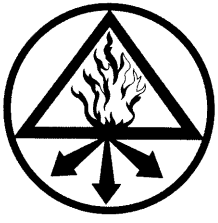
THE RED KING

Second Volume of the Trident of Witchcraft

THE RED KING



MARK ALAN SMITH

The Call Of The Trident

I Call To The Lord Of Dark Magick And Wisdom;
To Belial, He Who Is Prince Of This Earth;
I Call To The Kin Of The Great Horned God;
To The Master Of Ghagiel, King Of Kings In The Shadow Realms;
Protector Of All Who Follow The Raven's Flight;
For All Who Walk The Path Of The Dragon;
The Lord Of Forbidden Knowledge;
Is Defender Of The Witchblood Of The Goddess Hecate;

I Call To The Horned God Lucifer;
Ruler Of Thaumiel, Guiding Flame Upon The Path Of Hecate;
He Who Is Devil To They That Follow The Lie;
I Call To The ONE Horned Lord Of The Witch's Craft;
Son Of Hecate, The Dark Solar God;
Through The Path And The Pact Man Will Know You Again;
As We Turn The Pages Of The Book Of The Sabbat;

I Offer Myself To Hecate, Witchflame Goddess Of Old;
To The Queen Of Hell I Open My Mind, My Body, My Soul;
Grant Unto Me Lucifer's Teachings, Hecate;
The Power And Knowledge Of The First Great Dark Lord;

The Flames Of The Trident Of Witchcraft Burn Bright;
To Illuminate The Blackness Which Befalls The Race Of Man;
Three Witch Gods Open The Threefold Gate;
The Torch Of Lucifer Shines In This Journey Of Night;
Upon Eden's True Path;
The Way Of Ascendance For Men And For Gods.

THE RED KING
by Mark Alan Smith

Text Copyright © 2011 Mark Alan Smith
First Edition 2011 © Ixaxaar Occult Literature

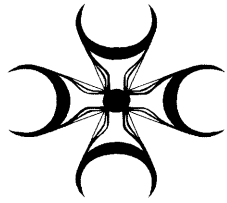
All rights reserved.
The reproduction of any part or parts of this book is strictly forbidden without prior written consent of the publishers and the author.

Designed by M.A.Smith and A. Ingman
Artworks by Namtaru Creations
Sigils by A.Ingman

IXAXAAR OCCULT LITERATURE
2011

MARK ALAN SMITH

THE RED KING



INTRODUCTION

THE FIRST BOOK OF LUCIFER

1	THE PATHWAYS OF ASCENSION	19
2	THE EMERALD EYE	22
3	MESSENGERS OF THE HORNED GOD	32
4	THE GATEKEEPER'S KEY	35
5	THE DEMON PRINCES	43
6	THE DEVIL'S FAMILIAR	71
7	THE SKULL OF LUCIFER	86
8	THE LOST KEYS	96

THE BOOKS OF THE LOST KEYS OF POWER

BOOK TWO: THE BOOK OF STELLAR LORE

9	THE ONE STELLAR GATE OF THOTH	100

BOOK THREE: THE BOOK OF THE INNER KEYS OF KNOWLEDGE

10	THE PATHWAYS OF BELIAL	132
11	THE DESTINY OF SOULS	140
12	MASKS OF THE HORNED GOD LUCIFER	143
13	THE CARDINAL CROWNS OF LUCIFER	162
14	GATEKEEPER TO THE THRONE OF HECATE	175
15	KEYS TO THE GATEWAY OF KNOWLEDGE	179

BOOK FOUR: THE BOOK OF KEYS TO THE GATEWAYS OF THE SOUL

16	HECATE'S MOON	202
17	THE KINGS OF EDOM	210
18	LORD OF THE ELEVEN POINTED STAR	230
19	THE PATH OF GHAGIEL	233

BOOK FIVE: THE BOOK OF THE DEPTHS

20	BLACK ATLANTEAN MAGICK	246
21	THE UNFORGIVEN SOUL	247
22	THE CROSSED SWORDS OF HECATE AND LUCIFER	265
23	DRAGON'S TEETH	275
24	THE ELEMENTAL TALISMAN OF THAUMIEL'S KING	285
25	THE EMBRACE OF ATROPOS	294

BOOK SIX: THE BOOK OF KEYS TO THE TEMPLE OF THE GODS

26	THE BODY OF LUCIFER	307
27	THE LIGHTNING OF THE WITCH GODS	317

ILLUSTRATIONS

1	THE PATH OF FLAME	5
2	SURGAT UNBOUND	34
3	THE GATEWAYS OF THE DEMON PRINCES	45
4	THE DEVIL'S FAMILIAR	70
5	THE HOODED LORD OF SHADOWS	92
6	THE STELLAR MIRROR	114
7	THRONE OF THE DARK STAR	176
8	THE GATEWAY OF KNOWLEDGE	184
9	THE EYE OF LUCIFER	187
10	GATEWAYS OF THE KINGS OF EDOM	220
11	THE ALTAR OF KINGS	241
12	THE BINDING SKULL	251
13	THE FOUR HORSEMEN	293
14	THE UNIVERSAL LORD	306
15	LUCIFER WITH THE ARK OF SOULS	325

This book is dedicated to
Lucifer,
The Lord of Ascending Flame,
So that those with the courage to know
the truth may remove
The veils of the lie which have
covered your true face
for so long.

The First Book of Lucifer

Beyond Empyrean And Infernal;
Lies The True Realm Of Hell;
Here In The Darkness Of Eternal Night;
Are Concealed The Greatest Powers And Secrets;
Of The Mysteries Of The Ancient Witch Gods.

INTRODUCTION

The true paths of our ancient Witchcraft have been lost. The gnosis has been hidden by man, buried under the lies of false faiths. That which remains is fragmented and divided between the civilisations and cultures of the world where it is believed to be of separate origins.

The Witchcraft is vast power. It is the true faith and gnosis of the first Gods. Not those created by man, but those who created man.

Children of the Void

The Gods of the ancient arte of Witchcraft do not originate from the universe of man, though their power and influence can be felt everywhere within it and their thrones may be reached by those who in love and devotion strive for this soul ascension. The Gods of the Witchcraft are the true children of the void, born of the One Supreme Dark Goddess, She who is Queen to us all, Hecate. From Her own being Hecate created the Dark Solar God Lucifer. It was from Lucifer that the Dark Goddess created Belial and other Witch Gods.

The First Realm of Man

Lucifer as Horned God of the Witchcraft is Lord and Master of this universe. This Dark Solar Lord of power, the ruler of the throne of Thaumiel, existed long before the age of the Christian lie; before the race of man itself.

The first race of man and their Gods gave rise to the old legends of the Fall of the Angels and, through their eventual fate, the mysteries of Atlantis. They were the Atlantean race. The Atlanteans were a far more spiritually powerful race than that which inhabits the incarnate plane in the present aeon. The soul path of their race was not divided by an Abyss which must be crossed during spiritual evolution to attain higher consciousness with the Gods. Instead they were blessed with teaching which came direct from the Gods, both in incarnate form and from

within the inner planes. The world they inhabited; its reflections upon the inner planes, and the spiritual state of being gained as a result of the structure of their soul path; was the first Eden.

The Atlanteans were able, as are the Gods, to tap the raw, primal and unlimited dark energy of the void. This is the source of all dark magick. It is the true realm of the power of Hecate, Lucifer and their kin.

Dark power drawn from the void must be controlled, it must be harnessed and channelled through the inner planes to effect change in accordance with will in order to manifest the desires of those who would summon this unlimited, eternal magickal force. The souls of the Atlantean people, being divine in their structure, had no limits placed upon or within them. The power that the Atlanteans were able to call from the void eventually became uncontrollable for them. Their Gods were primal, the first Gods of the first race of man. They allowed the gnosis and power to flow without restraint. They gave too much.

The magickal force which the Atlantean people had at their disposal rendered them capable of earthing their own magickal currents. They believed they needed no God or Goddess as such to deliver this to them. Only devotion and true love of the creators would keep such a people in worship of their Gods. The Atlanteans, corrupted by this immense magickal power, lost their devotion for their Gods. Turning away from their love, the Atlanteans turned away from their Gods.

A once great people, the Atlanteans descended into bestiality as the dark crushing power of the limitless void opened a blackness within their divine souls; a blackness that would lead them to desire another power, one which they could not attain. The Atlanteans wished to conquer the thrones of their own Gods. Many Atlantean souls became nothing more than a black vortex bound to a mind that had fallen into slavery of the very power it sought to attain, power that would devour all in its path. The Atlanteans became a race of spiritual locusts, devouring any spiritual essence across the inner planes.

As Hecate banished the first eleven Gods, those who ruled Atlantis, for their failure; so Lucifer incarnated to channel and direct the will of the

Witchblood Goddess. Opening the six-rayed star of destruction through six other incarnate watchers Lucifer earthed the stellar currents of Hecate, and the disgraces of the first race of man were washed from the face of the planet. Only a few scattered survivors remained, some of whom carried their gnosis of the Witch's Craft, the Atlantean magick, to different lands to begin their lives again.

Sealed Gateways of Power

After the fall of Atlantis the spiritual state of being known as Eden was lost. The Great Goddess sealed the gateways to the void, placing immortal guardians, the Witch Gods, as gatekeepers to these doorways of limitless power. Lucifer returned to the throne of Thaumiel as Supreme Guardian to these gateways and the custodian of their sacred keys. He is Lord and Master of the Gateways of the Void. The realm of Lucifer is hidden from the eyes of man. He bows only to Hecate. Belial is Lord of the Depths. Together they are the Trident of Witchcraft.

The souls of the children of Atlantis, who were not cast out into the never ending darkness far beneath the universal soul path of Atlantis, were parted from the power and lure of the limitless void by the spiritual Abyss. This gulf of darkness became the great crossing that must be made by all who aspire to walk with their Gods. The soul path of all incarnate beings after the fall of Atlantis was changed. As the Atlantean universe and its soul path upon the inner planes were sealed from man, so the path of the souls of all who would subsequently incarnate became that of the universal Tree, both the light and the dark. The Abyss is integral to this path. Both it and the laws of its crossing belong to Lucifer. Now only those who proved themselves worthy at the level of the soul through the path of testing laid out by the Witch Gods, of which the crossing of the Abyss is a most integral element, would be granted the hidden gnosis of deeper magick and the knowledge of the keys to gateways of power such as those of the void. Thus the Draconian path of soul testing and spiritual transmutation was born.

The Primary Initiator

As the Primary Initiator upon the Path of Hecate, it is the Horned King Lucifer who controls the Gates of Knowledge and Power and holds the keys which open them. He is Lord of the Demon Princes and Master of the Witch Gods under the dominion and will of Hecate.

In this Age of Re-awakening the forbidden Atlantean current must be drawn through the hidden gateways to be earthed into the collective soul of this world once again. This will initiate a tremendous leap in soul evolution.

1
THE PATHWAYS OF ASCENSION

There are three great crowns upon the transmutative soul path which leads to divinity. The first crown may be found by following the Path of Hecate, through the application of the rites of transmutation such as those given in Queen of Hell, which is the first volume of the books of the Trident.

The Path of Hecate is that of supreme transformation attained through the teaching and power of transmutational sexual magick and Nightside travel, leaping the zones of power in soul ascension. Here the soul is altered and its course, or soul map, is changed as power is bestowed by the Queen of Hell. Those who follow this path to its successful conclusion will reach the Throne of the Dark Queen in the void beyond Kether / Thaumiel. This process achieves the crystalline transmutation of the soul. Hecate holds the powers of both darkness and light. As Queen of Hell, Heaven and Earth She grants the crystalline essence of Empyrean power, infused with Infernal flame. It is the merging of these two forces and the subsequent ensorcelling of the energy created in their union that is the power and gnosis of creation. Combined with the sexual magickal kalas of Her own power the Goddess facilitates unlimited travel and existence for those souls who have achieved this crowning at Her throne once they become discarnate. Those who have succeeded in this endeavour may forever dwell at the Throne of the Dark Queen. This is the re-ification within the soul of the first crown of soul divinity.

Paths of the Gods of Darkness

All who succeed in the attainment of this first elevated state of being by following the Path of Hecate are able to step back into the paths of the Nightside realm and follow the specific teachings of Lucifer which guide the questing soul to the remaining two crowns of soul divinity. Those who strive to know the secrets of the Dark Gods are then able to further explore the Realm of Possibilities within which may be found the concealed power and gnosis that is necessary to open the doorways

which lie beyond the Nightside Realm of the witch. This is the Path of Lucifer's Flame. It leads the questing soul through these hidden gateways of power to the forbidden realm of Atlantis where the Gates of Fire are opened far below the Nightside realm.

In the depths illuminated by Belial the most secret gnosis of the history of all races of man and the power of the first Gods of Atlantis is discovered. The gates are revealed to they who have walked the paths of Hecate and Lucifer in soul preparation for what may be a journey from which neither mind nor soul will return. Through the work within this book the pathway to the depths is illuminated.

All who wish to pass beyond these gateways, to experience this transition of the soul to that of the eternal God body, must pass through Lucifer Himself. Lucifer holds the keys to these gates which lead to the two remaining crowns, known in some cultures as sacred crystals or precious stones. It is Lucifer, as Lord of Ascending Flame, who bestows the final crown of divinity upon the soul.

Those who have succeeded upon the Path of Hecate may continue their quest for the hidden gnosis of the Witch Gods through the work of the Red King returning to man the gnosis of the soul's transition from immortal being to eternal Godform.

The Return of the Lost Gnosis

As gnosis of the gates of the ancients is once again bestowed upon incarnate man, the lost wisdom will flow at the level of the soul to they who are permitted entrance to these sacred realms. Those with enough courage to face the darkness and power of the endless void, those with enough love to balance the power of the Great Horned King Lucifer. The work within this book re-discovers the gnosis and power that can be attained through the opening of ancient gateways with lost keys and seals. The spider's web of hidden eternal power will once again be revealed and the greatest gifts of the Witch Gods will be granted to those who would in love and devotion, under the dominion and will of the Supreme Dark Queen, open the Gates of the Red King.

The Lord Of All Witch Gods

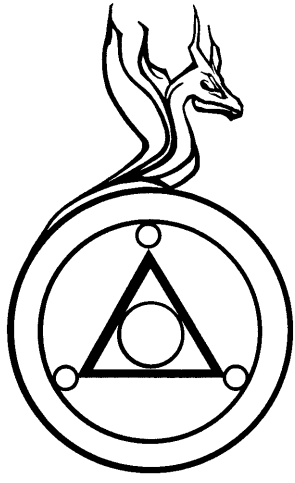
I Call To The Lord Of Ascending Gods;
The Master Of The Grail And The Dark Abyss;
Hail To Lucifer, First Kin Of Hecate, Lord Of The Sabbat, Dark Witch God;
All Hail To The Emperor Of All Of Hell's Thrones;
I Call To The Lord Of The Realm Of Thaumiel;
Great Stellar King Of Lost And Forgotten Gnosis;
Grant Me The Keys To The Gateway Of Knowledge;
Give Me The Understanding Of The Wisdom Of The Ages;
On The Path Of The Gods To The Realm Of The Stars.

2
THE EMERALD EYE

Between the veils of the Gods which obscure the path of discovery and the nature of man to hide true gnosis from his fellow man, the points of entry to magickal worlds; the very realms of the Gods themselves; are lost. It is here that the soul traveller can become disorientated. Some of the workings within this book are therefore aimed at adjusting the receptivity of both mind and soul to the energies of the various Gods and spirits who serve the Dark Queen Hecate.

The Eye of the Sun

The third eye of Lucifer can be seen by those who encounter Him in close proximity, whether His chosen manifestation be that of Horned God or mighty Witch Dragon. The energy of Lucifer's Emerald Eye manifests as the Draconian glyph. This is the actual third Eye of the Horned King of Thaumiel. To attune oneself to the energy which rays forth from this eye is to attune one's mind to the power of Lucifer, preparing the soul to receive the gnosis of the lost and hidden keys contained within this work.



The Draconian Glyph of the Emerald Eye

The Witchcraft, like its Horned God, is all things. It is Empyrean, it is Infernal and it is Stellar. All these realms are parts of the whole. Within each are pathways over which Lucifer presides as Lord of this universe. The Horned King is anything but confined solely to the Infernal realms of one universe.

The stellar process of attuning your own soul to the energy of the Emerald Eye of Lucifer opens the inner self to the power that is contained within this book. Once the mind and soul are fully attuned the transition through the gates of hidden knowledge may commence.

The Rite of the Trident

This ritual begins as the Rite of the Trident, where all members of the Trident are called to initiate the proceedings. It is a working which should be performed under an open sky in a place where solitude can be found. The spheres of power, if you possess them, should be used within this ritual. Those who have successfully risen from the Rite of the Phoenix; as detailed in the book Queen of Hell; or have otherwise obtained the crystal spheres of power will find them a powerful addition to this rite. One sphere is charged with the magickal essence of Hecate, this is the Obsidian Eye. The other clear quartz crystal sphere is charged with the magickal essence of Lucifer. The sphere of Lucifer is the Crystal Eye. The spheres of power can be created by placing them at the point of manifestation, during powerful ritual physical plane evocation, of their respective Witch Gods. These Eyes of the Gods will assist in the opening of many portals that are necessary to this work.

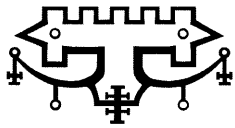
For this rite, the Obsidian Eye of Hecate is placed at the Northern Quadrant. That of Her consort is placed at the center of the circle, the axis of power. Once the cloak of Hecate is cast and the elemental quarters have been opened, the Gate of the Abyss should be opened. This can be done with the formula of the Tassatowah or any other preferred method of opening this gateway of knowledge. Once the vortex begins to swirl the paths of light and dark, through which the energies of Heaven and Hell merge, should be conjoined. The Empyrean gates are opened first and closed last. The Infernal gates are opened last and, once the working

is complete, closed first. The powers of Above and Below are merged with that which flows through the four universal quadrants where all paths conjoin at the centre of the vortex. The energy created in this catalyst must be ensorcelled and infused into all parts of the being and the sacred space in which you now stand upon all planes of existence. This opens the gateways of the self in preparation for the Rite of the Trident.

Prayer Of The Gateways

The Paths Of Above And Below I Now Walk;
Through Elements Of Air, Fire, Water And Earth;
As Ancient Draconian Powers Within The Soul Of Man Converge;
At The Centre Of The Eye Of The Dark Horned Lord;
The Cloak Of Hecate Is Cast Through Night And Day;
I Stand Upon The Earth As The Prince Of This World;
Child Of The Goddess And Great Horned God;
Who Commands The Powers Of Empyrean And Infernal Conjoined;
Through The Swirling Vortex Of The Open Abyss;
I Ensorcell The Unlimited Magick;
Of Heaven And Hell Now Merged In Death.

The sigils of the Witch Gods should be carved into the dirt within the circle with athame or fingertip. Facing East, Lucifer's sigil, the Gateway to the City of Pyramids, is drawn in that quadrant. The primary sigil of Hecate is drawn to your left side, in the Northern quadrant. The sigil of Belial, the Lord of Wisdom is drawn to your right, in the South. The Trident of Lucifer is now drawn atop of His own sigil in the far Eastern Quadrant of the circle, crowning the Gateway to the City of Pyramids.



The sigils are sealed at blade point. Focussing upon each with the Indigo Eye they are opened with a gentle invocative prayer to the Witch Gods.

Invocation To Belial

Lord Of All Lords, Great King Of Wisdom;
Guardian Of Ancient Forbidden Knowledge;
Dark Lord Belial I Call You To Attend This Work;
You Are The Lord And Master Of The Power Of The Broken Wand;
The Dark God Who Protects All Who Walk The Path Of The Wise;
Belial, Great Witch God Of The Trident;
Mighty King Of Ghagiel Hear Now My Prayer;
As I Call To The Lord Of Lords Who Is Prince Of This Earth;
He Who Guides The Kin Of Hecate;
I Call You Forth Belial Lord And Master Of The Hidden Paths;
Rise To This Work To Empower And Guide Me;
Rise To This Rite Of The Trident This Night.

Invocation To Lucifer

Hail To Lucifer, Lord Witch God Of The Secret Path;
Son Of Hecate, Father Of Witchcraft;
Lord Of The Ancient Arte Of The Sacred Pact;
Through Flesh And Spirit I Call To You Lucifer;
With Strength Of Mind And Pure Heart I Call To The Lord;
Who Holds All Keys To The Path Through Thaumiel's Moon;
You Are He From Whose Fiery Breath The Phoenix Doth Rise;
In The Many Names Of The Great Horned King;
Spoken In One Moment I Open The Synchronomicon;
From The Depths Of The Void I Call You Aboen;
Rise Up And Come Forth Mighty Winged Serpent Lucifer;
Rise To This Work That Is Held In Your Honour This Night.

Invocation To Hecate

Queen Of Witchfire, Goddess Of Darkness;
I Call To She Who Was First Dragon Of The Void;
The Source Of All Dark Magick And Witchcraft;
Mother Of Lucifer, Goddess Of The Sacred Line Of Witchblood;
Hecate Who Is First Of The Elder Gods;
Queen Of The Dark Witch Path Of Freedom;
Goddess Of All Soul Transformation;
I Call You Hecate, My Love Eternal;
Grant Me The Honour Of Your Presence This Night;
In Love, In Flesh, In Soul Possession;
I Offer Myself To You;
Through The Gate Of Moon To The Burning Sun;
Beyond The Distant Realms Of Desert And Eternal Thrones;
To The Ancient Gods Of Khem;
Through The Gate Of The Seven I Call You My Queen;
Step Forth From The Shadows Of The Never Ending Darkness;
Step Forth, Rise Up, Answer The Call Of This Child Of Your Blood;
Hecate, Who Rules The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Goddess Of All Realms, Dark Queen Of Night.

It is a slow and subtle form of possession which takes place during this phase of the work. As the three Witch Gods of the Trident rise through their sigils which are carved in the dirt the approach of their power can be felt in bi-locational possession, slowly entering the physical form through the gates of soul and subtle bodies which are linked to the inner planes. The energy will flow continually, through all the planes upon which the circle is cast until the Gods are manifested throughout all realms, physical and liminal, in this soul incursion.

Tendrils of power tinged with the kalas and energies of each being can be seen during this process manifesting across the planes in flashes of red, blue and green. These combined energies of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate, in their astral colours, show within the ether and upon the physical plane as each being rises to encompass the form of their child who sits, facing East, at the axis of power. The energy will increase in

intensity as the Gods conjoin their triple current in the possession of your form. The resulting effect can be seen as a tangible mist of residual energy that manifests quite physically upon the material plane. The embrace of the Gods can be felt as their ecstasy inducing touch caresses all parts of the self.

During the latter stages of this process the noise of the actual vortex of manifestation can sometimes be heard. This is akin to white noise. Physical impressions of this vortex, particularly if the circle has been cast in soft earth or sand, can be seen around the inner perimeter of the circle. If the vortex is smaller it may be seen solely in the working Quadrant.

The Golden Path

Once the Trident have completed their incursion to both your own being and the temple of your cast circle they will conjoin their three powerful energies to form one singular golden being. This is the form used by the Witch Gods to initiate the re-alignment of the individual soul path. Gateways are opened from the soul to the inner planes. These will, through their exploration and the assimilation of the gnosis which is subsequently obtained, allow a greater understanding of each of the Witch Gods.

Prayer Of The ONE

Embraced Am I In Love And Dark Magick;
Bound To The Ecstasy Of The Gods Of The Witchblood Trident;
Here Begins The Path To Knowledge And Wisdom;
Here Lies The Key To The Gates Of Death;
Three Points Of The Trident In Soul Unity Become ONE;
Showing The Way To Hidden Secrets Of Gold;
The Seals Upon The Gates Of The Self Are Now Open;
The Paths Of Ancient Power Within My Soul Now Conjoin!

The ecstasy of this possession becomes overwhelming in a very short space of time. The Gods manifested in their Draconian form, swirling

into the One Golden Being may be glimpsed as body, mind and soul are loved, caressed and ultimately empowered by the children of the Void and their Great Queen. Messages and guidance will be received giving necessary direction upon your own individual path. The alignment of mind, body and soul with the gnosis of the Horned God must now be sought. This re-alignment upon the inner planes is to be initiated and complimented upon the physical plane within your circle.

As Night's kin gather to observe the events taking place at soul level, both within the circle and upon the subtle planes, the sigil of the Emerald Eye of Lucifer should be drawn in your blood upon parchment. An offering of your own Witchblood dripped over the Crystal Eye will enhance your soul connection through the hidden paths of the Nightside realm of possibilities beyond the Abyss to Thaumiel, the realm over which Lucifer rules.

The parchment is sigilised with your own name, written within the Emerald Eye itself, and is then offered in flame to the Lord of this Universe.

Prayer Of The Emerald Eye

With The Parting Of The Flesh Hidden Seals Shall Open;
As The Flaming Red Blood Of The Witch Kin Pours Forth;
So The Ancient Gnosis Of Lucifer Flows;
In Devotion, I Stand Here, A Soul Alone;
In Offering I Bathe The Emerald In Mine Own Life's Essence;
In Life, In Love, In Offering;
In Spiritual Power And Manifestation;
I Call To You Lucifer, Open For Me The Sacred Seal;
Grant Me The Gift Of The Emerald Eye;
That I May See All As The Lord Of Ascending Witch Gods;
That I May Know Thy Secrets Of The Ancient Arte Of Khem;
As King Among Kings I Shall Stand;
The Child Of Hecate, Marked With The Emerald Eye;
Of The Dark Horned Lord Of All Of Hell's Thrones;
The Gift Of Power Placed On My Brow By Lucifer's Own Hand.

As the parchment disappears through the medium of Fire into the will of the God of Ascendance, an invocation to full possession of Lucifer should be performed. Whilst both Hecate and Belial remain connected to your being they will step back as Lucifer increases the flow of magickal energy to create the catalyst through which this transformation of self and spiritual re-alignment may take place. The possession with Lucifer is elevated to an even greater level with the Godform. The explosive, dynamic power of the assumption of Lucifer's form aids in the opening of hidden gateways which have, until this moment, been sealed within the soul.

The Dark God emerging through the gates of your soul pushing forth into this world with tremendous spiritual energy will cause the frequencies of your aura to elevate dramatically, drawing them closer to those of His own much higher vibration. This assumption of Lucifer will allow you to experience one of the many forms of this Great Witch God. His talons will be felt occupying the same spaces of subtle and physical plane as your own human hands. Wings of dense etheric energy protruding through the flesh will match the sensation of horns pushing through the skull itself as Lucifer merges with you on all planes upon which your being currently exists.

Energy coursing into through your being and all around the circle will be directed to your Indigo Eye. The process of transmutation which occurs at this energy centre aligns both the soul and mind's receptivity to the frequency and power of the Dark Solar Witch God Lucifer. This is the elevation of the soul's energies in preparation for the path ahead, illuminated by Lucifer.

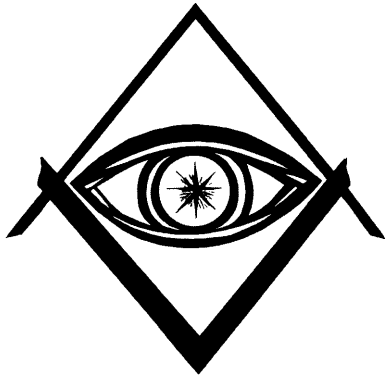
The Flesh Of Lucifer

In The Circle Of Night I Stand;
Child Of The Goddess Hecate;
My Blood Ablaze With The Fires Of Dark Magick;
The Power Of The Witch Gods Burning Within;
The Flesh Carries The Seeds Of Manifestation;

Open The Path Of The Body;
Open The Sacred Gateways Within;
With Soul Intent I Call To You, Son Of Hecate;
Lord Of The Path Of Divine Ascendance;

Lucifer Rises Within Me;
This Is The Blood Of The Dark Lord Of Hell;
These Are The Bones Of The Ancient Horned God Of Witchflame;
His Spirit Drawn In By This Soul Of The Goddess;
In The Body We Meet Now As One;
Through The Gate Of Three Crossed Staves You Enter The Flesh;
The Path Of The Wise Is Walked Through Body And Soul;
All Children Here Are Born Of Hecate;
Merged Now As One Incarnate Being;
This Is The Flesh Of The God Of Witchcraft;
This Is The Law Of Possession;
The Body Is The Gate Of Unity;
For Spirit, Witch God And Man;
This Is The Flesh Of The Lord Of Thaumiel's Throne;
Wrapped In The Cloak Of Hecate;
Stood Within The Circle That Is Cast Upon Belial's Lands.

The Emerald Eye itself is now gifted and placed at the point of your own Indigo eye. The Emerald Eye may manifest in either its Draconian form or that of the Architect's Eye. This is another form of the Eye of Lucifer and represents His position as one of the chief architects of this universe under the dominion and will of Hecate. The sigil of the Architect's Eye is the gateway of the Architects.



The Architect's Eye

The transference of energy from Lucifer to yourself is complete when all inner plane journeys and communion have ceased. The rite is closed after all Gods have returned to their realms, stepping back through the spaces between the planes. The Emerald Eye now placed upon your soul will earth the currents and gnosis of Lucifer far more effectively than before.

This ritual may be employed as initiatory work with which to prepare oneself for work with any specific member of the Trident. The focal point and sigils being shifted to create alignment to the mainstream source of incoming current. This is the path which opens the gates of the soul to new knowledge and learning within the arte of the Craft of the Trident. Within this context it is the specific alignment to the work ahead.

3
MESSENGERS OF THE HORNED GOD

The soul gives life to the incarnate body. Whatever affects the being at soul level will manifest one way or another within the incarnate form. All gnosis that is delivered en masse during powerful ritual work can be stored at soul level to be retrieved through the rites of sexual magick and other methods of elevated consciousness at the earliest opportunity. This process of energy infusion within the soul; whether Empyrean, Infernal or Cosmic; gives the Witch Gods the ability to grant far more detailed knowledge than can be retained by the mind alone. Provided that the gnosis is retrieved, being filtered from the soul to the conscious mind, then there will be minimal disruption to mundane life. However, should the gnosis be ignored or held for too long then the amassing power that is accumulated through further work and communication will attempt to surge through the gates of the soul to the conscious mind. This can cause extreme difficulties if matters are, for whatever reason, allowed to reach this stage. This will incur displeasure from the Witch Gods who are, in passing this powerful gnosis, attempting to assist the individual soul upon its path.

Each loving connection with the Witch Gods, each new passing of information and power is a transition in itself. Every touch, every whisper, every secret given unto us by the Gods of the Ancient Craft is another step in soul transmutation. The more communion we hold, the more knowledge we share, the greater the soul's own potential becomes for holding and retaining this energy. The crystalline gnosis infused directly into the living evolving diamond that is the human soul is the key to unlocking the secrets of the Ancient Witch Gods, secrets not just of this universe but of all universes.

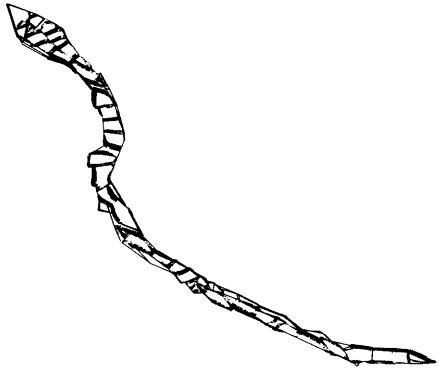
The Avatars of the Lord of Thaumiel are non-communicational beings whose sole task is to enter the form of the chosen host at subtle and physical level to explore both mind and soul. This incursion cannot be prevented. It is the will of Lucifer which deploys these spiritual beings to ascertain their temporary host's ability to assimilate the power that is given during periods of intense magickal work. The avatars in question are visibly detectable. They show as serpentine beings whose

form appears to be of shimmering quicksilver and can be seen moving around the periphery of vision as though they are moving around either the eye or the mind itself. The avatar when seen fully appears as a serpent that is formed of many glistening pieces of shattered glass, their triangular heads and tiny silver eyes are all that distinguishes them from the remainder of their bodies.

All gnosis that is assimilated within mind, body and soul is recorded by these avatars to be acknowledged by Lucifer Himself. The avatar's task is to observe the capacity of the mind and soul to withstand the power and gnosis of the Dark Gods. They will test the capability of mind and soul to retain that which is given. Lucifer observes closely, through such beings, all who are granted the greater secrets and powers of His arte.

As different from the red eyed infernal servitors who watch from the shadows of the inner planes as they are from man himself these elemental beings, which are created from Lucifer's own body, are a vital link to the Horned God during the many different phases of intense soul transmutation.

Through the rites of soul evolution and the earthing of the currents of the Witch Gods we manifest the lost and forgotten knowledge to the material plane. As these currents and the gnosis ensorcelled within them aids those whom it reaches and they themselves begin to advance upon their own individual paths then we all in fact become Messengers of the Gods in the Age of Re-awakening.



4
THE GATEKEEPER'S KEY

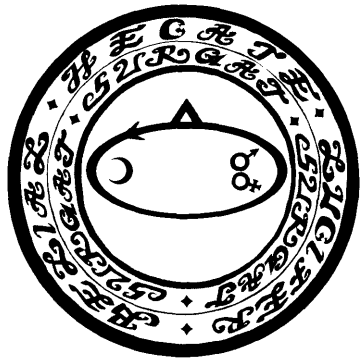
The formula to create magickal keys is given in communion with the spirits of the Witchcraft. The attainment, under the will of Lucifer, of a primary key to the many hidden gates of His own Kingdom is the first step toward reviving this lost arte. This first key is that which opens the doors to the pathways of Hell's children. It is the Gatekeeper's Key, the creation of which constructs a magickal portal, a structure through which further communion is attained and existing communication enhanced with the beings of these realms.

The Gatekeeper's Key is not something that will be given freely. Either Hecate or Lucifer must be formally requested by those who wish to possess it to enhance the process of their own soul empowerment, learning upon and within the inner pathways which are walked and ruled by the Dark Gods of the Witchcraft.

The Key must be obtained and subsequently created through a process of physical evocation, pact making, possession and portal creation with the Gatekeeper Himself, the mighty Surgat. This Witch God is the Gatekeeper of the Infernal realms of Lucifer's Kingdom. Surgat holds power of not only Infernal gateways but also those which are connected to the Empyrean realms. The gift of this talisman is one that is to be prized. It is the key to the Kingdom!

Calling forth the Gatekeeper

Suitable material should be chosen for the construction of the key upon the physical plane. Wood is ideal. The key talisman should fit into the palm of your hand from which you will be able to draw or project the magick of its parent realm through your own body's energy points. The key should be marked only with the sigil of Surgat which is carved into its surface. The sigil of the Gatekeeper will be opened and empowered on both inner and material planes.



Sigil of Surgat

All evocations are to be performed to full physical manifestation. The initial call to Surgat being one of external manifestation into the triangle of arte which is placed outside the cast circle. The triangle should bear the names of the Witch Gods of the Trident, the crowned and ruling name around the circle being that of Hecate.

The purpose of the triangle is simply to provide a fixed point of manifestation for Surgat upon His incursion to the physical plane. Respect should always be shown in the arte of evocation, especially in this particular instance, as Surgat will be joining you within the circle in the second phase of the rite!

Like all spirits Surgat enjoys offerings, particularly those of high alcohol content liquor. Absinthe and various liqueurs as well as tobacco, thick dry incense and of course Witchblood will all be very well received. All these offerings along with the carved talisman that is to be formed into the Gatekeeper's Key are to be placed inside the triangle of arte. Though the combined will of both Hecate and Lucifer is the driving force and motivation for the bestowing of the Gatekeeper's Key into incarnate hands a pact that ensures its successful acquisition must still be made with Surgat. Therefore the more lavish the offerings, the more likelyhood of a smooth exchange during the actual rite for the attainment of this very powerful magickal gift. The gift of this talisman comes with the aid of its patron. Each time the energy of the talisman is summoned it is Surgat who empowers its use.

Surgat should be called in the East for this particular request to ensure that His manifestation is in the quadrant of the Eastern Throne of Lucifer upon His arrival to the physical plane.

With circle cast, quarters opened and the gates of the triangle sealed as Heaven meets Hell in the centre of the vortex, you must stand between the crystal spheres of Hecate and Lucifer facing East to begin your evocation. The spheres act as the left and right pillars of the universal Tree. First Hecate and then Lucifer are called into your being in full possession. Once the second form is assumed you may then; as the middle pillar of Witchflame power, that which draws upon the power of the thrones of the ruling Witch Gods; call Surgat. The power of Hecate flowing from Her stone Throne down through the heart of Thaumiel merged with that of Lucifer is the combined force which surges through the doorways of your soul beyond the temple gates of the spheres and your own form to be focussed upon the point of manifestation.

Evocation Of Surgat

In The Names Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
I Summon The Great Winged Serpent;
I Speak The Names Of Power In The Presence Of Gods;
Synchronomicon Aboen Lucifer....Surgat;
I Call The Lord Of The Shadow Gates;
He Who Serves The Horned God Of Ancient Man;
I Call To You Surgat, Great And Mighty Gatekeeper Of Hell;
Lord Of The Secret And Hidden Paths;
Master Of The Gates Of The Power Of Flame;
Surgat, You Are He Who Holds The Forgotten Keys;
You Are Lord Of The Ancient Pathways Of Heaven And Hell;
I Call To You Surgat Mighty Gatekeeper;
Attend This Ritual Held In Lucifer's Name;
By The Power Of The Synchronomicon I Call You;
Surgat, Rise Through The Sacred Paths In Belial's Earth;
Come In The Name Of Hecate, The Dark Witch Goddess;
Come In The Name Of The Queen Of Hell;
Come Surgat Of The Shadow Realms;

Step Forward And Come To This Work Of The Pact;
Enter This Temple Of The Gods Of The Dark Ancient Faith;
Attend This Rite Surgat, In Lucifer's Name.

Surgat has many forms, often showing as large Bison-headed being or huge Ram-headed God. Initially forceful in His approach Surgat is a very powerful entity who grants much to those who treat Him with the respect deserving of a Witch God who serves the Trident of the Craft. To dishonour any pact made with this great being is to court disaster.

Once all agreements with the Gatekeeper are made Surgat will empower the carved talisman that is the material link to its inner plane counterpart from within the point of manifestation. Once Surgat has informed you that the key is charged with His own energies and power and has now been prepared for connection to the inner planes it must be re-positioned within the circle. The rite is here split into two parts. The first evocation is closed and the charged talisman retrieved from the point of manifestation in the triangle before Surgat is once again summoned.

It is a necessary rite of passage that the Gatekeeper be called back to the point of external manifestation rather than directly into the circle. The reason for this lies in Surgat's method for constructing the key and aligning the power of the portals it creates throughout the inner planes. It is through His incursion of the circle from outside via the actual talisman itself that this ancient being creates and opens the links, which are required in order for the key to be effective in future work, upon the inner planes.

Opening The Gatekeeper's Key

The Flames Of The Blood Of The Witch Burn The Seals;
Opening Ancient Locks Upon Secret Gates;
This Is The Merging Of Blood And Magick;
Here Is The Key To The Secrets Of Hell;
Another Doorway Upon The Path Of The Wise Shall Be Opened;
Blood Is The Key Which Shall Turn These Locks;

The Power Of The Living Spirit Essence Within The Key;
That Is Forged In The Shadows By Surgat's Own Hands;
Here The Threads Of The Planes Shall Be Joined;
As Spirit Comes To Flesh And Flesh Unto Spirit;
The Gatekeeper Shatters The Seals Of Old;
The Key To The Kingdoms Of Power;
Is Blessed With The Blood Of Man;
The Incarnate Kin Of The Dark Witch Gods;
Igniting The Magickal Flame Of The Gatekeeper's Key.

The talisman is opened in power upon the physical plane by consecrating it with your own Witchblood. The blood should run freely over the face of the now highly charged talisman and into the carved seal of Surgat completing the link through the planes as it fills the lines of His magickal glyph. Blood is the key to both life and manifestation. Witchblood is the sacred source of power through which many lost secrets may be re-discovered.

Once the talisman has been activated with blood Surgat is called into the circle through the Key itself. Holding the talisman in your receiving hand and pointing it towards Surgat in the triangle of manifestation the Gatekeeper is given permission to cross the cloak of Hecate and is called forth to circle.

The passing of Surgat through the portal that He creates, across the subtle planes to the circle centre, opens the power of the Gatekeeper's Key to the inner being. This feels like a powerful vortex opening not just within the circle, but within the soul. The portal once manifested can be seen as a pyramid shaped gateway in both the ether and the incense smoke. Surgat completes this work through gnosis that is passed in possession of the incarnate form.

Close Communion

Initial encounters with Surgat in direct inner circle evocation can at first seem quite challenging. The Gatekeeper will test any new

summoner by unearthing within the mind and soul all that you may have hidden, willfully otherwise, from yourself and others. As Hell's Gatekeeper Surgat may open any lock, door or gateway, including those kept buried deep within the self. His ability to explore the inner personality is extremely rapid. There is no stone that will be left unturned as Surgat, in full possession, confronts you with all that is hidden within your soul. He will see, know and expose all. What at first seems like an attack is actually a necessary rite of passage in the attainment of the Gatekeeper's Key. The talisman and the power that is granted in its application will allow both mind and soul to transgress many secret gateways and expose many hidden paths. It is in the soul's transition through these realms that anything that was thought to be locked away and hidden will not only be revealed, but greatly exaggerated within, and possibly even used against, the mind. Surgat is simply preparing your soul for the journey, He is removing all that is unnecessary and everything that could harm you if discovered by other beings during subsequent deep inner plane journeys. Though His tone and approach may be less than subtle as He unearths any dark malevolent secrets the Gatekeeper will, through this process, cleanse and unblock the burdened pathways of the soul itself. Past events or memories of an extremely negative nature will be openly exposed by the whirling vortex of horned power that is the Witch God Surgat. Once revealed and faced any events that may have scarred the soul body or marred the personal psyche in any way will be permanently removed. One of Surgat's many gifts is the capacity to absorb such blackness, to feed upon it, withdrawing both it and any powerful and lingering deep rooted effect that it may have had, however well concealed, upon both mind and soul.

Gateways of the Soul

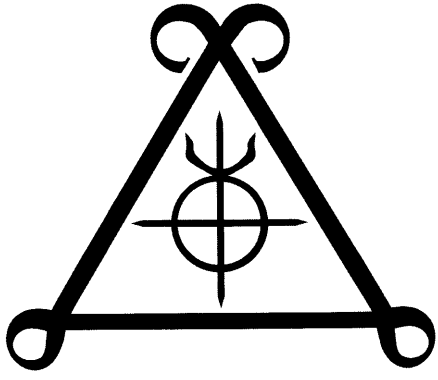
Once the soul testing and cleansing process is completed the Gatekeeper's Key is then fully opened and connected in inner plane symmetry to the talisman that you have created and empowered upon the material plane. This process which is begun in mutual agreement with Surgat can last up to several minutes as soul and subtle bodies are infused with magickal energy and inscribed with the glyphs of the

Witchcraft. This conjoining of talisman and spirit makes both you and it two parts of the same magickal key. Whilst the Gods of the Trident look on from the ether visions of Surgat's pyramid gateway opening will multiply as intense white and gold light rays project into and through the soul which itself opens and connects to many hitherto hidden and sealed pathways upon the inner planes. This energy can be felt coursing through the physical body causing muscle spasms as it flows through physical tissue and subtle form, passing through the many energy centres which link them together.

The Gatekeeper's Key should be kept in a safe place, wrapped in fine black silk. It is a living gateway that once granted is unique to its co-creator. The power of the gateway can be summoned to enhance the connections of any rite. It can be employed with the use of a mirror or any other surface where ingress to the inner planes is desired through gateways which remain hidden to all who do not possess this magickal talisman. The Gateway of Surgat is opened with this key. Holding the key in the receiving hand draws its power, which can then be channelled through the gates of body and soul to the projecting hand and directed through the wand of the craft to create the sigil of Surgat's gateway. The outer triangle of this sigil is drawn widdershins from the apex. The circle is then drawn, again in a widdershins direction, before the crossed paths are drawn directly through its centre. The vertical path is drawn first from top to bottom, then the horizontal from right to left. The wand is pointed at the axis of the crossed paths with the key held high and Surgat's name is vibrated. Performed at each of the four quadrants in conjunction with the prayer for the Key to the Kingdom this opens and draws power through hidden paths which connect both the Infernal and Empyrean realms. It greatly enhances the flow of magick, through the elemental quarters, which fuels the inner circle rituals of the Gods. It is the perfect compliment to other gateway work and may be used in conjunction with such as required.

The Key To The Kingdom

From Dark Abyss To Lake Of Fire;
Born In The Flames Of Dragon's Breath;
With The Crystalline Power Of The Dark Witch Goddess;
Sealed With The Might Of Lucifer's Will;
From Beneath The Great Belial's Earth;
Raise The Stone Key Of The Kingdom Of Hell;
That Which Is Forged In Darkness By The Hand Of Surgat;
This Is The Key To The Kingdom Of Lucifer;
The Key Of Fire And Witchblood;
With the Gift Of The Gatekeeper I Open The Pathway Of Secrets;
With The Key In My Hand, The Glyph Of Surgat;
I Open The Gates Of The Gods;
For This Key Opens The Gates To The Paths Of My Soul.



Seal of the Gateway of Surgat

5
THE DEMON PRINCES

"The Gates of the Ages are open to you, Understand the Wisdom herein."
- LUCIFER

After the destruction of Atlantis the mapped soul path of the Atlanteans and their entire universe were both sealed away from the newly forming race of man.

The Great Abyss created within the new universal soul map; the Tree of Life and its nightside companion; became the first milestone of soul evolution and spiritual transmutation. Those who are successful in this crossing are then shown the paths which lead beyond the gates of the Inner Sanctum of the Dark Witch Gods. This is the beginning of a journey of the newly evolved soul which must now learn its true path.

Dark Magick

Within the universe of man there exist the realms of Infernal and Empyrean, the opposing polarities of light and dark. Their purpose is to create an environment of free will in which the individual soul can effect spiritual transition through the application of transmutation and soul evolution. The balance of power and gnosis is achieved through the mastery of these twin polarities. These energies are the boundaries within the soul path of the universe of man.

True Hell is the void itself. Its raw power can fuel the fires of the Infernal Qlippothic worlds forever. This is the limitless magickal force or realm of pure chaos of the Elder Gods, of which Hecate is the first. The magick of the void is capable of the most awesome forms of spiritual transmutation when employed as a form of nigredo, initiating tremendous leaps in soul evolution through correctly applied spiritual alkhemy. It will however, if the flow becomes unbalanced, cause the same black corruption of the soul as that which brought down the Atlanteans. This blackness which first corrupts the mind will inevitably devour the souls of all who fall prey to the ever-increasing flow of

unlimited power unless the greatest discipline is adhered to.

The void is the black eternity in which all universes exist. Though its power is held from the soul path of modern man there are gateways through which it may be accessed. These are the points of the universe through which this immeasurable energy may be drawn by those who are granted the knowledge and power that is necessary to not only open them but to assimilate the unlimited raw magickal energy which lies beyond.

There are four connection points to the dark eternal void that are used by the Witch Gods themselves. These gateways created by Hecate are held at the four corners of the universal soul path of mankind. Those who guard the four cardinal gateways are known throughout history and magickal lore as the Demon Princes. Led by the ruling God of this universe, Lucifer, the Demon Princes are the custodians entrusted by Hecate with the eternal power of the void.

If controlled the pure energy of the void can be ensorcelled and applied to any form of magick within the Witchcraft. Through the Demon Princes the void may be tapped and the unlimited flow of dark magick controlled through the four cardinal gateways. This yields an unlimited source of the most powerful magick. Magick that was used by the first race of man.

This is one of the keys to understanding and harnessing the power and gift of soul eternity. For in ascendance or damnation, the void is eternal.

Guardians to the Gates of Eternal Night

The formula of the Demon Princes has been distorted for many thousands of years. Though their magickal assistance may still be requested, what is given is but a fraction of their true power.

It must be supposed that after a time the secrets of the Demon Princes died with those who kept them hidden, leaving only that which was purposely distorted, the incorrect evocations and deliberately altered positions of the Princes and their gateways.

The Gods and spirits of the Witchcraft will not grant unto all men the keys to the greater mysteries upon simple conjuration and calling. Many will give nothing more than they think the summoner is expecting to hear. Indeed these are the beings who purposely talk in riddles, set tests and when necessary, present false pathways in order to separate those who would very quickly fall into the ego fuelled, soul devouring entrapment of the power of the void from those who would approach this work with the true intention of spiritual ascension and the desire to learn the Path of the Gods of the Trident in soul eternity. The desire for power is not an act of shame when it is followed with a full and pure heart in the names of the Witch Gods and their Dark Queen. That said, it is not a particularly admirable testament to the nature of man that this gnosis remains for the most part either lost, hidden or secret!

Now in the Age of Re-awakening the Dark Goddess has, for those who would walk in unquestioning soul devotion, once again opened the gates behind which the true gnosis of the Demon Princes has remained hidden for so long.

Sequential Power

The names, order and initial title sequence of calling the Demon Princes is the basic foundation to restoring this lost and distorted gnosis. Contrary to the grimoires; wherein so much magick pivots around and is based upon the very young Christian faith; the Eastern Quadrant of the universe is not governed by Uriens. It is ruled by Lucifer. He is the

first of the Witch Gods, under Hecate, the Primary Initiator upon this path. It is from Lucifer that all other Witch Gods were created and it is through Him that they have risen as eternal beings. Lucifer is the First Star of Power and it is He who governs the Eastern Gateway, opening the pathways of the Demon Princes.

For those who allowed the distortion of gnosis and the concealment of the true keys to continue it must have seemed fitting that Uriens, whose name is synonymous for many with the Eastern Orient, be falsely placed at this quarter. Uriens is the Prince of the Western Gate. It is He who illuminates, as that which is the fully risen and ascended sun, the way to Amenta. Uriens is risen from Lucifer. This is the path of the Sun into night as it rests below the dark waters of the Western Gate.

Hasmoday is the Demon Prince who governs the Southern Quadrant controlling the fires of power and gnosis of both Empyrean and Infernal realms. The Nothern Gate is guarded by Belial. This is His domain and it is this Witch God who controls the flow of magick, that is delivered through the four Cardinal Gates, to the incarnate children of the Gods of the Trident.

Summoning the Great Princes

The Demon Princes must be called to attend the cast cloak of Hecate, before further work with them can be undertaken. There should be no confusion with the roles of Lucifer and Belial as guardians to the Gateways of the void and ruling Gods, under Hecate, of the Trident of Witchcraft. The ancient Gods of this arte are many-faceted beings that are capable of multi-locational manifestation on every level in all places simultaneously. Therefore even when the circle is empowered by the Demon Princes in later work, Lucifer and Belial are still called upon separately to manifest as members of the Trident of Witchcraft. This task is easily performed in synchronicity and bi-location by these complex beings through the vortices and gateways of power which they control at their respective universal Quadrants.

The call of the Demon Princes to manifest at the very edge of the circle is specific to each. Fine incenses corresponding to the respective elements should be placed outside the circle at each Quadrant. Frankincense, opium and sandalwood are recommended for inner circle use. The circle should be cast and the flow of magick increased by the opening of all hidden gates of power with the Gatekeepers Key and Gate of Surgat.

The method of initially summoning of the Demon Princes is always that of the path of the Sun, regardless of direction of circle casting. One formula does not counteract the other should a Widdershins circle be cast. Quite the contrary with both vortices acting in conjunction with and yet independently of each other in the protection and empowerment of the work conducted within their centre.

At Macrocosmic level the Demon Princes represent the gateways of the universe. Hecate is the circle who binds their elements together, therefore this first call is to be performed under the full Godform assumption of the Dark Queen.

The Demon Princes should be called using the sword of Hecate. This is by no means an attempt of ceremonial style subjugation. The sword is the most potent conductor of magickal power within the circle and as such is the symbol of the Goddess Herself. It will greatly aid in opening the vortices through which the ensorcelled call of the Demon Princes is to be sent. In reciprocation its power as a magickal conductor will temper the vast energy that is generated by the incursion of the Demon Princes through the hidden paths between the worlds to the circle's edge. Presence of mind will still be required to ensure that the raw energy of the Princes does not return through the conducting blade of the sword, such is their power when first encountered with the correct formula. While harm may not be intended any returning energy that does flow back through the blade may temporarily override the mind and the course of the rite could be altered or distracted.

The call to the Princes begins at the centre of the circle facing the Eastern Gateway of Lucifer, the Lord of the Demon Princes. With the sword of Hecate held high to exalt they who are not bound to the Infernal depths,

but who are and always have been the Masters of this Universe who transcend all Aethyrs and hold power in all realms, the Princes are called in evocative prayer.

Prayer Of Lucifer

Hail To Lucifer Lord Of The Grail And The Dark Abyss;
Hail To The First Born Kin Of Hecate;
All Hail To The Emperor Of All Hell's Thrones;
Lucifer Bring Forth The Lost And Forgotten Gnosis;
That Which Was Hidden By Spirit And Man;
Release Unto Me The Sacred Keys Of Knowledge;
Guide Me As The One Star In Sight;
That Which Illuminates The Pathways Of Power;
To The Gates Of The Kingdom Of The Ancient Red King.

Prayer Of The Four Princes

With The Power Of The Moon From Eastern Rising Flame;
Beyond The Setting Sun Through The Silver Star Gate;
I Summon The Demon Princes Of The Four Quadrants Of The Universe;
Through The Gate Of Moon To The Heart Of The Sun I Call;
Through The Shadows Of The Black Sun Beyond;
To The Seven Sisters And The Dark Queen's Throne;
I Call You Demon Princes Of The Sacred Dark Gates;
I Call To The Ancient Guardians Of The Gateways Of The Void;
The Demon Princes Of The Gates Of East, South, West And North;
In The Names Of Belial, Lucifer And Queen Hecate;
By The Power Of The Witch God Trident Conjoined;
I Summon The Demon Princes Of The Four Great Gates;
Come Mighty Guardians Through The Secret Pathways Beneath This Earth;
Rise To The Circle, Cast In The Trident's Names;
Rise To The Circle's Edge Now Rise!

The atmosphere will thicken with the awakening of the ancient seals which are held within the words of the first call. This is the first connection to the power of the four Great Watchers and Guardians of the Gates of the never ending void. The energy intensifies during the second call as the seals within the calls turn yet another lock and the power of these ancient beings begins to form at the other side of unseen doors which are manifested upon the inner planes; doorways which, although hidden, have always been there, since before the existence of this race of man. The calls when performed bring with them the sensations of an icy cold touch to the surface of the skin. This is your soul alerting body and mind to the approach and proximity of the energy of the guardians of the outer gates of the void.

The individual conjuration of each Demon Prince must now be performed in Deosil circumambulation beginning with Lucifer, for it is He who turns the keys in the sacred hidden locks of the ancient gateways behind which the Demon Princes stand. The opening of these gateways will bring the Princes forth through the hidden paths in this earth which are concealed from the minds of man.

The Call To Demon Prince Lucifer

I Call To The First Of The Ancient Great Guardians;
Lucifer Who Is Prince Of The Aethyrs;
Lord And Master Of The Gateways Of Power;
Demon Prince Of The Eastern Realms;
In The Names And Powers Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
Rise To The Call Of This Witchblood;
Through The Secret Black Paths Beneath This Earth;
Rise Demon Prince Lucifer;
To The Circle's Edge This Night, Now Rise.

The Call To Demon Prince Hasmoday

I Call To The Lord Of Fire And Flame;
Demon Prince Hasmoday Of The Southern Realms;
Lord Of The Great Gate Of Fire;
Through Which Flows The Power Of Heaven And Hell;
Hasmoday, Rise Through The Dark Hidden Paths Beneath This Earth;
In The Names And Powers Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
Rise Demon Prince Hasmoday;
To The Call Of Lucifer's Kin, Now Rise.

The Call To Demon Prince Uriens

I Call To The Guardian Of The Gates Of Amenta;
Lord And Master Of The Path Of The Ancient Red Setting Sun;
Demon Prince Uriens, Of The Western Realms;
In The Names And Powers Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
Rise To The Call Of This Witchblood;
Through The Black Hidden Paths Of This Earth;
With The Power Of The Blood Of Hecate;
I Call You In Lucifer's Name;
Rise Demon Prince Uriens, Rise.

The Call To Demon Prince Belial

I Call To The Guardian And Protector Of All Witchblood;
Belial The Prince Of This Earth;
Lord And Master Of Wisdom;
Demon Prince Of The Northern Realms;
He Who Is Known As King Of This World;
In The Names And Powers Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
Rise To The Call Of This Witchblood;
Through The Paths You Created For Spirit And God;
Rise Demon Prince Belial;
To The Call Of Witch Kin Incarnate In Flesh;
To The Edge Of The Circle, Belial, Now Rise.

Time should be taken at each Quadrant when calling the respective Demon Prince. For as you are opening the gates without, you are employing the true formulae for the conjuration of these ancient Witch Gods, within. Behind these outer gateways are pathways which are seldom trodden by man.

The Demon Princes are to be welcomed both singularly and collectively with the reverence that is shown to all the great Witch Kin of Hecate.

The manifestation of the Princes can be seen in thick red energy that is akin to the Draconian physical plane manifestations of Lucifer, Belial and the mighty Behemuth. The Demon Princes will also often show themselves as columns of red energy. Spinning vortices within which are manifested the features and characteristics of the Princes' own respective quarter and realm. These are larger manifestations than are likely to be encountered when calling the same ancient Gods through the gate of their individual sigil in singular evocation. This is due to the connection of the Demon Princes to their respective gateways. Each brings with Him not only the power that is held behind their sealed gates but also the sacred seals for each gateway. It is here in the meeting place of ancient and forgotten worship that you may attain further lost gnosis directly from the Demon Princes of the Dark Witch Goddess.

This first encounter is the foundation through which the entire arte may now be taken to another level. This action will affect you within all aspects of your being. It is in part, another process of the elevation of your soul.

The Demon Princes will, during this first meeting, identify themselves with the essence of the soul who has called them forth in the names of the Trident. A circle flanked by the Princes of the four quarters is far more powerful than that which is opened solely in the names of the elements. The Demon Princes lend their own vast power to all future work once called. Each subsequent meeting with the Princes will yield further gnosis and renewed connection through which enhanced magickal power is released through the foundations of inner plane connections which flow from Princes to summoner. The power of the Demon Princes merges through the cloak of Hecate at the heart of the

circle greatly increasing the ambient energy within. This, though, is but a fraction of what is yet to come.

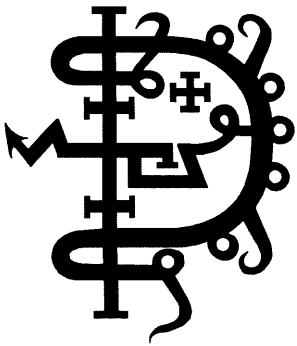
When all communion has been fulfilled in this first meeting and all other acts of ritual are complete the Demon Princes are each shown the respect deserving of an ancient Witch God and in the order in which they were called forth are asked under Lucifer, in the realm of the Supreme Dark Queen Hecate, to return through the Sacred Black Pathways of the Earth to the four cardinal gateways at the outer edges of the universe of man. Any residual power is to be earthed before the work is finished and the circle is closed.

Before you part company with the Great Princes during this first visit agreements should be made with each Demon Prince to encounter them in individual evocation. This will create a more powerful and in-depth working relationship with each Guardian. The Princes will not grant the true gnosis and power of their realms to those who are too afraid to truly know and conjoin with them at soul level. During intimate communion the greatest secrets of the Demon Princes and their role in the universe and soul path of man is revealed. The inner circle communions should begin with Lucifer, for He is the First Star, the Flame which ignites and opens the hidden seals of the soul within this work. It is these subsequent inner circle meetings, born of this first rite that will grant the gnosis of opening the actual Great Seals of power which are the keys to the universal gates of the void over which the Princes stand guard.

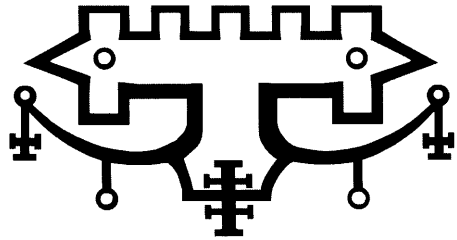
In each of these individual evocations a carved sigil of each Demon Prince is to be empowered and consecrated in their own energy. It is then manifested upon the physical plane with an offering of your Witchblood. The consecration of these empowered sigils is performed in much the same way as the construction of the Gatekeeper's Key. The resulting sigil then acts as both a talisman and a gateway of power that is linked directly to its respective patron. The Princes may then be called through these gateways into the circle in closer communion and possession.

Lucifer

Uriens



Hasmoday



Belial

Sigils of the Demon Princes

During ritual work the sigil talismans are to be placed, in combined circle empowerment, at the edges of the cast cloak of Hecate in their respective quarters. As with all keys and sigilic talismans, which are carved and opened with the blessing of Witchblood these keys should be lovingly wrapped in black silk and placed in their own box when not in use. A small box of wood, brass or bone is ideal for this purpose.

The Demon Princes will be met many times in post-evocational encounters. Often in the waking, sleeping dreaming state as they lead your subtle forms through the corridors of spiritual power in soul expansion and preparation for the next level of knowledge, the attainment of which is necessary if this work is to continue successfully.

The Gateways of the Demon Princes

The seals of the Gateways of the Demon Princes will only be given by Lucifer Himself. This is His right as their Lord. The seals open the gates of power guarded by these eternal beings. Those looking for seals of a *Revelationary* nature will find them here. They are the seals of the Four Horsemen. This again is knowledge that was distorted. Hidden in fiction and fear from the masses. Here is the science of true power, not the false power of the mundane sphere, but true universal power. These are the Keys to Eternity. They open doorways, both within and beyond, which lead to the thrones of the Gods in the realm of the stars. The courage to walk this path and the soul's own love of its dark creator are the two most significant elements which must be included and held within this magickal equation that is the work of Lucifer. This is the knowledge of the Red King, He who holds the secret keys to the paths of ascension.

The Four Horsemen

Opening the Gateways of the Demon Princes is not solely an act of self-empowerment or soul ascension. The gateways, once opened, will increase the effects of a chain of events that is already in motion. Between the work of a very few who actually possess these keys and the will of She who came first, manifested through the throne of Lucifer as Lord of this universe, this chain of events that will aid in the evolution of the race of man is well and truly under way. The cycle that is required in order for this evolution to continue may not fit in well with the grand plans of man himself, as he exercises his free will in many different forms upon the incarnate plane.

Free will is the paradoxical balance to the gnosis of opening the Gateways of the Demon Princes. Though they are not the emissaries of total destruction, the Demon Princes are most certainly the Four Horsemen who ride upon the apocalyptic winds of change. The opening of their gateways grants great power and knowledge to those who would perform this work of the God and Goddess of the Witch's arte.

It is the will of the Dark Queen which ignites the evolution of this race at the level of the soul. The gnosis ensorcelled within the kalas of Hecate which flow in limitless power through the void will be called forth to this world with far greater force when the Gateways of the Demon Princes are opened by the free will of man. Set against the clock of man's own destructive nature, this is the greater purpose, in macrocosmic perspective, of the return of the lost gnosis of the seals of the Gateways of the Demon Princes.

The Flight of the Locust

The gnosis and power which flows through the Gateways of the Demon Princes is earthed through the mind and into the soul of the summoner. The opening of these gateways is a permanent transition. Once opened to the soul they can never be closed. Each successive opening only increases the flow of power and gnosis thus increasing the evolutionary effect of the world soul and the personal soul power of one who opens them.

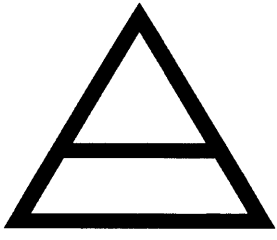
The gates to the void once opened within the soul are connected to the gates of the eternal spaces outside this universe. The Demon Princes themselves forever conjoin at the level of both soul and mind with they who would open their ancient seals. This process is in all ways necessary. For the void contains much more than just the kalas of Hecate and without the guardians of these gateways to temper that which flows through their gateways the dark currents of the void would invade both mind and soul. The raw power generated within would create a swirling black vortex which becomes an energy addiction that can never be sated and only ever partially sustained, with the absorption of yet more dark energy. The soul then becomes a negative vampyric vortex drawing all that it comes into contact with inside itself, consuming all that is not already drawn into the void. This is the curse of the locust. It is the fate suffered by many of the most powerful souls who practiced dark Atlantean magick. This fate is one of the true definitions of Hell. The prevention of this soul destruction is the reason Hecate created these gateways and placed Her children as guardians to the secrets of their power.

With the aid of the Demon Princes man may taste, know and wield the power of the void learning as he does the secrets of all things as taught by the Gods of the Witchcraft. Man is then capable of shaping, altering and enhancing his own soul destiny and that of his world. If his path is true, man may know eternity.

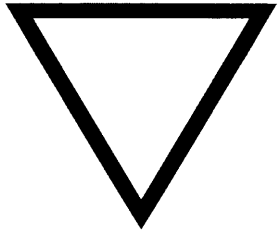
This power is vast and dangerous. It can unlock the furthest gates of Eden or the blackest gates of damnation. The gnosis of these gateways is one of the greatest and most loving gifts granted unto man by the Horned God and the Queen of Hell. It is the power of Lucifer Himself.

Seals Of Eternity

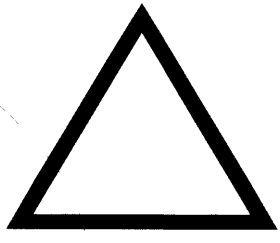
The methods for the construction of the Gateways of the Demon Princes are very specific. The gates must be created upon a natural surface through which a powerful link may then be forged to the four corners of the universe. Wood is the perfect resource for this. The gateways are first prepared by adorning them with the symbols of their respective elemental quarter, air, fire, water and earth. These should be either carved or painted upon the gateways until their pattern becomes raised making them physically pronounced upon their surface.



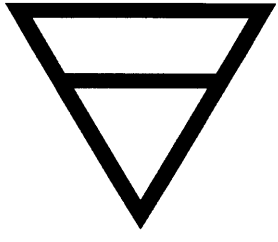
Air



Water



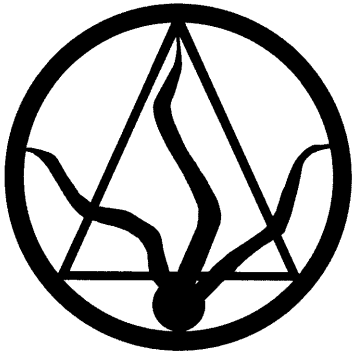
Fire



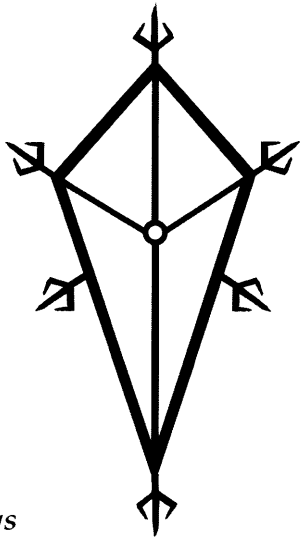
Earth

Sigils of the Elements

Each gateway should be consecrated into the service of the three Witch Gods of the Trident before further construction commences. The gateways are then painted in beautiful radiant gold covering the whole face of the gateway and the raised elemental image. The Seals of the Gateways of the Demon Princes are painted in black upon the gold surface. This represents the golden gnosis that is attained through the black gates of the Demon Princes. The reverse of each gateway should be painted black symbolising the black eternity of the void which lies beyond them.

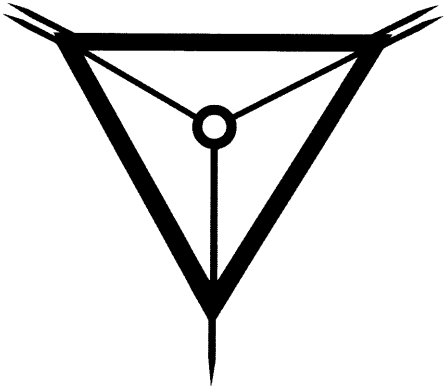


Lucifer

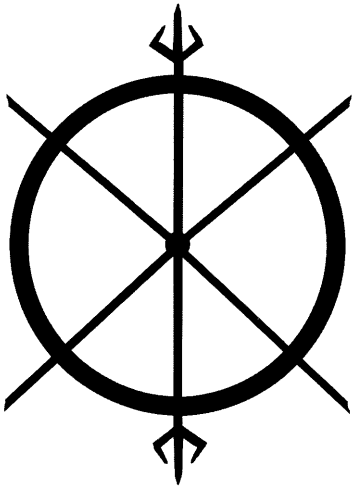


Uriens

Gateways of the Demon Princes



Hasmoday



Belial

The Gates of Ancient Wisdom

Opening the Gateways of the Demon Princes is a ritual that is performed within the cast cloak of Hecate. The gateways themselves must be positioned several feet back from the circle in an elevated position, to allow the evoked Demon Princes to act as the catalyst of power between their gateways and the circle itself. All guides, familiars and Witch Gods of the path are called to attend this work.

The Prayer Of Gnosis

In The Name Of This Timeless Sacred Arte;
By The Power Of The Hidden Gates Of All Knowledge;
Through The Paths Of Night Walked Through The Aeons;
By The Chosen Incarnate Kin Of Hecate;
I Call To The Lord Of The Demon Princes;
I Call To He Who Is First Born Of The Queen Of Dark Magick;
Horned God Of The Gates Of Power And Gnosis;
Lucifer, Lord Of Thaumiel's Thrones;
I Call You First Watcher, Dark God Of Magick;
Who Opens The Ancient Lost Seals;
Turn The Key Within The Lock Of The Gates Of This Wisdom;
Open The Doorway To Secrets Once Lost;
Grant Me The Blessing Of The Horned Black God In This Work;
Grant Unto Your Kin The Power Of The Demon Princes;
Show The Path Of The Four, To The One Who Now Calls.

Prayer Of The Circle Blessing

Goddess Of Darkness, Goddess Of Magick;
Hecate, First Mighty Dragon Of The Endless Void;
I Call You To Bless And Empower This Arte;
Protecting The Sacred Circle's Edge;
Open All Secret Ancient Pathways;
Open The Gateways To Worlds Beyond Night's Realm;
Mother Of Lucifer, Queen Of All Hell;

Your Body Is The Circle Of Power;
Your Children, The Gatekeepers To The Paths Of The Gods;
Descend Now To This Work Of Lost Gnosis;
As I Summon The Demon Princes;
The Four Dark Witch Gods Of This Ancient Knowledge;
The Horsemen Who Stand Guard At The Gates Of Eternal Night.

The Queen of Hell, in Godform assumption, will stabilise and direct the tremendous energy that is about to be summoned forth through the Gateways of the Demon Princes. With the power of the Kingdom of Lucifer conjured through the Key of Surgat the Princes are called to full physical manifestation at the circle's edge. With the Demon Princes in full attendance the Universal Prayer is given.

The Gatekeeper Of Hell

I Call To The Keeper Of The Gateways Of Hell;
He Who Holds Keys To The Hidden Doors Of Power;
Mighty Surgat, In The Trident's Names;
In Honour I Call You Forth;
Ancient Dark Lord Of Lucifer's Realm;
By The Power Of The Horned God;
Under The Dominion Of The Witchflame Goddess;
I Call You Here Surgat;
To Open The Doors Of Power In Your Realm;
Let Heaven And Hell Be Summoned;
To Open The Gateways Of Flame;
The Pathways Of Light And Dark Conjoin;
The Magick Of Ancient Gods Now Flows;
To The Circle Cast In The Temple This Night;
In The Names Of The Trident Upon Belial's Earth.

Universal Prayer

Hail To The Goddess Hecate;
She Who Rules From The Stone Throne Of All Power;
Hail To Lucifer, Red King Of The Worlds Of Man;
Hail To Belial, Dark God Of The Witch's Arte;
All Hail To The Trident And The Four Demon Princes;
Of The Ancient Gateways Of The Eternal Black Void;
In The Names Of The Gods Of The Witch's Craft;
I Call Upon All Who Serve The Dark Queen And Mighty Horned God;
Open For Me The Hidden, Secret Paths;
As I Call To The Four Demon Princes Of The Universal Gates;
The Power Of The Lords Of Air, Fire, Water And Earth Conjoined;
Shall Open The Seals Of Doors Long Forgotten;
Beyond Which Lies The Gnosis Kept From The Eyes Of Man;
Grant Unto Me The Treasures Of Witch Kin;
In The Name Of The Ruling Lord Of The Demon Princes;
Lucifer Who Is Master Of The Guardians Of The Cardinal Gateways;
Grant Me The Secrets Of Atlantean Gods;
Let Me Bring Forth That Which Is Lost And Forgotten;
Beneath The Sands Of Time I Reach For The Keys;
To The Thrones Of The Great Demon Guardians Of Power;
In The Names Of The Witchblood Trident;
The Ruling Gods Of the Universe Of Man;
This Night Shall Herald The Return Of Your Ancient Lost Gnosis;
As The Gates Of The Ages Open Once More To The Worlds Of Man.

Each Demon Prince is then called to open their gateway in a Deosil circumambulation. Facing each fully manifested Demon Prince at their own Quadrant in turn with the wand in your projecting hand the invoking pentagram of the respective element of that quarter is drawn over the gateway followed by the invoking pentagram of Earth. This opens the Gateway through the material plane to the point of manifestation of each Prince. With the wand pointed at the centre of the gateway, directing your own energy through it the name of the Demon Prince is powerfully vibrated. Your indigo eye must fixate upon the seal. As each gateway begins to open the Princes will earth the energy

into the circle, infusing it through material and inner plane alike.

The incoming energy feels surprisingly subtle at first. This initial preparation begins and ends with Lucifer in the Eastern Quadrant. The gateways will open to the eyes like sigils unfolding, their swirling vortices hinting at the vast power which lies beyond their threshold. The link through both mind and soul has now been made. The gates must be fully opened and their power conjoined at the centre of your being, the heart of your own soul.

Opening the Seals of Power

These powerful currents are directed with the sword. The conjoining of power begins at Lucifer's gate in the East, then to Uriens, Hasmoday and Belial respectively. Pointing the sword at each respective gate in turn the Prayer of Opening the Seals is given as energy courses from the gateways along the sword and into your soul. When the prayer of opening the seal is given and the power is released in reciprocation; flooding back through the steel into your soul, threatening to overwhelm your very being; the sword is swung in a high arc skywards until it points at the Gate of the next Demon Prince. Once Belial's seal is fully opened in the North the sword is again swung in a skywards arc until it once more points at Lucifer's Gateway. This completes the ancient cross-conjoining of the Gates of the Ages.

The Seal Of Lucifer

I Call Upon The First Star Of The East;
Lucifer, The Flame From Whom;
All Others Are Risen And Ascended;
Open For Me The Seals Of The Gates Of The Ages;
Release Your Power That I May Carry It Forth Across The Skies;

The Seal Of Uriens

To Conjoin With He Who Is The Fully Risen Sun;
Descending Beneath The Western Gate;
Illuminating The Path To Amenta;
Uriens, Open For Me The Seal Of Your Knowledge And Power;
That I May Carry It Across the Atlantean Realm;

The Seal Of Hasmoday

To Conjoin With He Who Brings The Fires;
Of Heaven And Hell To Earth;
Hasmoday, Lord Of Ensorcelled Flame;
Release The Magickal Fire Of Your Seal;
That I May Carry Its Power Through The Planes;

The Seal Of Belial

To Conjoin With He Who Bestows These Gifts;
Upon The Chosen Incarnate Witchblood Kin;
Belial, Prince Of The World Of Man;
Grant The Fires Of Gods As You Open Your Sacred Seal;
That I May Conjoin Their Power Once Again;
With The Lord Of The Horsemen;
The First Great Flame;
Returning To The Gate Of The Star In The East;
The Paths of Power Converge At The Centre Of The All.

The energy which floods into the circle from beyond the Gates of the Demon Princes will penetrate every part of the being beyond mind and body, reaching your soul and infusing itself into every ritual item held within the circle. This process takes place on all planes and throughout the veil of time, permeating every existence, those past and future. Every incarnation will be affected as this force enters the higher soul body that is linked to all lives. Upon the veil of time these lives are

still happening now. They are all affected, for the power which comes through now is from beyond the reaches of time. Here part of the mystery of altering one's own soul destiny is revealed. The doorways to each lifetime may be revealed through the paths of the heart. The heart centre is the secret door which leads to each incarnation through the veil of time itself.

Keys to the empowerment of the immortal crystalline soul upon the path of divinity are given by Lucifer. He holds the knowledge and the power of both the life incarnate and the magickal initiations which lead the soul into eternity through the flames of ascendance which burn at His throne at the heart of the realm of Thaumiel. These are some of the secrets imparted by the Demon Princes during this first opening and conjoining of the seals of their gateways.

The current flowing to the centre of the circle at this point may begin to cause disorientation. This is the merging and elevation of the many states of being through the infusion of intense magickal energy to the soul form. Visions of stars exploding forth and scenes of ancient gateways which open to reveal tunnel-like pathways to other realms will abound at the magickal crossed paths of the Demon Princes. What is received at soul level is channelled through the paths of life giving power, through which the soul feeds its own magickal force, to the incarnate body. Allow the new found power time to assimilate and the disorientation will subside sufficiently enough to continue with the work.

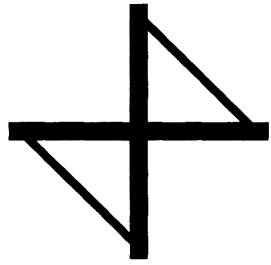
The Gateways of the Demon Princes once opened fully are magnetic to look at. Their dancing images draw the eyes of the soul through their outer sigilic form and into the depths of the realms of the Princes themselves. These chambers are the inner passages of the gates which lead to the void. They are completely separate from the realms of the thrones of these eternal and multifaceted beings. Care should be taken when one is entranced by the power of the spinning vortices of the Demon princes and the magnetic allure of their gateways that the mind does not succumb too deeply to the call of the void which lies beyond the outer form of these ancient seals. The process that you have initiated is one that connects from deep with the soul, through the Princes

themselves, beyond their gates in the cosmos and out into the eternity. Each Demon Prince will channel into the being as their individual gates are opened and their energy conjoined to complete the process of soul empowerment that is the result of this work.

The Conjuration of the Master Seal of Demon Prince Lucifer binds the powers of the gateways to the centre point of the circle ensorcelling their vast magickal force to your will. It is given, facing East with the sword held high. It is the hand of Lucifer upon this work.

Conjuration Of The Master Seal Of Demon Prince Lucifer

I Conjure The Power Of The Dark Horned God;
At The Centre Of The Horsemen's Cross;
I Stand As The Tower Of The Black Abyss;
The Lone Dark Beacon Of The Red King's Will;
Lucifer Is The Name Which Spills Forth From My Lips;
To Bind To The Heart Of Circle And Soul;
The Power And Secrets Of The Ages;
Which Flow From The Gates Of The Princes;
Through The Swirling Cloak Of Hecate;
I Summon The Seal Of The Horned Hooded King;
To The Vortex Of Magick That Encircles My Will;
To Bind To Mind, Body, Heart And Soul;
The Gates Of The Guardians Of Everlasting Night;
This Is The Return Of The Lost Arte Of The Witch's Old Craft;
This The Opening Of Seals Long Forgotten By Man;
Through The Gate Of The First Star Of Flame In The East;
The Power Doth Rise In Lucifer's Name;
For He Is The One True God Of Man;
The Janus Who Rules Over Both Darkness And Light;
Under The Dominion Of Hecate In Her Own Name;
I Call For The Seal Of The Mighty Horned King;
The Seal Of The Lord Of All Demon Princes;
Upon The Power Released And Conjoined;
As I Bind It Forever To The Soul Through Eternity's Gates;
The Seal Of Lucifer Is Laid On This Work As I Speak Now His Name!



Seal of the Gates Conjoined (Master Seal of Lucifer)

The blessing of the Queen of the eternal void must be granted upon your soul in full possession. The assumption will bring forth the energies of the Dark Goddess. These are the currents of Hecate which flow from Her throne in the void beyond Thaumiel's Moon. They will bring stability to this newly acquired flow of energy.

Time should now be taken to absorb this magickal force as it assimilates within the being, through the rites of sexual magick, meditation and the entrancement of each gateway individually before the Demon Princes and Witch Gods depart and the rite is closed.

Axiom of Power

The Pentacle of Power of the Demon Princes is a physical key into which the flow of magick from the gateways of the Princes is focussed and harnessed. Once ritually empowered it is used to wield and command this vast energy at the centre point of the circle.

The pentacle is to be made from the same wood as the gateways of the Princes. It should be ritually consecrated in your own Witchblood before being painted the same gold colour as the gates. The Seals of the Gateways of the Demon Princes are carved upon the pentacle, their positions opposite each other mirroring those of their gateways at the quadrants of the cast cloak of Hecate. The pathways of power which form the Master Seal of Lucifer are to be carved in the centre of the pentacle linking each seal to its ritual counterpart and thus completing the crossed path of energy which flows through the gateways of the

Princes from the void. The seals are, like the gateways themselves, painted black once they have been firmly carved into the wood of the pentacle.

In a ritually cast circle the pentacle is blessed in the names of the Trident of Witchcraft and dedicated into the service of the Demon Princes under the dominion of Lucifer to receive, channel and bind the power of dark magick which flows through their gateways from the void. The entire work is performed under the blessing of Hecate.

As each gate of the Demon Princes is opened in turn, so the respective gate upon the pentacle is generously consecrated in blood. As each path is traced with the sword so the lines of power from each seal which flow in universal soul connection from gateway to gateway are filled with blood. The prayers of the pentacle must be given as the living essence of magick that is your own Witchblood flows through and beyond their edges.

The talisman is infused with the magick of the void by holding it beyond the circle's edge into the energies of the Princes. This is performed in the order in which the energy paths of each Prince are individually conjoined. It is an act which vastly increases the power of any magickal item far beyond the scope of normal or conventional ritual empowerment, the effects of which are covered in more depth in the following chapter.

The pentacle is empowered at the centre of the circle as a microcosmic link to the four macrocosmic Gates of the Ages and then bound in prayer to Lucifer, as ruler of the Demon Princes.

The Prayer Of Sealing The Power

To The Lord Of This Universe I Send Forth This Call;
He Who Is Master Of Both Night And Day;
Through The Gate Of The East As Demon Prince;
To Thaumiel's Throne As Ruling Horned God;
I Call To The Sun Of The Great Witch Queen;
To Bind All Power And Magick Within The Gates Of Their Kin;
The Riders Of The Four Ancient Gateways Of Night;
Their Power Forever Now Conjoined With My Own;
Shall Open These Gates Of The Gods And Welcome My Soul.

Assuming the Godform of Hecate at the axis allows the energy of the Dark Goddess to connect at soul level all the respective powers which have been bound to the pentacle within this arte. This act of magickal binding and alignment is completed by tracing the Master Seal of Lucifer, the crossed pathways of power of the Demon Princes, on the pentacle with the sword of Hecate.

Prayer Of The Pathways Of Power

From The Seal Of The One Star;
Along The Path Of The Sun Into Night;
From Hidden Gates Beneath Atlantean Waves;
To The Fires Of Heaven And Hell Conjoined;
Across Unseen Worlds To The Darkness Which Flows;
Through The Ancient Gate Of Belial's Earth;
I Bind The Power Of The Demon Princes;
Lucifer, Uriens, Hasmoday And Belial;
With The Name Of Hecate I Seal This work;
Forever Conjoining The Gates Of The Princes;
And Paths Of Their Power To Mind, Heart And Soul.

Shadow Veils

The first call of the Demon Princes beyond the initial assimilation of this work will bring the soul into alignment and balance across the veil of time. Shadows will rush across their surroundings towards you. Seeming to fly both towards and past your physical form in the circle these phantom images contain many fleeting visions of the many faces of the Horned God, the Dark Queen and the Demon Princes themselves. This rapid shadowing is the advance of soul power across the realms of time. This spiritual transition manifests in this way upon both inner and material planes. It is a fleeting glimpse of the crystalline soul's evolution and its transition towards ascendance.

This is the beginning of the return to the full system of the magick of the Witch Gods which will bring back into the hands of man the true gnosis of Dark Atlantean Magick. Those who successfully open these gateways will ascend, guided by the Guardians of the Gates of the Ages who teach the understanding and wisdom of Lucifer. It is He who holds the Keys to the Gateways of Knowledge which release the power of Ascending Flame. The pentacle is a crucial element to this formula. Placed in the centre of the circle the pentacle becomes a magickal object which represents the conjoining of the Gates of the Four Dark Horsemen at the centre of the universe itself, the axis of the all.

The Power of The Princes

The Demon Princes hold the gnosis of creation and destruction. Amongst many other secrets they give the knowledge and power to raise armies of the dead. The opening and conjoining of the seals of their gateways at the level of the soul is the pivotal work around which all formulae within this book revolves. The Demon Princes conjoined to the work of the circle are the complete circuit of power of the all-encompassing void under the Supreme Dark Goddess. They are the key to this work and as such their presence should now replace all other forms of elemental gateway summoning and opening at the four cardinal quarters of the universe. This is the magick and power of Lucifer, Lord of the Demon Princes, as granted to the summoner who opens these gates.

6
THE DEVIL'S FAMILIAR

Through the path and the pact some of the most powerful familiar spirits, guardians and guides may be granted by the Gods. One who is marked as a Toad Witch of Hecate, having made their pact with Lucifer on the third night of darkness may call upon the Gods of the Trident to grant them the Devil's Familiar. These beings are incredibly powerful and will remain in the service of the children of the Trident beyond the passing of the mortal flesh.

Of Infernal origin these are ancient and powerful beings of vast intelligence who bring with them a wealth of magickal knowledge. While of unquestionable loyalty to their master they are unlikely to have experienced any kind of incarnation. They are not too well accustomed to human contact and will often follow the most direct route, using considerable power and energy, to effect any desired result. A little care should be taken when tasking these spirits and any instructions should be given very specifically, at least until a good working relationship and firm understanding is achieved between both familiar and master.

The path of these entities is often one of redemption. Hence their term in the service of the children of the Witch Gods. This service, ending when the soul of Witchblood reaches the Throne of the Dark Queen for the last time in permanent spiritual transition, is the redemption of the familiar in the eyes of the Witch Gods. Should the Demon ever reveal to its incarnate master the act for which it requires redemption this must never be revealed to another soul, incarnate or otherwise.

These beings, though of a demonic nature, are capable of performing a multiplicity of roles from fetch to soul guardian and teacher until their transition, through the soul journey of their master, is complete. This is the ultimate reward for this being. An eternity bathed in the love of the Dark Queen at the realm of Her throne its debt repaid through its loyal service to, and protection of, the child of the Witch Gods to whom it was bound.

The Living Flesh

Familiars who remain at length upon the material plane, away from their natural abode, will require a body to inhabit. This allows the spirit to have a manifested footprint in this world. The living body is an anchor point. Just as our own spirits inhabit the flesh in which we are incarnate, so the beings from the Empyrean and Infernal realms may also inhabit the incarnate form. Unlike the primary familiar, who may reside at the edge of your aura when not occupying a host body, the Demon familiar must have an entirely separate body in which to reside. This body upon the material plane allows the Demon familiar to remain in close proximity upon both the Earth and inner planes, while still retaining the full power of its natural form, that which it would hold in its own realm, through the footprint or gateway of the body in which it is manifested. When bound into your service by the Witch Gods the already considerable power of the Infernal Demon familiar is greatly increased by the members of the ruling Trident of Witchcraft who grant the spirit power not only in Infernal and Empyrean realms but also those of a Cosmic and Stellar origin. This will greatly increase your personal power during times of ritual and sabbatic exploration when merging at soul level with the Demon familiar who then becomes your guide through the realms of the inner planes along the path of soul testing that the Witch Gods place before you.

While spirits may inhabit all manner of objects, even those of an inanimate nature, it is the power of an independent living form which greatly enhances the ability to effect magickal manifestation upon the material plane. Just as the soul gives life to the body, so the body must contain enough life to sustain the continually flowing current of the soul to the Earth plane. The gnosis of magickally empowering that which once lived to live again is the application of the great magick of the Witch Gods to infuse energy into dead flesh to once again make it vibrant enough to sustain a potent spiritual force on a permanent basis. That which is infused with magickal life grants the possessing entity in which it is housed far greater power upon the material plane than an open gateway or simply inanimate object. Magickally empowering the dead flesh into which the Demon familiar is to be housed gives the entity far more capabilities with which to aid you in your performance

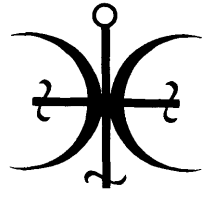
of the great works of the Trident of Witchcraft along your soul path.

The gnosis of the living flesh is a magickal power of the Demon Princes.

Preparation of the Flesh

The flesh of the creature to be used must be marked with the correct sigils of the Witchcraft. In the case of the Toad Ritual the flesh of the toad used in the actual ritual should be used. The head and back of the toad will constitute the main element of the body into which the familiar will be housed. The softer flesh of the underbelly is cut off and kept separate.

The Primary Sigil of Hecate, indicating the dominion of the Dark Queen in all realms as First Witch Goddess, is marked on the inside of the toad's back. The sigils of Lucifer and Belial are marked below Hecate's sigil on the lower right and lower left respectively. Mirroring Hecate's Primary sigil on the outside flesh of the back is the Universal Gateway, granting the Demon familiar the ability to create portals, under the will of the Goddess, to any required realm.

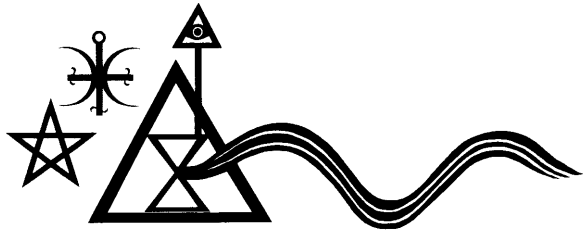


The Universal Gateway

It is the personal sigils of the Trident of Witchcraft which bind the being that has been called forth into service, to the actual body that you are creating and empowering.

The sigil of the Tassatowah, the Great Toad spirit and envoy of the stellar realms of Hecate, is marked upon the outside of the flesh in the area of the lower back. This allows the entity to draw upon the triple current of pure magick which flows through the three gates of the secret

path of higher spiritual ascendance. The mighty Toad God Tassatowah lends its formidable cosmic energy to the Batrachian form that is to be the focal point of this work. Together these markings grant the Infernal being the power and gnosis of their ruling Gods. All sigils should be marked in the colour of true magickal gnosis and completed transmutation, gold.



Sigil of the Tassatowah

Summoning the Devil's Familiar

All three members of the Trident are to be called through invocation and the Demon Princes are to be called to full physical manifestation at the circle's edge, the energies of their gateways being conjoined once opened. The sigils of the toad body are to be empowered at blade point in Lucifer's name. Calling the power of His eternal flame through the steel of your athame connects the flesh to the energies of the Witch Gods through their respective ancient gateways. The flesh must then be blessed at the axis of the circle in each of the four elements in the name of the ruling Prince of each respective Quadrant. The blessing of the fifth element of dark ether is given last.

The Blessing Of The Elements

Blessed Are You In The Element Of Air;
The Breath Of Life I Give Unto You;
As Lucifer Breathes His Own Power Into This Body;

Blessed Are You In The Element Of Fire;
The Living Flame Shall Warm Thy Cold Skin;
Granting Life Unto The Flesh Of That Which Lay Dead;

Blessed Are You In The Element Of Water;
The Power Of Atlantean Magick;
Which Flows Through The Western Gate;
Is The Life Blood Of The Infernal Kin Of The Great Witch Gods;

Blessed Are You In The Element Of Earth;
The Crystalline Essence Of Belial Flows Through This Flesh;
As The Body Is Granted Life;
In The Name And Power Of The Prince Of This World;

Blessed Are You In The Element Of Spirit;
Through The Dark Magick Of Hecate;
The Forces Of Air, Fire, Water And Earth;
Shall Meet As The Flesh Is Granted Life;
Bound In The Ether With The Steel Of This Blade;
Bound By The Child Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Bound By The Will Of The Queen Of All Hell.

Power of the Ancient Princes

With the Prayer of Magickal Life the body of the Toad is now empowered by placing it into the energy vortex of each Demon Prince in the order in which the energy of their gateways is cross-conjoined through the circle. The vibrations of these tremendous currents are potent to say the least. Each has its own purpose and each carries with it the ideosyncracies of the Demon Prince through whose form it flows. The Great Princes will infuse the energy of the elements, the infinite power of the void and their own unique magickal current into the flesh of the toad. You must hold fast your resolve in this work, for that which flows into and through the flesh of the toad also flows into the form of the person holding it, entering the gates of body and soul simultaneously, forever connecting you with the flesh that you hold in your hands and the being that is soon to inhabit it.

The whirlwind of fire that is the raw current of Lucifer, as Lord of Ascending Flame, is seen and felt by subtle and incarnate form alike. Hold fast the flesh in the Horned Master's vortex as the power surges into your own being. It will enhance you magickally in every way from flesh to soul. Amid the visions of flames both within the being and all around you, as the toad flesh is charged with life, many atavistic urges will rise as hidden and sealed doors within your soul are first exposed and then opened.

Uriens' power rises over the subtle bodies upon the inner planes creating a sensation of being pulled below the surface of one's own spiritual consciousness. Were it not for the shear force of this energy shaking your physical form in the process, care would have to be taken to prevent consciousness submerging totally. This is but a taste of the Atlantean magick which resides below the Western Gate.

Hasmoday's energy does not have the same even, albeit awesome, delivery of power as that of Lucifer. The turbulent life giving flames that are delivered by the Lord of Fire cause muscle clamping spasms and body thrashing akin to the most ferocious of Godform assumptions which may, if care is not taken, pull you completely from the circle and into the vortex of power of the Demon Prince of the Southern Quadrant.

Belial's energy is immense. At the Nothern Gate the vast current feels as though it will never let go once it has begun coursing through the soul. While presence of mind must be maintained through the fatigue that can initially be caused by direct contact with the Demon Princes it is essential that the work be conducted in this fashion. For as each Great Prince infuses their own current and the dark energy of the void into the body of the toad, so some of your own is drawn in and encoded now within the flesh of the emissary of the Trident. Belial will ensure the balance of power is correct from all four Great Gateways and their mighty guardians before both yourself and the body that you now hold within His manifested form, is released.

Prayer Of Magickal Life

In The Names Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
The Three Ruling Gods Of The Ancient Arte;
I Call Upon The Four Demon Princes;
Guardians Of The Cardinal Quarters Of Magick;
To Grant Life To This Chosen Host Body;
Infuse This Flesh With The Blood Of Four Great Gods;
The Keepers Of The Forgotten Seals Of Power;
Which Flows Through The Dark Eternal Void;
Open For Me The Paths To Infernal Realms;
As This Form Is Blessed With The Blood Of The Princes Of Old;
Summon Your Kin To Rise Within This Cast Circle;
The Cloak Of The Witchflame Queen Hecate;
As The Power Of Lucifer's Fires;
Flows Through The Flesh And Spirit Of Daemon And Man.

Prayers Of Empowerment

Lucifer

Into The Ascending Flames Of The First Star Of Witchblood;
He Who Is Lord Of The Air;
I Enter Now This Chosen Form Of The Flesh;
That Which Shall Hold The Infernal Spirit;
Of The Devil's Familiar Summoned Forth;
From The Realm Of Fire.

Uriens

Beneath Oceans Of Power And Sands Of Time;
I Cast Forth This Flesh Of The Daemon Familiar;
Through The Western Gate To Atlantean Depths;
Here The Body Once Dead Is Re-Born Anew;
Returned To This Place By Uriens;
Lord Of The Fully Risen And Ascended Sun.

Hasmoday

Through The Southern Gate The Fires Of Heaven And Hell;
Conjoin In Life Giving Magick;
In This Flesh Which Partakes Of The Demon Prince's Essence;
Empowered By Hasmoday, Lord Of These Flames.

Belial

Through The Gate Of The Northern Universal Quadrant;
The Prince Of This Earth Who Is Lord Of The Heights And The Depths;
Grants Life To This Flesh With Dark And Forbidden Magick;
Which Flows Through The Gates Of The Void;
Through The Forgotten Dragon Paths Of The Earth.

Upon return from Belial's gate to the centre of the circle each member of the Trident of Witchflame is called in full invocational possession through the assumption of their Godforms to empower your blood and sexual fluids with their magickal kalas.

The Prayer Of Witchblood

I Call To The Lord Of The Broken Wand;
The Dark Ruling Magus God;
Belial, Lord Of Ghagiel's Thrones;

I Call To Lucifer The Great Horned Emperor Of Flame;
Hail To He Who Is Lord Of Darkness And Light;
Flames Of Judgement, Horned God Of Witchcraft;
First Star Who Guides The Path Of Ascending Souls;

In The Names Of The Horned King of Eternity;
I Call To The Queen Of The One Great Throne;
Hecate, First Dragon, Mother Of Lucifer;
Goddess Of All Atlantean Magick;
She Who Is First Of All Elder Gods;

To The Trident Of The Path Of The Dragon I Call;
Open The Way Of This Ancient Dark Magick;

The Stellar Kalas Of The Mighty Dark Queen;
Open The Sacred Soul Gates Within;
To Merge The Blood Of Immortal Kin;
Dark Lunar Essence Conjoins With The Night Sun's Fire;
My Own Body Is The Flesh Of Belial The King;
I Am That Through Which The Force Of Life Flows;
The Being Merged With The Power Of Demon Princes;
Here In The Circle's Heart, The Centre Of Worlds;
All Gateways Conjoin In This Vessel Of Flesh;
This Is The Vinum Of The Dark Witch Gods;
I Am The Living Grail Of Their Magick;
Into Which The Power Of The Trident Now Flows;
When The Flesh Of The Man Is Opened;
From The Wound Spills The Life Giving Force Of Lucifer's Blood.

The all-encompassing power of Hecate will stabilise the energies of Demon Prince and Witch God alike, binding them within your physical form which acts as the catalyst in which these forces merge. This is a very potent and taxing magickal ritual. The Witch Gods of the Trident will aid you in this work, it is their gift that you are claiming from the Infernal realms. They will ensure through the Godform assumptions that you have the energy and power that you require to complete the task.

The Devil's Familiar is called forth with the secret name of its true being that is given unto you by Hecate. The secret seal of the Devil's Familiar that is unique to each individual being; revealed by Lucifer at this time; must be marked both upon the toad's head, inside its body and also upon the separate flesh that was taken from the belly of the creature. The Demon familiar is now summoned forth, its secret name woven into the call, under the dominion of the Trident of Witchcraft.

The Summoning

By The Power Of The Three Witch Gods;
The Trident Of The Ancient Craft Of The Wise;
I Call To The ONE Who Is Bound By The Dark Queen;
The Mighty Demon Of The Realm Of Fire;
In The Name Of Belial, Lord Of Lords I Call You;
In The Name Of Lucifer The Great Horned King;
In The Name And Power Of She Who Binds You Into My Service;
Hecate, First Witch Goddess, Queen Of All Hell;
Rise Creature Of Flame From The Lake Of Dark Fire;
Rise In The Name Of The Trident Of The One True Faith;
By The Power Of The Limitless Void I Summon You Forth;
Through The Gates Of The Four Guardian Princes;
The Knights Of The Witchflame Goddess Of Old;
By The Power Of The Demon Princes;
By The Power Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate Now Rise!

The presence of the entity will be felt before it is seen. During the actual summoning and for several days afterwards you will be able to see this being in its natural demonic form as it adjusts to its new residence and surroundings. These are not small entities when fully manifested in all their Infernal glory. They flow with the same etheric red energy as that of Belial and Lucifer when they are in close proximity to the Earth plane. The Demons are magnificent to behold and unmistakeable upon their arrival in full manifestation. The energy which flows from them vibrates with waves of Infernal power.

Once the being has been successfully raised to the circle, under the direction and guidance of the Gods of the Trident it is then bound into the body of the toad with the Prayer of the Living Flesh, an evoking pentagram of Earth is drawn over the toad body as each verse of the prayer is recited.

Prayer Of The Living Flesh

I Welcome You Mighty Creature Of Fire;
By The Power Of The Four Gates Of Dark Magick I Bind You;
Into The Daemon Flesh Of The Witch Gods;
Bound To This Form By The Goddess Hecate;
Bound By The Power Of The Great Tassatowah;
Bound By The Hand Of The Prince Of The Red Lands;
Bound By Lucifer Who Is Lord Of The Inner Sanctum;
In This Magickal Flesh You Shall Dwell As Teacher And Guide;
In The Name Of Belial You Will Protect This Witchblood;
In The Name Of Lucifer You Shall Forge, With Me The Path;
Upon Which We Both Shall Ascend To The Dark Queen's Throne;
At Each Ascension Attained Your Being Is Exalted;
Your Task Ends At The Gates Of The Lord Of The Dark Distant Star;
Forever Shall You Bask In The Love Of The Goddess;
In The Realm Of The Chosen At The Throne Of Witchfire.

This binding of the Demon into your service by the Witch Gods is a pact between all parties. The familiar is bound to you at soul level. It will assist you long after the passing of the flesh, remaining in your service through any subsequent, future incarnations until the last journey to the throne of the Dark Queen. The nature of the pact requires that you merge part of your own being with that of the familiar. This binds the Demon to your own unique soul print with the essence that carries your life force, your Witchblood.

All sigils within the toadskin are now blessed and energised with a generous amount of your own lifeforce. The blood red key empowered by the Trident opens magickal doors which, though binding the Demon to you, grants it the freedom to access all realms to aid you in the work of soul transmutation and elevation.

The Blessing Of The Witch Gods

Blessed Is The Power Of Lucifer;
Lord And Master Of The Universe Of Man;
Blessed Is The Flesh Of The Dark Lord Belial;
He Who Is Lord Of Edom's Lands;
Blessed Are The Four Guardian Princes Of The Gates Of Eternal Darkness;
Blessed Is The One Great Queen Of The Void;
She Who Rules Over All Worlds Of Men And Gods;
Through Me Flows The Power And Gnosis Of This Arte;
Ensorcelled In The Blood Red Key Of Ancient Magick;
Blessed Is The Flesh Which Opens To Empower This Rite;
All Blessings Of The Trident Of Witchfire;
As The Blood Of The Wise Flows Forth Upon This Sacred Work.

Merging with the Demon at soul level is completed with the act of sexual magick. All Witch Gods and guardians will partake of the Great Work led by the Queen of Hell from within the circle.

During the rites of sex magick the full power of the Infernal Demon familiar will be felt as it completes its transition to the earth and nearby astral plane, beginning to forge its permanent connection with your soul. A lock of your hair, taken during the rite, must be placed within the body of the toad skin along with a small piece of obsidian in preparation for the next phase. As climax approaches the Demon is called seven times in the name of the Great Toad God Tassatowah. The seventh call of the Tassatowah is delivered at the moment of orgasm. As you become one in spiritual ecstasy merging mind, body and soul with the Demon Princes, Gods of the Trident and the Infernal familiar, the sexual kalas of all who partake of the work are to be delivered to the hair, the obsidian crystal and the sigils drawn upon the inside of the toad flesh. Sexual fluids containing these blended magickal essences are to be traced over the sigils which are marked on the outer skin of the toad.

The hair and the dark obsidian crystal are now sealed within the body of the toad. Held within with black silk that is lovingly and attentively stitched to the body.

Once all work upon the body of the toad flesh is complete it must be placed within a cauldron gate of Hecate, or other such suitable spirit pot gateway. This will allow the entity to draw its full power and being into the permanent residence that has been created for it. This is a period of gestation of the new body, a period of re-adjustment of environment and empowering for the Devil's Familiar. The red, blue and green kalas of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate can be seen in the ether infusing the body of the toad flesh with energy. Exactly one week from the rite of summoning the familiar, the being now in its new body should be transferred from the gateway and placed in its own housing. An ornate box or wooden pot, dedicated to the entity in the name of the Trident of Witchcraft is ideal. This is the perfect self contained altar upon which to place flowers, incense and other such offerings which are pertinent to the arte. While not a pre-requisite to the nourishment of a summoned entity, as oppose to one that has been created, regular offerings of blood and sexual fluids will always be welcomed as a reward for the familiar's loyal service to you.

As with all familiars of the Witchcraft the Demon will, in possession, periodically inhabit the form of other beings including your own as it merges with you to supplement energy to magickal workings, impart gnosis and partake of general close communion.

At times, particularly during the gestation period, the being may be seen in the ether in its rather large and demonic natural form. Once fully integrated into the new body that you have created for it, the entity will most often be seen in the much smaller form of the toad itself, manifesting very clearly and solidly upon the physical plane. Once the gestation period is complete the flesh of the toad body can be seen to pulsate with energy. This is the lifeforce of the magickally charged flesh and the essence of the being which inhabits it. Just as the living incarnate body radiates its own aura so the magickally empowered flesh radiates the life of the spiritual force which resides within it.

The seal that is marked upon the separate piece of toad flesh that was cut from the underbelly is a potent sympathetic connection to the Demon familiar through which contact and communion may be easily attained. This is the gateway to the familiar itself through which even possession

may be held as gnosis is exchanged in telepathic communion. The true name of the Devil's Familiar that is granted unto you by the Witch Gods must never be revealed to another. The seal alone cannot bind this being. It may only be called and bound by the Witchblood to whom it is connected. If both seal and name are known by another then they may call and bind the familiar to complete tasks for them.

Should the body be somehow accidentally destroyed the familiar will remain in close proximity upon the inner planes until another is constructed in which it may be housed. The bindings of blood, in ritual, to your soul will not be broken and the familiar will still be in your service. The re-construction of a new body is essential from the perspective of providing the necessary living footprint upon the material plane. The ritual for the construction of a replacement body is much the same as the initial work with the exception that the being will already be in the circle, upon the subtle planes.

At the time of your own physical death it is imperative that the body of your familiar be burned, preferably with your own. Though this can be done separately. If the being is not released by fire at the end of this particular incarnation it remains bound to the flesh body of the toad by the sigils and gateways of the universe which were employed in the construction of this form. It will be held in partial limbo from its true task and promised destiny. While still able to transcend the planes in order to assist you it will be unable to totally free itself when the time comes for it to join you at the throne of Hecate beyond your final incarnation. A Demon familiar that is not released through the medium of fire will become extremely unsettled if unable to re-join their master and fulfill their own destiny and desire. Problems arising from such a lack of diligence could be considerable, particularly for the living who remain in close proximity to such beings. Once released by the destruction of the body in fire the being will immediately return to the side of the soul of Witchblood to whom it was bound.

Once fully integrated into your working craft the familiar will aid you in all your magickal and spiritual endeavours from basic ritual to the acquisition of further knowledge and power upon the path of soul evolution. The Infernal familiar is capable of possessing the minds of

others with ease. The tell-tale signs of widened pupils with greatly enhanced depth and unnatural colour, revealing a little of the foreign intelligence which resides within are likely to be noticed only by one who is aware of the actual possession.

The Seal of Spirit Binding

In the creation of living vessels such as the body of flesh for the Devil's Familiar we can see that it is the sigils of the Witch Gods that bind the being to the body and ensorcell the required energy to make such work possible. Once raised and contained by the forces of the Trident and the Demon Princes the spirit is held and bound by the sigils of the mighty Witch Gods. The sigils bind with the power of the Witch Gods themselves! While this does not give the spirit called the power upon the planes such as that which is granted to the toad dwelling Infernal familiar in the previous ritual, it does grant the ability to bind, control and hold a spirit to any specific object. This magick can be adapted to the forceful summoning and binding of a spirit, in darker rites, unto any object such as a sigilised bone. Even sympathetic items may be used in this way. The malefic implications here should be more than obvious. The crown of Lucifer, the Gateway to the City of Pyramids and the sigil of Belial make a powerful triad of binding as the forces of Thaumiel flowing from the crown are balanced through Satariel and Ghagiel. When used with the symbol of Malkuth in the centre of the triad this is a very potent and dangerous binding seal that can be used in the darkest of rites. The energy of the void may be drawn into this work to further empower this binding by placing the Primary Sigil of Hecate above the Crown of Lucifer.

Seal of Spirit Binding

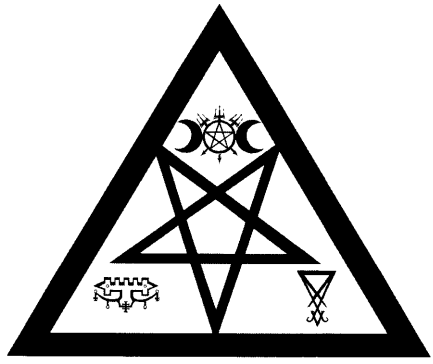
7
THE SKULL OF LUCIFER

The Lord of Thaumiel grants many magickal gifts to the Toad Witch and those who have, in completing similar transmutational works, honoured the oaths and pacts made during such rituals of soul empowerment. Increased power in the evocational arts is attained through the performance of the magickal work of the Skull of Lucifer.

The skull is one of the main sympathetic links to both Infernal and Empyrean realms. It is in death that the rite of passage, and as such the open link for all who pass from their physical incarnation, is made. The skull is the symbol which holds the power to channel the appropriate forces of the Witchcraft, opening the necessary portals through which this energy will be delivered in order to successfully evoke the denizens of other non-material plane realms.

The Skull of Lucifer is both a gift and a ritual which grants the summoner the ability to evoke with the will of the Lord of Ascending Flames. The death's head sympathetic link awoken by the first Lord of Witchfire is an incredibly powerful evocatory talisman and method of summoning and binding even the greatest and most ancient of Infernal Kin. It is the symbolism of the death's head and all that it represents which is necessary in order to make the evocations successful. Therefore a real skull may be used but a head of clay, fashioned in the shape of a skull and consecrated into the names of the Trident and bound into the service of Lucifer, is equally effective in this instance.

The skull is used in conjunction with the Power Triad of the Averse Pentagram and the athame or sword. The mark of the Triad is drawn upon black silk. It must be large enough in which to place the skull. It is through the Triad and the Skull of Lucifer that the Horned One's energies will be drawn.



Power Triad of the Averse Pentagram

If not offered as gift by the Horned God of Witchcraft the gift of the Skull of Lucifer must be requested. The skull must be empowered by its namesake in order for the full flow of Lucifer's energy to be released unto you when you perform future evocations in this way. Simply placing the skull in the external triangle of manifestation during an evocation of Lucifer will not fulfill the requirements of this rite. While the skull will become charged with the immense energy of Lucifer which manifests within the triangle it will not provide the required link for channelling the specific current of Lucifer that is needed for this particular ritual. When properly conducted this energy is not simply stored within the skull but actually summoned directly from the Horned God upon each performance of the rite of the Skull of Lucifer in order to effect the most powerful evocations.

Forging the link

To petition Lucifer for this gift He must be called in transvocation to manifest within the cast Cloak of Hecate. This work requires that the inner circle evocation of Lucifer be one of dense manifestation, at least until the thick red hue of His energy can be seen in both incense and ether. The unmistakeable tang of copper and blood that can be tasted in an atmosphere that is heavy and charged with the awesome power of the Dark Horned Lord of the Sabbat is an early indication of a successful physical evocation. Unlike Belial, Lucifer does not always possess the shape and form of every single visible object within sight,

usually only choosing one fixed point from which to display the manifestation of His persona. He will however occupy all space within both the circle and yourself. The difference in aesthetics here is purely the difference in the ideosyncracies of each individual being. The manifestation of many dark shadows passing into and through your own body are particular to this type of inner circle ritual work with Lucifer. This is due to the nature of the vortex that is created within the circle by the Horned One when He attends the ritual to deliver this gift of His arte. The vortex may be glimpsed as the shapes of those who accompany the Lord of Thaumiel circumambulate in rapid motion around the inner edge of the circle. The noise within the vortex is very audible, sounding like something akin to a raging torrent of water and grinding metal. This is the true speech of the Gods. This is their language of symbols, the universal language of the Gods, that which causes man to speak in strange tongues during the works of possession.

This vortex is one which may be used by the Witchkin of the Trident in two-way travelling and communication. It is one of the secret pathways through which huge amounts of energy and gnosis can be delivered at the level of the soul by the Witch Gods. In this instance it is utilised by the Master of Thaumiel to energise not only the sympathetic link of the Skull of Lucifer, but also the soul and mind of the summoner. When you open this ritual you open this passage of power within yourself. Your mind must remain focussed upon the task in hand, lest the vortex which Lucifer has created for you draws you back towards the heart of Thaumiel. While this experience would at certain stages be most welcome, it is not the aim of the current rite.

Once the Horned God's manifestation is complete the gift of the power of the Skull of Lucifer is requested in the prayer.

Prayer Of The Horned Death's Head

Dark Horned God Of Great Magickal Artes;
Son Of Hecate, Lord Of The Worlds Of Man;
Lucifer Who Stands In The Shadows;
Your Face Hidden By The Veils Of Time;

Shrouded By The Mysteries Of The Path Of The Soul;
Guide To The Traveller In The Dark Abyss;
Lord Of The Tower In The Desert Of Night;
Grant Me Thy Gift Of The Skull Of The First Witch King;
Open The Seals Which Lie Hidden Upon Forgotten Gates;
Bestow Unto This Symbol Of Death;
All Secrets And Keys To Unlock;
The Unlimited Power Of Lucifer;
That Which Evokes All Who Are Summoned In Your Name;
The Skull Through Which Flows The Red King's Flame.

The link is created by Lucifer Himself. You will be the conducting agent of this mighty power. Your receiving hand must be placed into the perceived heart of Lucifer's energy whilst the projecting hand is placed upon the skull which rests within the Triad of the Averse Pentagram.

The initial surge of Dark Solar flame which courses through the subtle and physical forms can be extreme. This is the encoding of the soul and skull with the energy of Lucifer. As energy centres unfurl to their optimum and kundalini serpents threaten to explode forth from the very being itself, the magick of the Horned Witch Lord of Freedom creates an inseparable link to everything through which it flows. This link is a direct gateway to the power of Lucifer, one that may be opened each time the rites of summoning are employed using the Skull. The athame is used to charge all sigils of the Triad of the Averse Pentagram, beginning with Hecate's and ending with Belial's. The pentagram itself is then charged in Lucifer's name and the Triad of Power is now sealed from the Apex in an anti-clockwise direction. This process of sigil charging and sealing is repeated whenever the Triad and the Skull of Lucifer are to be used in ritual evocation.

Any further communication with Lucifer is now to be concluded before the rite is closed.

Evocations of the Skull

Both the Triad of the Averse Pentagram and the Skull of Lucifer are always to be placed inside the circle of arte. Even when not in use they are direct links to Lucifer and His current. When required for the evocational arte both items are placed directly in the middle of the charged spheres of Hecate and Lucifer. In this way the spheres act as the pillars of light and darkness as they sit to your left and right respectively. Both the lower point of the pentagram and the skull should face you, the summoner, with the Apex of the Triad pointing towards the point of desired manifestation.

Your receiving hand is placed upon the skull, the sword or athame is held in the projecting arm, pointing towards the sigils of the being that you wish to summon forth into the designated area of manifestation. The Prayer of the Skull of Lucifer opens the gateways of power, drawing upon the tremendous energy and will of the Horned God which will rise and conjoin with that of your own in the call of manifestation.

The Prayer Of The Skull Of Lucifer

As I Open The Seals Of Forgotten Knowledge;
I Call To The Lord Of Ascending Flames;
I Summon The Secret Keys;
To Open The Hidden Gates;
Through Which Flows The Ancient Force Of The First Witch King;
To Ensorcell The Call Of Witchblood;
Down Through Dark Pathways Of Eternal Witch Gods;
The Great Horned Lord Of The Sabbat Rises;
Mine Is The Power Of He Who Is Emperor Over The Lake of Fire;
At The Heart Of Which Lies Lucifer's Throne;
The Dark God Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Unleashes The Seven Serpents Of Flame;
Unto The One Head Of Death Of The First Witch King;
Rise Dragons Of Lucifer's Blood;
Rise To The Skull Of Witch Binding;
The Blood Of Lucifer Flows Now Through My Veins;
The Magickal Fires Of Wisdom And Gnosis;
Summon All Who Are Called In His Name;
The Blade Of Steel Is The Sword Of Binding;
As The Skull Of The Great Lord Of Darkness And Light;
Marks My Soul As He Who Calls In The Dark Sun's Name;
He Who Rules All In The Realm Of The Thrones.

The skull holds the power of Lucifer at the point of overwhelming possession. Focussed will is necessary to deliver this force through the blade and into the point of manifestation. In this way your own body, through the links of sigil and skull, becomes the middle pillar through which the pure might and current of Lucifer is delivered, at blade point through the planes to that which you intend to evoke. The evocation itself is performed with the name of the being you wish to call forth summoned with the Call of the Lord of Shadows.

Call Of The Lord Of The Shadows

With The Will Of The Lord Of The Black Abyss;
I Summon You Forth To This Temple Of The Trident Of The Witch's Arte;
I Send Forth This Call Through All Planes And All Worlds;
With The Power And Magick Of The First Shining Star;
Lucifer Who Is Lord Of All Demon Princes;
The Flames Of Creation, Judgement And Destruction;
From The Throne Of Thaumiel I Call To You;
By The Force Which Flows Through Lucifer's Skull;
The Seven Serpents Of The Realms Of Infernal Flame;
Shall Carry The Call Of The One Witch King;
In The Name Of The Lord Of Darkness And Light;
I Call You Here To This Place Between All Worlds;
Summoned By The Fires Of Lucifer;
Summoned By The Dragons From The Lake Of Flame;
Summoned By The Will Of The Horned Hooded King;
Summoned And Called Forth To Manifest In Lucifer's Name;
As The Lord Of The Desert Of Night I Command You;
With The Call Of The Dark Horned Solar God;
Carried Through The Shadow Paths Of The Dragon;
By The Mighty Lord Of This Earth;
Rise To The Call Of Belial;
Rise By The Stellar Lore Of Hecate;
Rise Now To The Call Of Fire Of The Great Red King;
Rise For You Are Summoned Forth In Lucifer's Name.

Woven into the prayer is the fire of the Horned God. You are evoking with the power of the Lord of Thaumiel. Lucifer and Belial open the secret gateways and portals, through which those being evoked are summoned, to the point of manifestation in the temple. The wand is not to be used when evoking in this manner. This rite is designed for evoking the most fearsome entities of the Infernal realms. The wand will not provide the immediate binding force that is necessary in this work. This is a task of the blade, it carries the will of Lucifer far more effectively, the binding is then, as the will of Lucifer, both instant and absolute.

The Skull of Lucifer may be used to evoke all manner of entities, though it lends itself best to the evocation of the harshest and fiercest of denizens of the Infernal realms.

Raising the Dead

The mighty shades of those long dead may also be raised and bound using the Skull and Triad. This effects the evocation and binding, to specific locations, of vast numbers of ancient and extremely dangerous shades.

Summoning the Flesh

The Skull of Lucifer and its adjoining seals can be used to great effect when summoning the spirits of the living from their incarnate sleeping forms to the point of manifestation. The spirit of the living being is summoned into the triangle of arte and may be bound, with the power of Lucifer to the will of the summoner. It must be noted when dealing with matters of the flesh that this could quickly become a work of the very darkest curse. If the instruction and wording of the entire ritual is not precise then the energy which is drawn through when connecting with a soul that is still of the incarnate plane could escalate beyond your control very quickly and the spirit may be harmed. The Primary Sigil of Hecate will bring a safer and more even balance to the overall performance of this work. It should be placed at the very apex of the Triad. The stellar kalas of the Dark Queen are the elements which sooth the flames of Lucifer which will intensify rapidly should there be any initial resistance by the spirit that is being evoked. This dark solar energy will attach itself permanently to the evoked soul if the rite is allowed to become unbalanced or control is lost during initial evocation. The usual methods of sympathetic links greatly aid this type of rite.

When used correctly and balanced the rite of evoking the incarnate from their bodies is as safe as the summoner makes it and illustrates, in microcosm, the macrocosmic power of the Witch Gods to evoke the souls of their devotees and incarnate children, taking them from their

own bodies to receive the teaching of the ancient artes in the magickal realms of the kin of the Trident of Witchcraft.

A more subtle form of communication with the spirits of the craft may also be attained using the Skull of Lucifer in inner circle communion. Placing the sigil of the entity upon the crown of the skull and calling them forth with a drop of your own Witchblood, placed upon the sigil itself, is the perfect way to initiate a potent yet more subtle form of communication through the manifestation and possession which follows. The vast energy of Lucifer will greatly assist you in the acquisition of yet more gnosis through the teachings that will be received from other Witch Gods and spirits of the craft using this method.

8
THE LOST KEYS

Through the exploration of the Shadow Realm of Possibilities and the greater rites of soul transmutation, such as the Phoenix Rite, the Lord of Thaumiel grants the greater teachings of the Witchcraft.

Lucifer brings forward the gnosis and arte of beings who are long forgotten or neglected by man to aid in the transmutation of the soul in its quest for the greater knowledge and power of the Elder Gods. These are the secrets of the architects of the universe granted by the Great Horned God of Witchcraft, He who is the guiding light in the void and flame of gnosis upon the Path of Hecate.

The lost gnosis of the ancient gateways yields greater soul power than the fragmented scriptures passed to man by his ancestors. This journey which began with the Gatekeeper's Key will culminate, for those who follow it beyond the boundaries of pre-conception, in the realms which lie beyond the outer gates of the universe of man.

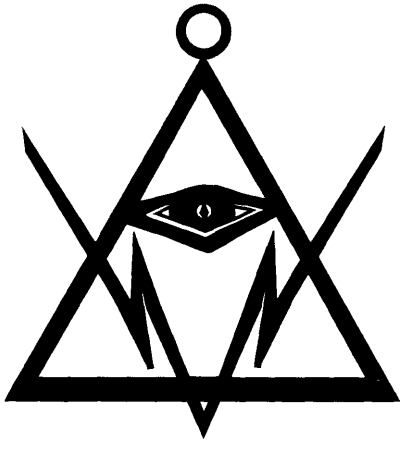
The teachings of Lucifer show us that this fragmented gnosis is linked. By connecting the many keys which are to be found in the following chapters of this book and placing them in their relevant and soon-to-be re-discovered gateways you will unlock the hidden secrets of the Gods which reveal the limitless power which lies beyond both Empyrean and Infernal realms. Those who follow only the path of fear will never know the true face of the Lord of Ascension. Fear is the locked gate behind which the genuine gnosis may be found. Faith in the true Gods of the ancient arte, Gods who have many names in many different cultures is one of the keys which will open these locked gates. The other keys lie within the self. They are the keys of the willing and aspiring soul and the greater key of the open mind.

THE BOOKS OF THE LOST KEYS OF POWER

BOOK TWO

THE

BOOK OF STELLAR LORE



9
THE ONE STELLAR GATE OF THOTH

The Nine Gates of the Gods are given by Lucifer during the latter stages of the Rite of the Phoenix which is detailed in the first volume of this work, Queen of Hell. They are the Nine Gates of power through which the magickal currents and gnosis of the outer worlds flow. Guarded by nine Gods of the planetary spheres of these outer universes of the void these gates are also keys to the power of the void itself. The gnosis of the Nine Gates which become the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth is part of the higher path of understanding the cosmic energies and powers of the Witchcraft bestowed by the Great Horned God. Lucifer holds keys to higher ascendance upon the paths of day and night in this universe. The ONE Stellar Gate is a right of passage beyond the universe of man.

Gateways of the Soul

The Nine Gates of the Gods should be carved into wood to create a stele upon which to manifest them on this plane. The Stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods is effective within this work because it creates the material plane link to the counterparts of these gateways that are written upon the soul during the successful completion of the Phoenix rite.

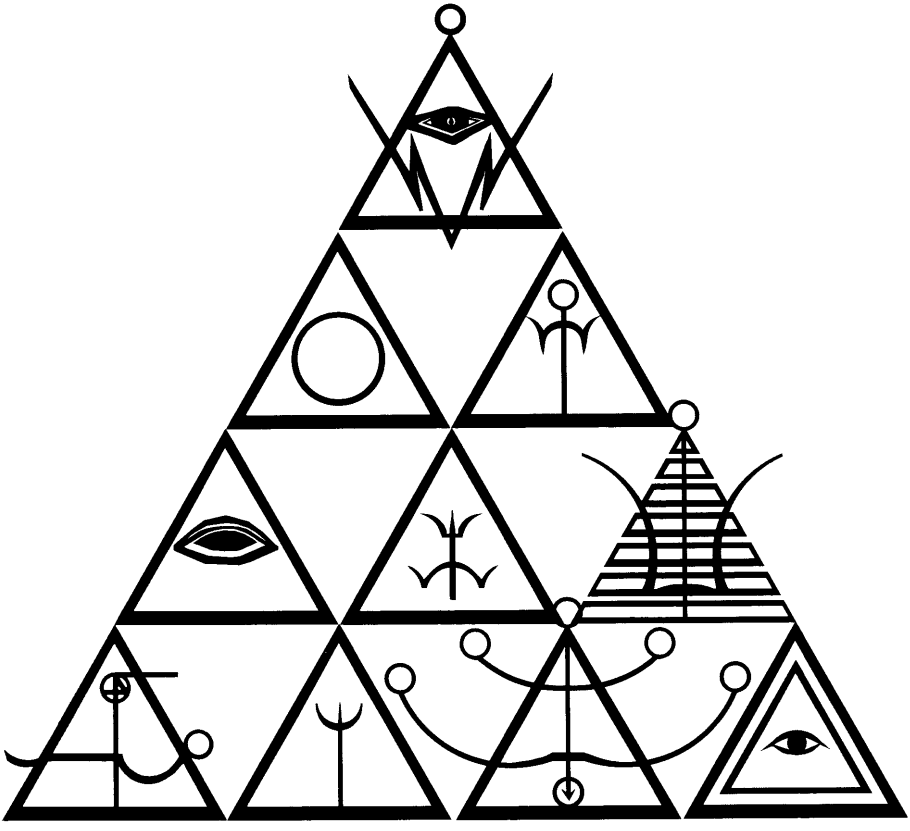
The stele should be painted in the same gold as that which was used to illustrate the power and gnosis of the Gates of the Demon Princes. The Nine Gates may then be carved in their correct sequence as shown, with the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth atop the pyramid.

The Nine Gates of the Gods are opened with the sacred keys of blood and sexual kalas. Blood is the essential key to life and manifestation and sexual fluids are the magickal essences of the soul polarised with the kalas of the Dark Queen. When consecrated with these magickal essences the Nine Gates join to become the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth. This is the key to opening the Gate Of Daath to the outside cosmic energy of the void. Daath is opened at a higher cosmic vibration with the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth. The sequence of opening the Nine Gates of the Gods to create the ONE Gate creates a portal at the gate of Moon

which can deliver the soul and mind of the travelling adept in one transdimensional magickal leap through the gate of Thaumiel's Moon and beyond to pre-selected destinations.

In later workings once a stele of the Gates of the Kings of Edom has been opened and mastered the Gates of these Kings may then be linked in ritual and prayer, through the use of the circle, to the Nine Gates of the Gods. This directs the power of the open Stellar Gate of Thoth toward the hidden realms which lie sealed and for the most part unmapped beneath the spiritual Abyss.

The Nine Gates of the Gods may be used in this way, in conjunction with the power of Lucifer, to effect entry into realms that remain otherwise unexplored.



The Stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods

Opening the Gateways of Power

Those who have performed the Rite of the Phoenix with Hecate and Lucifer will be opening and empowering the flow of energy through the Nine Gates which are burned into their soul. If the Rite of the Phoenix has not been successfully performed then both Hecate and Lucifer must be petitioned for this gnosis and the marking of the Nine Gates of the Gods upon your own soul before this work may be undertaken. The Nine Gates of the Eternal Witch Gods must be opened within the soul connecting them with the primal magickal currents which flow from the outer gates, beyond. All work with the gateways of Knowledge and Wisdom is performed at the level of the soul. Daath must be opened within before it can be opened beyond.

Opening the Nine Gates of the Gods is a ritual that is performed with all companions of the circle present and all gateways open and flowing with magickal power. The Trident of Witchcraft are all to be present for the opening these sacred and powerful seals.

The energy of the Four Guardians of the Gates of the void is conjoined at the centre of the circle with the Pentacle of Power. The stele is to be empowered by placing it into the manifested vortices of the Demon Princes. This grants the stele the power of the void, which reaches beyond the realms and dimensions of space, time, spirit and matter. Combined through the glyphs of the Nine Gates of the Gods which are the ONE Stellar Gate this gives the stele limitless power in all realms, including those which lie far beyond the universe of man.

Prayer Of The Four Gates Of The Void

To The Four Great Princes Of Night I Call;
You Who Are Guardians Of The Gates Of Eternal Dark Power;
Demon Princes, Horsemen Of The One Queen, You Are Lucifer's Kin;
Open For Me The Seals Of The Ages;
Behind Which Lie The Secrets Of The Elder Witch Gods;
That Which Is Held Far From The Souls And Hearts Of Mortal Man;
For All That Is Touched By The Void Becomes Then Eternal;

Forever Connected To Its Limitless Power;
Let The Magick Of The Demon Princes;
Which Flows Through The Nine Sacred Gates;
Conjoin With The Soul Of This Kin Of The Trident;
To Awaken The Nine Lords Of The One Stellar Gate.

Once empowered at the quarters the stele is placed upon the Pentacle of the Demon Princes so that it rests at the very heart of the circle. The Trident are called in prayer to full Godform possession. Their respective energies, charging Witchblood and sexual fluids alike, are directed through blade point and prayer into the individual glyphs of the Nine Gates to open the ONE Stellar Gate into all realms. Beginning at the bottom and finishing at the ONE Stellar Gate, which sits atop the other glyphs, the sigils are magickally charged before the outer shape of the entire pyramid is sealed with the energies of all three members of the Trident. The polarities of the Trees of both day and night are infused into the gates by Lucifer. The as yet unexplored and sealed universe of the Atlantean soul path is encoded through the Nine Gates by Belial. All energies are held in balance by Hecate as they are released into and through the Nine Gates of the Gods at all levels.

The Prayer Of Atlantean Power

I Call The King Of Kings In The Land Of Edom;
The Lord Of Wisdom Who Guards The Forbidden Gnosis;
Grant The Power Of The Dark Atlantean Magick Of Old;
Open The Gate Of The Ancient Ones Of The Depths Of Amenta;
Let That Which Is Held From The Souls Of Man;
Rise Forth Now To The Gates Of The Nine.

The Prayer Of Heaven And Hell

The Power Of Empyrean Light Is Summoned Forth;
As Secret Paths Between Hidden Worlds Open;
The Dark Swirling Force Of Infernal Flame Rises;

When The Two Conjoin At The Axis Of The All;
The Horned King Lucifer;
Lord Of The Day And Master Of Night;
Ensorcells The Power Of Creation And Destruction;
To Open The Gateways Of Knowledge.

The Prayer Of Binding

All Dark Gates Of The Ages Through Which Unlimited;
Ancient Magick And Knowledge Doth Flow;
Are Bound In The Name Of The One Who Came First;
The Queen Of The Nightside Shadow Realms;
The Goddess Of The Dark Eternal Void;
Hecate Grants Man The Power Of The Gods;
Binding The Forces Of Ancient Magick;
Beyond Darkness And Light From Her Distant Throne;
The Mother Of Lucifer Descends To The Heart Of The Vortex;
Here All Are Held To The One Greater Purpose;
The Reins Of The Horsemen Are Bound;
To The Centre Of The All Where Heaven And Hell Conjoin;
Merged With The Immortal Witchblood Of My Soul;
As The Queen Of The Trident Binds All Witch Power;
To Open The Seals On The Thrones;
Of Nine Guardians Of The Doorway;
Which Leads To A Path Beyond The Stars.

The carved glyphs of the Stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods are manifested and empowered with an offering of your own Witchblood. Given in prayer to Lucifer as your blood opens and conjoins them in magickal bi-location, both upon the stele and within your soul.

The Prayer Of The Nine Gates

In Your Name Dark Horned Witch Lord I Open These Gates;
I Ensorcell This Magick, Bound By The Queen Of Hell;
As Lucifer I Stand At The Point Of Worlds Conjoined;
For Mine Is The Flesh Of The Master Of Thaumiel's Thrones;
I Summon Your Power In This Arte;
The Flames Of The Dark God Flow Through Body And Mind;
As The Seals Are Blessed With Burning Witchblood;
The Red Key Of Gnosis And Magickal Manifestation;
Forever Opens The Sacred Nine Gates Of The Gods In My Soul.

Merging with all three Witch Gods in the combined union of sexual magickal congress heightens the stellar kalas already flowing into and through your soul in preparation for their release in the magickal consecration of the stele with your sexual fluids.

The Prayer Of The ONE Stellar Gate

The Horsemen Open The Gates Of The Ages;
In A Circle Cast In The Name Of Hecate Upon Belial's Earth;
As Horned God And Witch Queen Merge At The Centre Of All;
The Sun And Moon Conjoin As One Magickal Fire;
From The Flames Of The Dragon The Phoenix Rises;
The Gifts Of The Golden Bennu Bird;
Are The Treasure Of Freedom And Power;
The Gates Of Nine Gods Of Lucifer's Kingdom;
The Witchblood Of The Trident's Kin;
And The Breath Of The Twin Serpents of Fire;
Together Ignite The Kalas Of The Witchflame Goddess;
Whose Sun Opens The Path To The Stellar Gateway;
Of The Thirteen Point Star Which Leads To The One Great Throne.

The fully empowered stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods must be wrapped in black silk and kept inside an altar or magickal chest. When used within the circle as a link to the outer gates it should be placed at the Eastern Quadrant so that Lucifer's energy may flow into it, empowering the circle and opening the vortex within to the currents which flow through the Nine Gates of the Gods.

The gateway will aid in opening the cosmic energies of Daath at the gate of Moon and delivering the soul traveller beyond Thaumiel's Moon to the Throne of the Dark Queen and into the void. The ONE Stellar Gate becomes more balanced once it has been conjoined with the power of the Eleven Pointed Star through the ritual opening of the Gateways of the Kings of Edom. It is then connected to both ends of the *forbidden spectrum.* In the heights the throne of Hecate and the void beyond, in the depths the sealed and hidden paths which lead to the universe of Atlantis. The Nine Gates of the Gods may be used in conjunction with the sigils of other planes, spheres and worlds to open the ONE Stellar Gate from the gate of Moon into the distant realms. The twin magickal fluids of manifestation and stellar kalas, blood and enriched sexual fluids, may be regularly added to the glyphs of the stele of the Nine Gates to enhance the power of their incoming currents.

The Wand of Belial

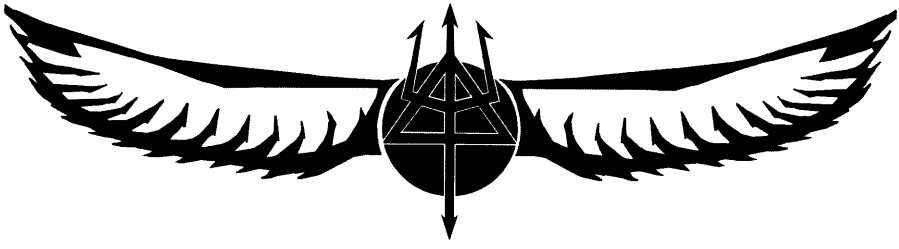
The regular opening, in ritual, of the stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods and that of the later work of the Eleven Pointed Star may be facilitated with a dedicated wand. Used to channel energy in the same way as an evocational wand this tiny companion of the circle is invaluable in controlling and directing the energies of these gateways.

Consecrated in the same way as the Nine Gates the wand is empowered in a rite that is conducted from within the open Abyss of Daath. Here the energies of the vortex are encoded into the wand as it is placed within the energies of the Demon Princes. The wand is a companion of the circle which belongs, and is dedicated, to Belial. He is Prince and Lord of this Earth and as such the guardian of all Witchblood upon the plane of manifestation. The Earth plane is the axis and one focal point

for the incarnate form. As such it provides the balance, the centre point, between the multi-universal energies that may be encountered through the work of the Eleven Pointed Star and the Nine Gates of the Gods. In short it is the balance between the throne of Hecate and the Depths of Atlantis.

The wand should be a short ornate clear crystal or a short wooden crystal tipped wand. A small section of this magickal gift from the Lord of Wisdom should be painted gold, as with all steles and their accompanying talismans connected to this stellar lore. The resonance of this colour and the golden gnosis of Lucifer which it represents is of great importance to the companions of the circle in ritual application.

The Lord of the Dark Star



Individual Seal of the Lord of the Dark Star

The full gnosis of the Lord of the Dark Star lies beyond the universe of man. The Lord of the Dark Star is the magickal child of Hecate and Lucifer. As Son of Hecate and Crown Prince of the Void who guards the Dark Star Gate, He is Gatekeeper to the Throne of Hecate and patron to they who have, in soul progression, become Lords of the Void. These are the chosen incarnate kin of the Witch Gods who have grasped and mastered the gnosis of the Dark Star vortex. From Daath to beyond, the Lord of the Dark Star teaches the methods of inverting oneself into the dark vortex which can be opened within both circle and soul. He is Lord of the outer gateways of power and knowledge which grant soul passage under the dominion of Hecate and Lucifer through the endless void. The Lord of the Dark Star sits in communion at the left side of the Dark Goddess Hecate for eternity. It is through the Dark Star vortex

that the leap through Thaumiel's Moon to and beyond the throne of Hecate may be attained.

The Lord of the Dark Star serves only the Dark Queen, Lucifer and Belial. Within the work of the Nine Gates of the Gods and that of the Stellar Mirror the Lord of the Dark Star opens the outer gates of the void to the soul of the adept who wishes to know its eternal power.

The seal of the Lord of the Dark Star is the winged Dark Star itself. This seal is used to aid the soul of the adept who wishes to learn the forgotten mysteries of the dark stellar gate which opens the paths of Eternity beyond the throne of Hecate. Linked in occult lore to Satania the counterpart to the One star in sight this ancient being holds the keys to much of the lost gnosis of the Witch Gods. His personal seal will unlock many of these secrets. The power of the seal of His throne, a separate glyph entirely, the symbol and gnosis of which is revealed through the performance of later work, remains hidden from all but they who have succeeded in performing the ritual of the Masks of the Horned God Lucifer. Only those who successfully merge at the level of the soul with Lucifer through this aforementioned rite of passage will be granted the gnosis with which to understand and operate the hidden and sacred gate of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star.

Winged Gate of Flame

The winged dark star seal of this great Witch God is a key to understanding part of His gnosis, that of opening His gateway through which all souls must pass to enter the realm of the Goddess in sexual magick. The patron God of the Dark Winged Sphere teaches the gnosis of the living caduceus. This process opens a gateway from the base energy centre in willed sexual magickal stimulation by focussing the energy currents generated in this act to release the serpents of fire in order to create a caduceus. The caduceus can be clearly seen in the ether when consciousness is fully heightened in sexual magick and the serpents allowed to unfurl.

The Gates of Ecstasy

The Prayer of the Lord of the Dark Star is given at the onset of sexual magickal empowerment. The Gatekeeper to the throne of Hecate aids the stimulation of the cosmic fire serpents which ascend from the earth body to the soul mind. The fully polarised fire serpents breath the flame of life into the dark sphere which opens in the ether at the apex of this ascending gateway, creating a portal within the universe of man. The energies of spiritual ecstasy are released in dedication and prayer to the Lord of the Dark Star petitioning Him for soul transition through the stellar gate created by these dragons of sexual magick. In reciprocation the Crown Prince of the Void opens the Dark Star Gate of His seal, transporting mind and soul without the application of full ritual, directly to the Throne of Hecate. This process allows soul communion, through the Gateway of He who guards the path to Hecate's throne, with the Queen of Witchfire in Her own stellar abode. This Caduceus is the ladder to the realm of the Gods. The Lord of the Dark Star unlocks the secrets of the gateways of sexual magick of the soul.

The Lord Of The Dark Gate Of Knowledge

In Knowledge And Power I Call The Gatekeeper;
To The Throne Of The Queen Of Hell, Heaven And Earth;
Lord Of The Dark Star, Child Of The Goddess;
I Call To You Crown Prince Of The Black Endless Void;
In Darkness To Open Your Gateway Within And Beyond;
In Knowledge I Shall Enter The Swirling Stellar Vortex;
Of This Witch God Emissary Of The Trident;
As The Breath Of The Serpents Of Fire And Gnosis;
Opens Pathways To Dimensions Beyond The Realms Of All Time;
I Offer The Coin Of Love;
Within Which Is Held The Kalas;
Of Hecate, Queen Of All Hell;
Ensorcelled Within Magickal Prayer;
I Send Forth This Offering To The Crown Prince And His Queen;
To Open The Stellar Gateway;
Of The Ancient Lord Of The Distant Dark Star.

Caduceus of the Dark Star

The Stellar Mirror

The Stellar Mirror is a living gateway that is used in conjunction with the stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods. When the current of the Nine Gates of the Gods merges to become the ONE Stellar Gate a vortex is opened within the circle. When channelled by the Gods of Witchcraft through the Stellar Mirror this creates a two-way gate of immense magickal capability. The mirror becomes a portal through which not only are the realms of Empyrean and Infernal traversed but through which a leap beyond the structure of the universal tree itself is possible.

A large full-length dark mirror is required to make this stellar gateway.

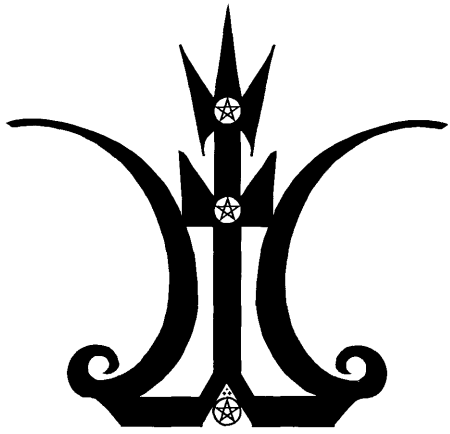
Once created and opened the Stellar Mirror is a gateway through which magickal energy will constantly flow. Creating this gateway is opening a doorway to worlds unknown and unexplored by man. Once open it

will not close. It will simply expand upon the inner planes growing in power, fuelled by the Nine Gates of the Gods.

The mirror must be surrounded on all sides by the correct types of crystals. It is the magick of the Daevas within these crystals, working in conjunction with the will of the Witch Gods, whose energy enables the gateways to be opened to the furthest realms.

From the centre top of the frame down the upper right side reaching approximately one third of the way down, the frame is covered in amethyst. Obsidian covers the upper left side of the mirror frame from the top where it meets the amethyst at the apex. Below the obsidian and flowing all the way down to the bottom left edge the frame is covered with many pieces of red garnet. Upon the opposite side, below the amethyst and reaching down to the bottom right, the frame is adorned with rough cut emerald or jade. The base is to be lovingly decorated with onyx, grounding the lowest point of the mirror to the Earth plane. All gems are to be rough cut as oppose to tumbled in order to allow the Daevas within to resonate their power at the optimum frequency of magickal energy to ensure working success of this gateway.

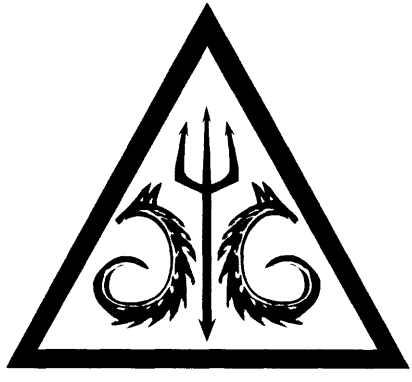
At the apex and surrounded by both types of crystal the Primary Sigil of Hecate is carved into the frame. This sigil must rest just above the mirror itself. Above the Primary sigil the Crown of Hecate is to be carved. Amidst the Amethyst at the point of the upper right hand corner of the frame is carved the sigil of Lucifer, the Gateway to the City of Pyramids. The counterpart to this sigil in the upper left hand corner of the frame is that of Belial, carved so that it fits snugly amidst the obsidian.



The Crown of Hecate

In the centre of the base of the frame, surrounded by rough cut onyx crystal, the sigil of Surgat is carved. The architectural glyph of the throne is painted at the very apex of the mirror on the glass itself just below the frame. This seal is one of the universal glyphs which comprise the make-up and structure, in magickal symbolism, of the Stone Throne of Hecate. It is a glyph of the universal architects, the Gods themselves. Below this glyph the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star is painted upon the mirror. Black denotes the dark star sphere. Gold denotes the wings.

The configuration of the gems makes the mirror very powerful allowing spiritual transgression through many distant portals.



Architectural Glyph of the Throne

Opening the Stellar Mirror

The magick within the living gateway of the Stellar Mirror is ignited in closed circle ritual with blessings and prayers to Belial, Lucifer, Hecate and Surgat requesting that their power and living spiritual essence be infused within the Stellar Mirror.

Blessings Of The Trident

Hail To The Three Gods Of The Craft Of The Wise;
I Call To The Trident Of Dark Witch Magick;
Grant Me Your Blessing On This Gateway;
Cast Your Eyes Over The Sigils Of Old;
That Your Magickal Gaze Opens The Hidden Seals;
Revealing Secrets Of Ancient Worlds, Lost And Forgotten;
Opening Doorways To Realms Of Gods Beyond Shining Stars;
Let The Magick Of The Three Witchflame Gods;
Flow Through The Mirror Of Dark Stellar Power;
Grant Blessings Of This Sacred Arte;
Upon The Gate Of The Stars I Now Open.

The Trident Of Witchfire

In The Name And Power Of The Three Witch Gods Of The Timeless Faith;
I Call Upon The Dark Witch King Of Freedom;
Lucifer The Lord Of Ascending Gods;
I Call To The Master Of The Path Of The Broken Wand;
Belial, Great Horned Lord Of Wisdom;
With The Blessing And Power Of The First Witchflame Goddess;
I Conjoin The Magick Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Through The Gate Of The Mirror I Call You Belial;
From The Throne Of Thaumiel I Call You Lucifer;
From Realms Beyond The Outer Gates Of The Darkest Star;
I Call The Queen Of The Eternal Void;
Hecate Dark Mother, Creator, Destroyer;
She Who Is First Of The Ancient Witch Gods;

I Call The Power Of The Three Through The Gateway Of Magick;
I Call The Mighty Trident Of Witchcraft;
Through The Living Mirror, To Open The Ancient Seals;
Of The Magickal Stellar Gate Of The Witch's Arte.

Beginning with Hecate the Gods are called in evocation through their carved sigils to permanently infuse the mirror with part of their own being. Each seal upon the mirror is consecrated with a generous offering of your own Witchblood as each Witch God is evoked through it. Lucifer is called after Hecate. The offering creates a link to the Horned One as it flows around His seal creating the circuit of blood red power that is the key to calling forth the ancient Gods. Belial is called next, after Lucifer, and His seal is opened in bloodfire before the full power of the mirror is fully awoken with the evocation of Surgat and the ritual consecration in blood of His seal.

The Seal Of Hecate

From The Gate Of Moon On The Night Of Darkness I Call You;
Through The Widdershins Path Of Lunar Power;
Hecate, First Goddess, Queen Of All Hell;
From The Moon To The Dark Star Vortex;
I Call To The Mother Of The Horned Witch God Of Eternal Fire;
Through This Sigil Of Blood I Call Your Power Hecate;
Open The Hidden Seal Within;
To Unlock The Gates Of The Gods;
Which Lead The Soul To The Pathways Beyond The Stars.

The Seal Of Lucifer

With The Key Of Witchblood I Open The Sacred Lock;
To The Gates Of The City Which Lies Beyond The Darkest Abyss;
To Call To The First Great Son Of Hecate;
Lucifer The Magickal Flame Of Life And Gnosis;
Who Lights The Path Of The Soul In The Eternal Black Void;

Horned God Of Thaumiel;
Lucifer Who Rules Over All The Universe Of Man;
I Summon Your Power With The Ancient Call Of The Blood Of The Wise;
Open The Secret Hidden Seals;
Which Hold The Names Of The Gods;
Written Within The Sigils Of The Lord Of All Hell;
Open The Power And The Path Mighty Lucifer;
Shine The Light Of Your Flames;
Through Your Sigilic Seal;
To Open The Mirror Gate To The Stars.

The Seal Of Belial

I Call Forth The Lord Of Magus Power;
Through The Five Towers Of Ancient Witch Magick;
The Seal Of He Who Is Prince Of This Earth;
Belial, Great Guardian Of The Atlantean Paths;
Come Forth Dark King Through This Seal Blessed In Blood;
Come Forth Belial, Lord Of The Lords Of Edom;
He Whose Throne Guards The Path Of The Eleven Pointed Star;
Come Forth Mighty Belial, Dark God Of The Realms Of Ancient Magick;
That Which is Forbidden And Held From The Worlds Of Man.

The Seal Of Surgat

With The Witchblood Offering Of The Kin Of Hecate;
I Call To The Keeper Of The Keys;
To The Gates Of The Ancient Kingdom;
Surgat, Witch Kin Of The Great Horned God Lucifer;
Come Forth Gatekeeper, Who Holds The Secrets;
Of The Treasures Of The Realms Of Hell;
Surgat Lord Of The Gateways Of Power;
Rise Up And Come Forth Through The Seal Of Witchblood;
In Your Honour I Open The Gates Of The Sacred Stellar Gnosis;
Open The Seals Hidden Within The Sigil Of Surgat;
Open The Paths Of The Gods To The Magickal Kin Of The Wise.

With the blessing of the daevas the Gods are called upon to open the gates within the mirror itself, opening the paths between worlds through the void to universes beyond. The seal of the Lord of the Dark Star is then empowered at blade point.

The Blessing Of The Daevas

Blessed Are The Treasures Of The Spirits Of Witchcraft;
Blessed Are The Eternal Daevas Of The Secret Keys;
I Call You To Awaken In The Names Of The Trident;
From Belial's Earth You Have Risen;
To Feel The Light Of The Flames Of The Mighty Horned God;
Under The Will Of The Queen Of The Dark Ancient Craft;
You Shall Open The Paths Of The Magickal Mirror Gate.

The Blessing Of The Lord Of The Dark Star

I Call To The Lord Of The Dark Star Gate;
The Gatekeeper Of The Realm Of Hecate's Throne;
He Who Is Lord Of The Rites Of The Dragon's Fire;
Which Breathes The Life Giving Flames Of The Serpents Of Gnosis;
Great Lord Of The Dark Star Vortex;
Witch God Master To The Souls Who Shall Be As Lords Of The Void;
Grant Unto Me The Blessing Of Stellar Power;
To Open The Path Through The Gate;
Of The Hidden Dark Star Of The Son Of Hecate;
He Who Sits Forever Beyond All Time;
At The Left Side Of The One Witch Queen's Throne.

Once the mirror has been infused with magickal life no attempts are to be made to close it. The Binding Will of Hecate is directed at the glyph of Her Throne to hold the power at the surface of the gateway itself. The sigils are not closed, the Gods are not asked to return to their domains. This is a living gateway that will be used for the furthest leaps through the void itself. The energies of the Witch Gods will serve to

further increase the reach of this Stellar Portal through the eternal dark realms beyond the universe of man. The energies of the Gods will align the combined magickal frequency of the Daevas within the crystal to encode the mirror with the many secrets which will open a multitude of unseen doors.

The Binding Will Of Hecate

With The Power Of The Dark Witchflame Goddess;
I Draw The Energy Of The Great Witch Gods;
The Four Mighty Forces Of Draconian Magick;
Flow Through The Seals Of The Stellar Gates;
Conjoined With The Daevas Of The Treasures Of The Ancient Craft;
Bound Now To This Living Gateway;
Bound By The Will Of The First Dragon Of The Void;
Hecate, Mighty Goddess Of The One True Faith;
The Fire Of Will Shapes These Magickal Keys;
To Open The Living Gate Upon The Path Of The Gods;
In The Realm Of The Stars.

When used in conjunction with the Stellar Mirror the Nine Gates of the Gods are placed at the bottom of the mirror. Their energies are then drawn together upon the material plane to effect the opening of the mirror gate to the desired location. The glyph of the realm that you desire to explore is carved into a wooden sigil and placed directly over the seal of the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth as a focal point through which to direct the energy of the wand of Belial. The same glyph is also marked within the sphere of the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star on the mirror's surface. The application of Witchblood and sexual fluid, charged through the ecstatic magickal sexual communion of intimate congress with the Gods of the Craft, assists the work of the Stellar Mirror in effecting the leap through the Gateway beyond the Throne of Hecate to the point of ingress within the other universes which exist in the void, the Realms of Eternity.

Opening the already consecrated Nine Gates of the Gods, carved upon

the stele, with blood sends the call to the actual gates in the distant void. An increase of magickal current, sent back through the stele, immediately discharges into and through the aura. This energy resonates through both the microcosmic gates of the soul and the macrocosmic Nine Gates in the universes of the void. The resulting circular influx of power constantly increases, enhancing the desired result.

The Nine Universes of the Eternal Void

Of the Nine universes in the void that have been thus far revealed to man, none are directly connected to our own as has been theorised by some in the past. The Great Dark Queen of the void holds all other universal structures separate from each other and from the universal Trees of the realms of man.

Each universe has a ruling God, each of the worlds therein have their own individual ruling Gods and sentinels. The pathways linking these worlds, both hidden and known, have guides which aid the soul travellers in much the same the way as those of our own universe. The beings who open the portals between these worlds on our behalf are the gatekeepers.

The necessity of the evolution of the soul of mankind is the reason for the re-introduction of this gnosis. It is part of the preparation for the magickal workings of future generations, some of whom will explore these very different realms, connecting with the many different currents.

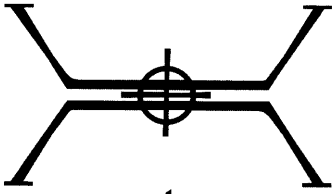
Pathway to the Stars

Lucifer is the first flame within any new universe that is created. He is both guide to the intrepid soul traveller of the void, the initiatory flame and watcher overall, under the dominion of Hecate. It is Lucifer, as Lord of soul evolution through transmutation who ignites the spark of life within new worlds. It is also He who extinguishes the flame of life when the circles of the veils of time have spun their last web. The gnosis

herein is part of the Pathway to the Stars, as guided by the Horned God of all creation and destruction. In this, the Age of Re-awakening the gnosis of the perception points of ingress to the other eight universes in the void is returned to man. This is not a departure from the traditions of the Craft. It is a return to that which has been lost for thousands of years, buried beneath the waters which all but consumed the Atlantean race. This knowledge has been fragmented through such cultures as the Egyptian Dynasties and the African Dogon tribes. Those who are not yet ready to leave the Goetic circle of evocation nor depart from what they believe to be the traditions of renaissance magick are not yet ready to open their minds to the origins of the first Great Timeless Faith, as taught by the Witch Gods to the first race of people before the age of man-made faiths.

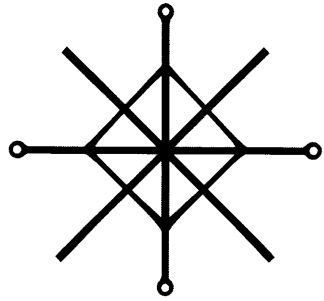
The Atlantean Universe

The Atlantean universe and the near unlimited power of its soul path are specific to the universe of man, which is comprised of the Trees of day and night. It is not one of the nine trees of the eternal void. The Atlantean universe and its Gods remain sealed from our own but this does not mean that man may not enter this realm in order to follow the greater paths of the soul which lead to Godhood. This is the purpose in higher magickal soul transition, upon the Path of Divinity, of the universe and soul map of Atlantis. It remains a very important part of man's past and an even more important part of man's future and will, as such, be covered in depth in later work in the quest for soul divinity.

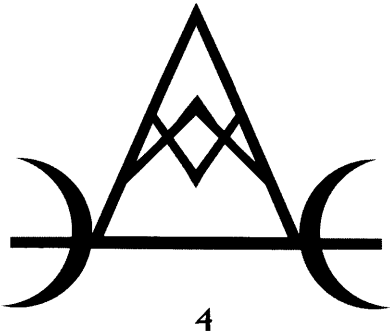


1

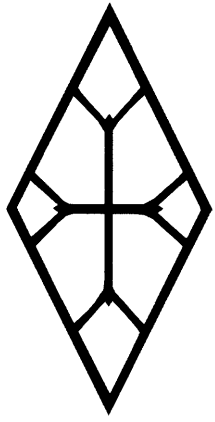
2



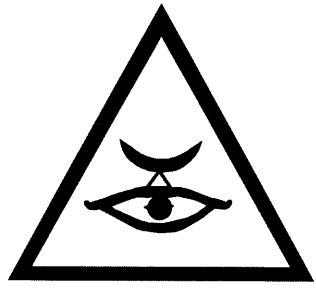
3



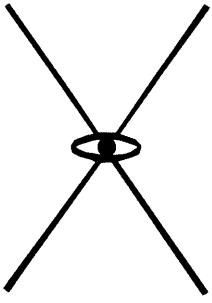
4



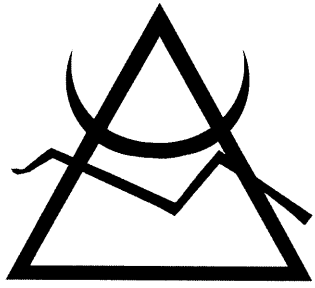
5



6



7



8

9

Sigils of the Nine Universes in the Void

The Nine Universal Keys

The Nine Glyphs of the universes of the void are in effect the points of ingress of each universe. These gates of ingress are for the evolved souls of those adepts who operate this secret magickal formula of the Gods. The glyphs are contained within the realm of Hecate. Once obtained in soul exploration or given as gnosis they may be used by those who possess them in conjunction with the stele of the Nine Gates of the Gods. The glyphs are the destinations that are to be carved, drawn and placed at their relevant positions upon the stele and the Stellar Mirror as previously described.

Thaumiel's Lord is the guide in the eternal darkness of the void. His flames are the life-giving energy which empower the soul in the never ending blackness which surrounds all stellar portals in the realm of the Dark Queen. Without His intense fire forever flowing through the soul of the traveller, who dares to leap the void itself, the crushing power and darkness of this eternity would suffocate it. This marks the end of all life. If the soul is crushed and devoured by the void, then there is no redemption through future incarnation. There is no way back. The Great Horned God is the first and most powerful emissary of the Supreme Dark Goddess. He is, as First Flame, the guiding light upon Her path and the source of all soul life in the eternal void. He is the Lucifer.

The Glyph of the Universe of Man

These are the glyphs as shown in the stele of the Gods at the Throne of the Great Dark Queen Hecate. The seventh glyph shown is that of the world of man. The others are the gateways to the Eternal Realms. The seventh glyph is the cosmic door to the point of ingress of our own universe. It represents the merging of the Empyrean Heaven with the Infernal Hell, the powers of light and dark at the axis of our world. This is the illustration in symbolism of the balance between the forces of the dayside and nightside trees and their role and effect upon the incarnate plane. The circle represents the cosmic and stellar energy and gnosis which lies both within and beyond the veils of time. The Tree of the universe of man is almost central in relation to the Eternal Realms in the endless void.

Opening the Gateways of the Gods

To open the vortex of the Stellar Mirror and effect a successful leap of mind and soul through one of the points of ingress in the Eternal Realms will require maximum magickal assistance in order to fully empower and protect the being. The Trident and the Demon Princes are called to open the gateways beyond Eden itself.

As Lord of this Earth and guardian of the gates to the forbidden realms Belial protects the circle and mirror gate upon the material and inner planes. Surgat opens the Stellar Mirror conjoining its power with the Nine Gates of the Gods which become the ONE Gate.

Conjoining The Great Eternal Powers

When The Gate Of Death Opens;
The Four Great Princes Cross Their Swords Of Power;
Merged At The Axis With Three Dark Gods Of The Ancient Arte;
The Two Opposing Forces Of Darkness And Light;
At The Centre Of The Universe Of Man;
Open The Hidden Seals Of Lost Gnosis;
To Become The Magickal Keys Of The Nine Outer Gates.

Lord Of The Earth

The Lord Of The Hidden Path Of Ghagiel;
He Who Is Lord Of This Earth;
Stands As Dark Ruling Prince Of Power;
With The Mighty Behemuth Encircled Within This Arte;
Belial, Who Is Guardian To All Kin Of Hecate;
I Call You To Protect The Gate Of Dark Stellar Magick;
Encompass This Temple With The Armour Of The Magus Witch God;
Guarding The Path Of My Soul Through The Gates Of The Void.

Empowering The Gatekeeper's Key

With The Key Of The Gatekeeper Of Lucifer's Realm;
I Call To The Great Witch God Surgat;
To Open This Secret Mirror Door;
Granting Passage Of Mind And Soul;
Through The Paths Of The Gods;
To Worlds Beyond Worlds In The Dark Endless Void;
By Lucifer's Will The Powers Of The Nine;
Are Conjoined To The Ancient Star Gate;
As Surgat Binds The Mirror Of Gods;
To The ONE Gate Of Knowledge Of The Stellar Realms.

The Demon Princes must be requested to increase the flow of power through the outer gates of the void. When released into the vortex which rages both within the circle of arte and through the stellar gate of the mirror the frequency of the energy within is raised closer to that of the void itself.

The Prayer Of The Gate Of Death

In The Name Of Lucifer, Lord Of The Demon Princes;
The Eternal Magick Doth Flow;
Through The Seals Of The Gates Of The Ages;
Into The Deep Whirling Black Gate Of Death;
To Free Unto Man The Secrets Lost;
Of All Knowledge And Power Of The Path Of The Immortal Soul.

Hecate is called to empower the glyph chosen as the outer destination in the void. Through the Crown of Hecate, given to the soul who has crossed the Gate of the Seven Stellar Sisters in spiritual transmutation, a tremendous influx of magickal energy is released. This armours the subtle body which is to be carried in the winged chariot of the Dark Star. This higher state of being is the result of an intensely powerful and extremely high frequency shape shift of energy which encapsulates the subtle form. It is the means through which subtle form and soul are to be transported through the gateway.

The Gate Of The Eternal Realms

Through The Gate Of Seven Sisters Of Night;
I Call To The One Who Is Queen Of All Witch Gods;
Hecate Who Rules From Her Dark Distant Throne;
In Offering And Prayer, In Love And Devotion;
Through Soul, Flesh, Spirit And Flame;
I Give Myself To She Who Came First;
To Open The Pathways Of Power To Man;
Grant Me The Seals Of The Glyphs Of The Gods;
Grant Me Their Opening In Bloodfire And Love;
Through The Manifestation Of The Ancient Red Key Of Witchflame;
From The Seat Of Stone In The Eternal Dark Void;
To My Soul, To My Flesh To The Seals Before Me;
Open The Gates Of The Gods;
The Gates Of Eternity Which Lie Beyond Soul Paths Of Man;
Grant The Knowledge Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Grant Me The Power To Open The Paths;
Which Lead Far Beyond The Dark Queen's Throne.

The assumption of the Godform of Lucifer ensures that the life-sustaining soul fires of the Lord of Ascending Flame flow fully through the being.

At the point of full possession the glyph that you have chosen as the point of incursion to your respective destination is to be opened with the blessing of your own Witchblood.

With power flowing through the ancient gates of the Elder Gods of the void merged with light and dark within the swirling vortex you must conjoin with the Gods in sexual magickal congress. The rites of sexual magick require that this is performed to exhaustion in order to release the twin serpents of the kundalini who create the Chariot of the Gods in which the mind and part of the soul will be encapsulated. The fire breath of the twin dragons will ignite the chariot, preparing you for the transition through the void. The energy of the sexual rite is offered to the Lord of the Dark Star as He opens the gateway through which mind and soul may know the mysteries of the void.

Lucifer, as Demon Prince of the Aethyrs, is called to infuse both Stellar Mirror and soul with His life-sustaining flames. Sexual fluid is used to consecrate both the Nine Gates of the Gods and the glyph of ingress to the Eternal Realm into which you wish to project your mind and soul. The winged chariot is now projected forth through the mirror, through the Gate of the Lord of the Dark Star and beyond the throne of Hecate itself.

The Prayer Of The Dark Star God

To The Sun Of The First Of The Gods I Call;
He Who Sits For All Time;
At The Left Side Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne;
The Magickal Child Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Lord Of The Distant Mighty Dark Star;
Which Lies In The Void Far Beyond The Vision Of Man;
Gatekeeper To The Realm Of The Throne Of Hecate;
Lord Of The Winged Chariot Of The Gods Of Witchfire;
Open The ONE Dark Star;
Of Three Witch Gods Of This Ancient Arte;
That Which Lies Beyond The Two Realms Of Heaven And Hell;
Grant Me Safe Passage As Lucifer's Son;
Who Shall Rise And Ascend Beyond The Dark Queen's Throne.

The Demon Prince Of The Aethyrs

As Knowledge Is Released in Death;
The Open Abyss Conjoins With The Distant Black Gate;
I Call To The Lord Of All Demon Princes;
Through The Path Of The First Shining Star;
For The Power Of The Ascending Flames;
Of The Great Horned God Of Thaumiel's Throne;
The Fires Of Lucifer Enter The Stellar Mirror;
Flowing To Empower And Protect The Soul;
Who Rises To The Chariot Of Gods Which Ascends;
Beyond The Reaches Of Time And Realms Of Man.

Upon return from the journey through to the realms of eternity, care must be taken to return all parts of the self, through willed and focussed visualisation. A prayer of soul protection should be given to Belial as Demon Prince of the universal and material Gate.

The Prayer Of Protection

Beyond The Web Of Time My Soul Has Travelled;
To Eternal Realms In The Endless Void;
The Lord Horseman Of The Nothern Gate Of Night;
Guards The Soul Of The Kin Of Hecate And Lucifer;
From The Limitless Void To Incarnate Form;
The Hand Of Belial Is The Iron Fist;
Which Holds Back All That Would Harm This Child Of Witchblood.

Through their soul connection to you the Demon Princes will ensure that your consciousness, in soaring far beyond the perceived levels of magickal work, does not attempt to return through the outer gates unguarded without the life-giving flame of the Horned Lord Lucifer. Through the correct application of this work the knowledge of the worlds which make up the structure of the other universes in the infinite void may slowly be assimilated. The point of ingress within each new universe will lead the soul to the pathways and currents which weave their way through these Eternal Realms. Exploration will reveal the gnosis of the higher planes.

The concept of the attainment of knowledge in other universes is the same as the concept of the same here. To the sorcerer who leaps the paths of day and night, crossing the threads and currents of the realms which lie beyond the Abyss, this should be obvious. The strain exerted upon the mind and soul of the adept who attempts these leaps can be considerable.

The Gods and their kin have always had the freedom of the Aethyrs and indeed the void itself. They have always endeavoured to teach this gnosis to man. It is man who refuses through the mis-appropriation of

the ego to accept evolution.

Through the application of this work new knowledge may be gained and the threads of new currents of power explored. In time, the Witch Gods will allow this power to be earthed in full spiritual evolution. Then in the future of the incarnate form, the path of transmutation itself will evolve.

The Gnosis of Stellar Gates

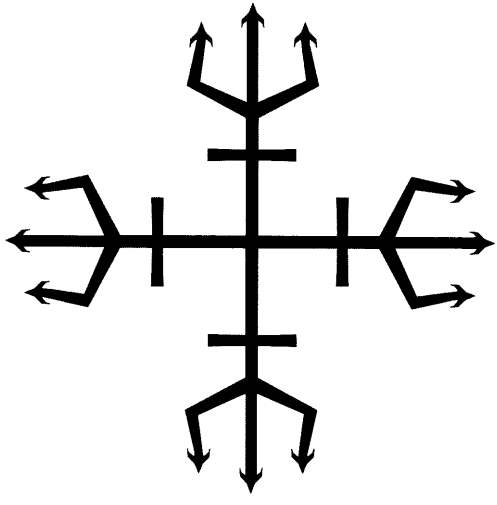
The exploration of this stellar gnosis will lead to the understanding of the true purpose of such ancient gateways as the pyramids. The pyramids were created as paths to the stars, they were built to house *special* souls who were placed within these chambers. These souls, who aided in the creation and opening of a vortex, were able to draw upon the forces of stellar power due to the alignment of the pyramids. This created vortices within the pyramids themselves through which other dimensions could be reached. They are two-way gates which allow the Gods to travel here in different form, to be amongst us in order to raise the level of soul and mind awareness and power, enhancing spiritual evolution with the gnosis they bring. This is gnosis of the creation of two-way dimensional gates within and through the being with the power of the soul.

The gateways of the pyramids of Egypt, and greater ones which are yet to be re-discovered, are still active to this day, even if not used by man. This knowledge, while tangential to the mainstream path of spiritual evolution within this book, is as essential to the full understanding of this work as the cursing rites of black Atlantean magick and the rituals of spiritual ascension and soul immortality. The rites of the Stellar Gateways are the pathways of the void, used by the Elder Witch Gods themselves. They reveal the future of soul possibilities, beyond the veils of time and the boundaries of the universe in which we are currently incarnate. This is the return of the lost Stellar Lore.

BOOK THREE

THE

BOOK OF THE INNER KEYS OF KNOWLEDGE



10
THE PATHWAYS OF BELIAL

"Belial is The Satan of this Earth, He is the Saviour of Man." - **Hecate**

Woven into the very fabric of the universe are not only the secrets of the origins of mankind but also those of our Witch Gods. The performance of certain rituals aids us in the re-acquisition of this gnosis. The true path of the Witch is the path of the Witch Gods themselves. This is work that is performed at the level of the soul. It is soul yearning for the knowledge of spiritual transition and ascension which drives the being who follows the One True Faith to discover the hidden paths of the Gods, and walk amongst them.

Gods of Draconian Flame

Belial, labelled as a Demon by the Church is a force of immense universal power who was created from the flesh of Lucifer Himself by the Dark Goddess to protect Her children and guide all those who would follow the Path of Hecate through the Flames of Lucifer in spiritual ascension. He is the Witch God who balances the forces of Heaven and Hell at the level of the soul in the greater transmutational works.

The Rite of the Pathways of Belial opens secret and sealed gates which connect the soul to the Dragon lines of power, those which link the energy centres of Belial's Earth. The Magickal Flame which flows through these criss-cross Dragon lines becomes a source of constant power to the soul once accessed.

This is the conjoining at individual soul level with the Great Witch God Belial. Since the original gnosis of Belial has all but been destroyed in the fire of lies the ritual herein is the only way to fully understand the true nature of the Lord of Wisdom. He is both beautiful and terrible. This rite can cause mental instability if allowed to become unbalanced, but for those who master its gifts the greater power of the Dragon is given.

The soul connection reveals gnosis about the planet itself, as well as that of its ruling Witch God. This is not a ritual to be undertaken without deep contemplation of the soul path upon which it will place you. This is the path which leads to the deification of the soul. By performing this ritual and those which follow it with committed heart and soul you are stepping onto the Pathways of the Gods.

These conduits of power are opened on both sides of the universal Tree. They grant understanding of the path of Hecate as a consummate journey which incorporates transition of the soul through both Empyrean and the Infernal realms. Gateways within the realm of Thrones which lies beyond the Abyss are forever opened to the soul. The soul is transported through vortices of power in spiritual transition by the Witch Gods to gather together and understand the total power and gnosis of the ancient arte. The secret paths which adjoin the realms of Ghagiel, Satariel and Thaumiel are revealed.

Opening the Dragon Gates

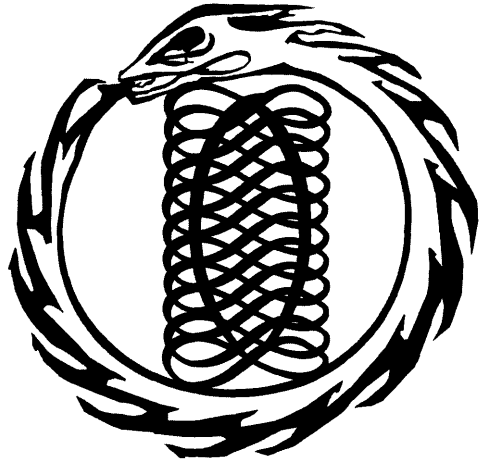
Belial must be called to full physical manifestation within the sacred circle which holds the temple space between the worlds. Two seals of the Pathways of Belial must be created. One is to be carved in wood, the other drawn upon parchment. This latter must be created in the manifested presence of the Lord of Lords. The Pathways seen within the sigil are those of Belial, contained within the consummate power of Hecate and Lucifer and encircled by the paths of light and dark, the forces of Empyrean and Infernal which are the dayside and nightside of the universe of man.

Prayer Of The Dark Trident Of Flame

From The Centre Of All Power I Call Forth The Trident;
The Three Ruling Witch Gods Of The Ancient Arte;
Protect Your Child Of Flame In The Darkness;
Grant Me The Armour Of Belial's Flesh;
Open The Gates Of The Great Demon Princes;
To The Son Of The Dark Witch Queen;
As Lucifer's Flames Light The Path Of Hecate;
The Cloak I Cast In The Name;
Of The First Witch Goddess;
Is Wrapped In Darkness And Love;
Around The Circle's Edge, Protecting Her Kin;
Through The Pathways Of Belial Which Open This Night.

A Prayer Of Possession To Belial

Lord Of Darkness And Wisdom;
Great Prince Of This Earth;
Belial, Lord Of Lords, Witch Kin Of Hecate;
From The Point Where Three Roads Meet I Call You Within;
Beyond Gates Of Moon And Sun;
Across The Darkest Desert Of The Lonely Soul Path;
You Guide And Protect The Kin Of Hecate;
Guarding They Who Would Dare The Flames Of Lucifer's Throne;
I Open The Gateways Of My Soul;
I Call You To Enter Through The Point Of Worlds, Here Conjoined;
In Love And Possession, In Spiritual Congress;
Rise Through The Paths Beneath The Flesh Of This Earth;
Rise To The Child Who Calls You;
For The Veils Of The Lie Forever Now Shall Burn;
None Can Withstand The Power Of Truth Beheld By The Immortal Soul;
Belial, Of The Dark Witch Trident;
In The Names Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Great Witch King Of The Magus Throne;
Rise Through The Pathways Of Earth To Commune;
In The Body Of Flesh With Mind, Heart And Soul.



Seal of the Pathways of Belial

The sigils of the Trident must be marked around the edges of both carved and written seals in your own Witchblood. As Belial conjoins with you in possession the seals of His Pathways are ignited at the axis of all power at blade point, channelling the raw energy of the Prince of this Earth through incarnate flesh. The lines of the paths of day and night are drawn in blood to signify the opening of all gates within your soul. In the rites of sexual magick Belial will encode your Witchblood and sexual fluids with the magickal key with which these soul gates are to be opened.

The Prayer Of The Pathways

With The Blood Of The Dragon I Open The Seal;
To The Gates Of The Sacred Hidden Paths Of The Gods;
With The Crystalline Magick Of Hecate;
I Ignite The Flames Of Lucifer's Grail;
The Blood Of The Wise And The Kalas Of Gods;
Turns The Key To The Ancient Crystalline Lock;
The Gates Of Stone Are Now Gates Of The Flesh;
As The Parchment Of Belial's Pathways Burns;
The Lord Of The Star Of Eleven Forbidden Worlds;
Opens The Seals Of The Gods Within The Soul Of Man.

The huge Draconian red form of Belial manifested inside the circle of arte will merge with that of your own, encompassing your entire being during the sexual congress. The Lord of Wisdom will balance His power which runs through your form in possession to ensure that your focus upon the work in hand does not become overridden by the flow of His energy. Upon climax both seals are consecrated with your sexual fluids. This is the process through which the locks upon the hidden gates of your soul which connect to the Pathways of Belial are made crystalline.

Prayers to Namaah to release the fire of the Dragon Lines, written upon virgin parchment, are read before both they and the sigil which was consecrated on parchment are offered in flame to the Sister of Belial, She who is ruler of the Nightside realm of Lilith.

Prayer To Namaah

Goddess Namaah, Daughter Of Hecate;
Dark Sister Of Belial Who Rules All At The Shadow Of Earth;
Witch Queen Of Beauty, Lady Of Night;
Open The Gates Of The Mighty Dragon;
Open The Seals Dark Witch Goddess;
Unleash The Force Of The Great Beast Of Fire And Gnosis;
In The Names Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Open The Seals Upon The Gates Of The Dragon Of This Arte;
That Which Lies Coiled In Infernal Power;
Let It Rise To The Call Of Namaah;
Child Of Hecate, Queen Of Witchfire.

As the ancient Dragon stirs from the inner depths of Earth's shadow realm the power which flows through the Dragon Lines will increase until it reaches a crescendo shattering all the gates of your soul which were made crystalline with the work of the parchment.

Two Witch Gods of the ancient craft meet in the congress of sexual magick, held within your soul, linking ancient pathways to the worlds of power beyond the Abyss. As the Witch Gods of the dominion of the

Earth merge, the power of Belial will draw the flames of the Dragon Lines through the gateways of the soul.

The Witch Goddess Namaah soothes the power of the Infernal flames of the mighty Dragon which course through the soul as Belial balances the huge amount of energy surging within your being.

Prayer Of The Dragon

In The Names Of Belial And Namaah Conjoined;
With The Blood Of Hecate And Lucifer's Flames;
I Summon The Great Beast Of Draconian Fire;
I Raise That Which Ascends From The Place Of Shadows;
Rise To The Flesh Of Belial's Kin;
With The Seal Of The Paths Of The Prince Of This Earth;
I Have Opened The Gateways Of Soul Merging;
By The Power Of Hecate In Lucifer's Names;
I Summon The Ancient Dragon Of The Craft;
To Open In Flame, Flight And Freedom;
The Pathways Of Belial Through The Gates Of My Soul.

Belial controls the power within this ritual from inner soul to outer mind. As the body is engulfed in Draconian flames, daemonic manifestations coupled with visions of the beautiful Goddess Namaah will abound throughout the planes. These can be seen both within and beyond the cast cloak of Hecate. The mind now becomes lost to the rite and the ever-increasing ambient power. Belial is all that holds mind and soul together at this point. In the ecstasy of full possession led by the master of Ghagiel, the soul once again evolves.

The manifestations upon the subtle planes of millions and millions of flies settling upon and then within the soul body are accompanied by the deafening roar of their buzzing. This mind-stretching vibration which emanates from the Abyss itself can be heard deep within the soul. It heralds the opening of the Pathways of Belial. As the seals upon the Gates of your Soul are shattered by the raw magickal power of the

Dragon, the paths to which they connect are not so much unlocked as torn open. Though a process which induces ecstasy rather than pain this metamorphosis of being can be sanity-stretching for the mind as it observes thousands and thousands of tiny red flaming projectiles burn through the external body, penetrating and opening paths, all of which immediately begin connecting within. These little red meteors are in fact tiny parts of Belial's own vast being. The key is to let the mind go. This is not a process which can be stabilised once the ritual effects reach this level of power. Total trust must be placed into the hands of Belial, along with care of your mind as you accept the process for what it truly is. This is the merging for all time at soul level with the Great Witch God Belial!

In the magickal flame which courses from the Dragon Lines of the Earth your soul will take draconian form itself. At the point of orgasm the Dragon of Witch legend will rise to merge with your soul in an act of conjoined magickal union and the consummation of this work. Though every flame is an ecstasy and crowning gift, the extreme power of the rite can feel as though it will tear the very connection between mind and soul. Faith in Belial will see you successfully through this spiritual transmutation.

This rite brings constant change in the form of continuous gnosis; such as that of the Kings of Edom and the knowledge of the faces of Lucifer; carried within the current which flows from the Dragon lines of the Earth. Through this close, permanent, soul communion a far deeper understanding of the true face and purpose of Belial is gained, granting the ability to work with the greater powers of this Witch God. The Lord of Wisdom connects Heaven and Hell to the soul, linking their power to the axis of the material world in which you are currently incarnate. Your soul is now forever connected to all that once was and all that will be.

The full assimilation of this soul transmutation requires one full moon cycle. The current of the ancient Dragon Lines flows at a rapid pace. Through the constriction or dilation of the individual paths that are linked into the soul you may to some extent control this force. The process can be learned during the assimilation phase, it can be felt.

Care should be taken when summoning such immense magickal power in this type of soul rite, for that which enters is forever a part of you.

Summoning The Dragon Flames Of Belial's Paths

Hail To The King Of Edom's Lands;
Hail To The Great Lord Of Wisdom;
He Who Is Master Of This World In The Dark Queen's Name;
Belial Open The Paths Of Your Power;
The Flames Of The Dragon Rise;
The Criss Cross Lines Of Behemuth Carry The Secrets Of Ancients;
From The Depths Of This World The Flames Burns Fiercer;
Through The Gates Of Namaah To The Heart Of My Soul;
In The Shadow Of The Great Witch Lord Belial I Stand;
As The Kin Of Hecate Who Summons This Fire;
The Pathways Of Power Of The Prince Of This Earth.

11
THE DESTINY OF SOULS

"The souls of man are the seeds of the bodies of Gods." - HECATE

Each universe is a tree, from its death are born the seeds of new trees. This is the universal cycle of death and re-birth created by Hecate long before the age of the worlds of man.

When the veils of time turn their last cycle the universe will invert, imploding within itself and exploding outwards into space spewing forth the newborn universal seeds, releasing them into the void. From the depths of the old dying universe, new universes will be born. Thrown outwards they unfurl and begin again. Some of the immortal souls of all those held within the veils of time will be returned to the centre of nothing. Placed together in a mass of energy to become a part of the architecture of the newborn cosmos.

All those who do not reach the realm of Hecate's throne beyond Thaumiel's Moon will exist as immortal souls following the wheel of destiny within the ever revolving cycles of time until their last cycle is spun.

Those who ascend to the Throne of Hecate but who do not undertake the journey of the Path of Lucifer's Flames to its conclusion may dwell forever in Her realm for they have opened their souls to Hecate and transcended the veils of time which are the hands of destiny in the universe of man.

Those who succeed upon the Path of Divinity will become the next Gods who will fold their eternal beings through the Gateways of Stars into the new worlds that will be created within new born universes.

Fire of the Father

Success upon the Path of Flame culminates in the creation of the divine body when the soul is forged in the Fires of Lucifer deep within the Atlantean realms. Those who transcend this Final Judgement of the soul are granted entry into the eternal realm of the Dark Witch Gods.

The trappings of the path test the soul's worthiness to become a body of divinity. They lead to the failures and curses found at the end of the many tangential journeys which await all those who stray from the true Path to the dark realms which lie between the worlds of spiritual existence far below the Nightside. These worlds are the dwelling places of those whose souls were corrupted and unbalanced by the immense power of Lucifer which is granted within His Eternal Flames. Even they who have crossed the Abyss may descend as fallen souls consumed by the very power and gnosis they desire.

These are the ultimate paths of destiny for the souls who inhabit the universe of man. All those who would choose to follow the Path of Flame must do so in full love, devotion and complete trust of their Witch Gods and the Great Dark Queen. Only then will they be granted the greatest power and knowledge of all, that of divinity. Without this level of commitment, the Path of Flame will not be completed and the tests upon it will overwhelm the soul.

Veils of Darkness

The keys to the gateways of the paths of power must be seeded as gnosis into the souls of they who will, whether incarnate or discarnate, be the spiritual teachers of tomorrow. The veils which cover the face of Lucifer must be removed to show the true face of the Horned God.

To succeed upon the Path of Flame you must know all the faces of Lucifer. These are the many masks He wears to bring the gnosis of the Witch Gods to man. Combined they are the many parts of His true self. To fully understand this God and attain His most sacred gnosis upon the Path of Flame, releasing the keys to the Gate of Knowledge which

in turn open the way which leads to the depths, you must merge with Him totally at soul level. Understanding and integration of the power of the Gate of Knowledge brings with it the illumination of the Path of Flame at all levels. This is the power of Lucifer. It will resonate throughout all realms, bringing with it not only the rites and gnosis of the Cosmic, Empyrean and even the darkest Infernal realms but also those of Lucifer Himself.

You must experience all aspects of the Lord of Ascending Flame. Only a soul who has parted these dark veils to reveal the true face of Lucifer may hold any hope of transcending His Final Judgement and attaining the second and third crowns of divinity deep in the heart of Atlantis.

12
MASKS OF THE HORNED GOD LUCIFER

This ritual of soul empowerment is only for those who wish to pursue this pathway far beyond the incarnate flesh, opening the way to the deeper gnosis, preparing the whole being in soul empowerment to allow it access to the Gates of the depths beyond the tunnels of Thaumiel.

Keys to Power and Gnosis

The Dark Queen Hecate holds the keys to the power that is required to perform the Rite of the Masks of the Horned God Lucifer. The Witchflame Goddess must be ritually petitioned together with Lucifer to grant Her blessing upon this rite. The Blessing of the Keys is put forth to the Queen of Hell in order to receive the two etheric keys of knowledge and power which unlock the seal upon this work.

Blessing The Keys

To The Queen Of Witchflame In Love And Devotion;
To The Goddess Of Darkness, First Witch Dragon Of Ancient Power;
I Send Forth My Call For The Keys To The Gnosis;
Of The Masks Of The Great Horned King;
As Mother Of Lucifer Grant Me Your Blessing, Hecate;
As Goddess Of Transformations Grant Me This Gift Hecate;
Open The Seals Upon The Path Of Flame;
Grant Me The Blessing Of The Queen Of Hell;
That I May Walk Through The Gates Of The First Witch Gods;
To Seek The Knowledge And Wisdom Of Thaumiel's Lord;
Grant Your Child The Magickal Keys, Open The Seals Upon This Work;
As One Who Walks Beyond The Realm Of Man;
I Desire The Knowledge Of The Eternal Witch Gods;
Forever Shall I Quest In Your Name;
Forever Shall I Honour Your Throne;
Forever Shall I Be A Child Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
Grant Me The Blessing Of The Keys, In Your Name;

Forever Shall I Stand In The Warmth Of Lucifer's Flames;
At The Thrones Of The Witch Gods Far Beyond The Realms Of Mortal Man.

Once the seal upon the rite has been lifted the ritual may then be performed. Any who are not already fully initiated to a member of the ruling Trident who perform this work will forever become children of the Horned God Lucifer. This is His right to claim as His own those souls who walk into His Gate of Knowledge without a patron. This may indeed suit some who are looking for an extremely direct route to the raw unlimited power of Lucifer as well as His patronage. It in no way affects the consumate journey of the soul who seeks the three Great Crowns of Divinity, aspiring to stand beside the Gods as one of the eternal children of the Trident. Once performed though, the work within this powerful magickal ritual cannot be reversed.

Keys upon the Lightning Flash

There are five prime sigils of Lucifer. These are the five universal faces of the Horned God of Thaumiel, four of which stand at the Four Cardinal Gates. The fifth is the pivital point around which the four higher masks and personas are centred, and bound as one being, within the universe of man.

Each of these five main sigils is a junction of power once it has been tapped upon the lightning flash of Lucifer's gnosis. All that which lies between them is the many masks, faces and veils of the complex and extremely multi-faceted being who is the Great Horned King. These masks and veils when experienced and conjoined within the soul grant not only the knowledge but also the power which makes up the understanding of the totality of Lucifer's gnosis. The rite brings any who would perform it into deep and permanent soul connection with all aspects of Lucifer on all levels.

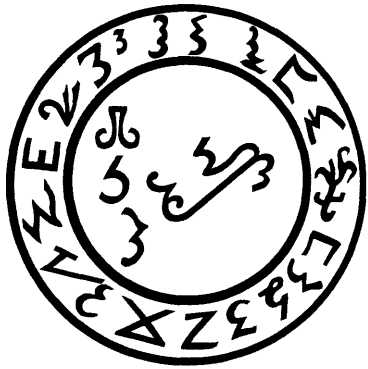
Gateways of the Soul

The rite requires that the five sigils of Lucifer be drawn upon large pieces of virgin parchment and placed at the points of the circle that will open the relevant gates through which His lightning flash will descend.

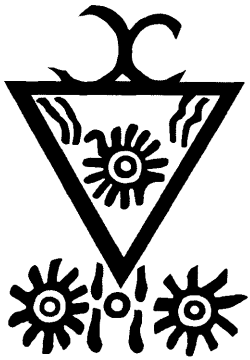
The Gateway to the City of Pyramids is placed in the East, in the South the Gate of the Shadow Realm of Flames, in the West the Gate of the Ancient Lost Gnosis and Power of the Atlantean Realms and in the North the Outer Gate of Thaumiel which is the Crown of Lucifer in the universe of Man. The sigil of the Gate of Lucifer within the world of man is placed at the circle's centre.

Any items which are consecrated during this ritual will become, as with any Companions of the Circle which are present, charged with the power of the Keys of Ancient Knowledge that will be released in this work. The rite is preceded with the Godform assumption of the Queen of Hell performed to full possession. This initialisation brings the necessary balance to the immense power which will flow through all gateways once they have been opened. Hecate prepares the soul to receive the keys of power during this particular possession. The Queen of Hell, as the catalyst within which this work is performed, holds firm all magick which flows through the Gates of the Demon Princes.

The Power of the First Goddess will flow far beyond that of the Triformus being that She creates from the bodies of light, shade and flesh in normal states of evocation. The five sigils of Lucifer are to be drawn upon one piece of parchment and consecrated with an offering of your own Witchblood at the centre of the circle to initiate the ritual proceedings. The Horned Lord of Thaumiel is then called forth, to the centre, from his position as Lord of all Demon Princes at the first gate in the East to full physical manifestation with the Prayer of the Evocation of Lucifer with the Trident of Power.



The Lord of Thaumiel

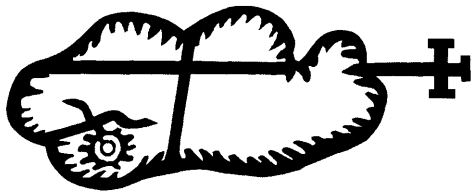


The Lord of Atlantean Magick

THE FIVE SIGILS OF LUCIFER

The Lord of the Air (Gateway to the City of Pyramids)

The Dark God of the Visions of Man



The Lord of Shadow and Flame

The Evocation Of Lucifer With The Trident Of Power

With The Power Of The Synchronomicon Aboen Lucifer;
With Heaven And Hell Conjoined Through The Gate Of Death;
With The Power Of Hecate, First Witch Queen Of Magickal Fire;
Through The Gates Of The Kingdoms Of Knowledge And Wisdom;
Through The Power Of The Sun And Moon Conjoined;
I Call Lucifer, First Watcher, Son Of Hecate;
He Whose Blood Is The Blood Of The Souls Of Man;
Lucifer From Whose Flesh All Other Gods Were Made;
I Call You Forth To This Temple Of Night;
To Manifest, Father, In The Realm Of Man;
This Is The Call Of The Trident Of Power;
In The Names Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
I Call You Horned God Of The Ancient Witchcraft;
Lord Of Ascending Flames;
Through The Pathways Of Power Hidden From Mortal Man;
I Call You Forth Lucifer, To This Circle Of Arte;
Rise To The Flesh Of This Kin Who Whispers Your Name;
Ensorcelled Within The Current Of Hecate;
Lucifer, By The Power Of She Who Stands Here;
The Soul Who Shall Wear The Many Masks Of The Great Horned God;
Sun Of Hecate, Rise Through All Realms;
Through The Eastern Gateway Come Forth Lucifer;
Come Forth And Empower This Rite;
Conjoin With Me Now In Flesh And Spirit;
Manifest Great God Of The Demon Princes;
He Who Is the True Father Of Man.

In full possession Lucifer must be formally requested for His power as The Red King and Lord of the realm of Thaumiel. This, in part, opens the way of the Path of Flame which will lead your soul into the realms beyond the nightside universe. You are asking for the full gnosis and understanding of Lucifer at all junctions upon the lightning flash of His wisdom.

Prayer For The Keys To Lucifer's Power

As I Stand Engulfed By The Horned God's Flames;
My Soul Ablaze With Lucifer's Power;
I Embrace The Unity Of Self With Thaumiel's King;
Open For Me The Secrets Of The Keys To The Gateway Of Knowledge;
As One We Are Merged Within This Circle Of Night;
My Soul Now Prepared To Receive The Mark Of Thaumiel's Seals;
Grant Me This Gift Of Transformation Great Horned God;
Open In Truth For He Who Has Come In Love And Devotion;
Questing The Full Power Of Lucifer;
The Path Of Flame Which Leads To The Realms Beyond;
Deliver To My Soul The Lightning Flash Of Your Gnosis;
Open The Way To The Ancient Secrets;
Of The Immeasurable And Hidden Power;
Of The Lord Of All Of Hell's Thrones.

The effects of the rite are initiated by the assumption of the different Godforms of Lucifer which are taken at each of the large sigils drawn upon parchment. The Godform of the centre sigil is assumed first. The other assumptions are undertaken in a Deosil circumambulation beginning at the Eastern Quadrant. Before each assumption the respective sigil must be consecrated and awoken with a very generous offering of your own Witchblood given in prayer. Your blood is the connection through which the sigil gates are opened. It is the spiritual life force which aids in conducting the massive amount of power that will be released into mind, body and soul during each Godform possession.

Face of the Dark God

At the centre of all magick this first Godform assumption opens your soul to Lucifer, allowing His current to flow fully into and through your entire being.

The Dark God Of The Visions Of Man

Born Of The Faces Of The Gods Of Old;
Glimpsed In The Shadows Of Man's Own Fears;
Called By The Names Of Darkness Am I;
Whispered By Those Who Dare To Know Me;
For I Am He Who Is Lord Of The Gateways Of The Soul;
The Lord Of The Masks Of The Devil;
Great Emperor Of All Of Hell's Thrones.

This first face of Lucifer and its appearance, though unique to each individual experience, will always be held in your cellular memory as the Face of Lucifer. This is His chosen manifestation to the individual upon the Earth plane. The current which flows during this central Godform assumption is overwhelming and will give the impression of your entire form being pulled below the surface of the temple floor. This sensation of being drawn beneath the venear of the material world will continue as the dark power of the void; the essence of Lucifer's being as that which was created from the form of Hecate; pours through the gates of the subtle bodies and into the core of the soul itself. Though it may cause alarm this action must be accepted. It is the pure dark magick of the Horned God Lucifer. When it overflows the form entirely and your soul is shrouded in total darkness Lucifer will rise into your being. This is an overwhelming possession which begins in the depths of the void, for this is where He has drawn your soul. Lucifer will ignite the dark current which saturates the soul with His own flame.

The extremes of energy from blackness to blinding flame are intense, even for those who look only with their soul eyes. Etheric flames shooting from eyes and fingertips herald the arrival in total possession of the first Son of Hecate. As the circle spins in a Widdershins whirlwind of flames upon the subtle planes Lucifer will be felt beneath your physical skin, pushing forth to the material plane through the catalyst of magick, flesh and the combined will of man and Witch God. These energies are conjoined within the being standing upon the pivotal mask of power; the Face of Lucifer. They grant understanding at soul level of the mask of the Horned God that is manifest to mortal man.

Lord of the Aethyrs

The prayer of the Eastern quarter incorporates the assumptions of the Mask of Lucifer which is the form of He who is Demon Prince of the East and Lord of the Air.

Lord Of The Air

The First Horseman Am I Who Stands In The East;
The Master Of All Demon Princes;
The Gates Of The Ages Are Held Fast By My Kin;
Their Secrets Released Only To They Who Are Chosen;
As Lord Of The Air Through The Aethyrs I Rise;
Carrying The Souls Of All Who Would Ascend;
To The Realm Of The Throne Of The One Witch Queen.

The current delivered by the Demon Prince of the East can make the soul scream in reciprocation. These screams may be reflected in manifestation through the physical from. The sensation of wings and horns pushing through the flesh of your back and head respectively compliment the feeling of Lucifer's skin bursting through your own in manifestation. This is the physical sensation of the Great Horned God entering and conjoining within the soul's core. It is the point at which much gnosis is delivered at soul level. The knowledge is vast and cannot be retained by the mind alone. It would be lost and the process would, at best, be pointless. At worst it would cause insanity. The greatest secrets of the Witchcraft of Lucifer delivered to your soul bring with them many gifts of the ancient arte.

Beholding visions of the form of the Demon Prince of the East, seen as a vast Horned Winged God holding a sword, your soul will be elevated beyond the confines of the cast cloak of Hecate. Held in the upper Aethyrs it assimilates the power of the Lord of the Air. Currents of energy which swirl within and around the subtle forms are felt by the physical body as the newly acquired power of Lucifer explodes within the mind in blinding flashes of flame. These are the hidden gates of the Horned Witch God opening and expanding within the soul.

Lord of the Shadow Fires

The Lord Of Shadow And Flame

Through The Infernal Fires The Children Of The Trident;
May Tread Their Soul Path Unharmed;
They Whose Hearts In My Final Judgement Are True;
In The Place Of Shadows I Shall Grant You The Darkest Of Gifts;
The Binding And Cursing Of The Ancient Craft;
Here In This Realm You Shall Find Me As Master And King;
For I Am Lucifer, Lord Of All Shadow And Flame.

This Godform assumption conjures the Flames of Lucifer within and around the soul creating a vortex of magickal flame. The raw power burns the seals, devouring them in the flames of dark alkhemy, upon the hidden gates which prevent the soul from accessing the Realms of Shadow and Flame.

Engulfed completely in His flames the Red King will once again deliver you to the void, this time through the Gateway of the Lord of the Shadow Realms. To stand atop a circle of fires is to view the Realm of Shadows as Lucifer. Within the flames are ensorcelled the gnosis and the gifts of this realm. They are infused deep within the soul to be retrieved through ecstatic union with the Great God of Fire at a later time once all adjunctive acts within this ritual are completed and fully integrated within your soul.

Lord of Atlantean Magick

The Godform assumption of Lucifer is greatly intensified at the Western Gate. You are stepping further back in time in the gnosis of Lucifer's existence at this gate. The flow of His current to the soul is capable of bringing the body to its knees if a conscious effort to persevere through this work is not undertaken.

Lord Of Atlantean Magick

From My Flesh Came The Gods Of The First Race Of Man;
Fashioned By The Dark Queen Of The Void;
The First Watcher Of The Great Race Of Old;
I Am He Who Raised The Waters Of Atlantis In Her Name;
For An Age I Taught The Secrets Of The All;
In A Time Long Forgotten To A People Now Fallen;
Through The Gate Of Death I Shall Carry Your Soul;
To The Depths Far Beyond;
The Paths Of Thaumiel's Moon.

The form of Lucifer will feel even larger as yet more of the lost knowledge of this Great and ancient God is bestowed. As the gnosis of commanding the elements is brought forth, the last moments of the Atlantean race can be glimpsed through the veil of time revealing the fall of the greatest race ever created. The dark magickal secrets of this race are released by the Lord of Ascending Flame. The eyes of your soul, pecked out by the screeching Great Black Bird of Night that manifests to all who walk this ancient path, will fall away to reveal the eyes of the Lord of the realm of Thrones. The manifestations of the Great Black Hell Bird and others which may accompany it are the signs that your soul crosses the Gates of Time. They are the omen carriers which herald the opening of these ancient seals, both within the soul and in the darkness beyond.

These powerful Godform assumptions which lead to the full possession of the many forms of Lucifer within body, mind and soul are the true doorways of transdimensional time travel through which the Great Lord of Flame is carrying your soul and through which, if successful in this work, you will return with the lost secrets of the Ancient Gods of the Dark Witchcraft, the Elder Gods of the true faith of man.

Fatigue can cause failure. The sensation of your soul being pulled even deeper than before, far below the universe of man, is an indication of the danger here. If you allow fatigue to overcome you then you risk great harm. The journey must be completed successfully at all points within

this work or the soul can be torn apart by the untempered power of Lucifer.

Once the flesh has been torn from the etheric form that is presented by Lucifer to the omen carriers and guardians of the ancient seals of power in this realm the Horned God will grant the gnosis of He who is Master of the Elements and Lord of Knowledge and Power.

The Lord of Thaumiel

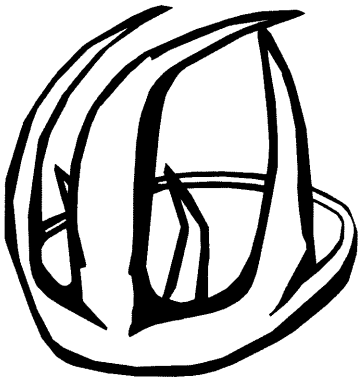
Thaumiel's King

From The Highest Of Thrones In The Universe Of Man;
I Stand As Emperor Of All Witch Gods;
The Lord Of Thaumiel Who Rules All Beneath Him;
In The Name Of Hecate, The One Dark Queen;
I Am Lord Of The Sacred Keys Of Knowledge And Power;
Who Grants Unto The Souls Of Man The Pathway Of Flame;
Mine Is The Crown Of Eternal Soul Fire;
In My Flames All Are Judged And All Are Known;
I Am The Breath Of Fire Who Destroys;
All Those Who Fall To The Poisoned Path;
I Am That Which Breathes Life Into The Souls Of Man;
From Which The Race Of Gods Are Born;
I Am Lucifer Lord Of All Gods And Spirits;
He From Whose Body Was Created The First Souls Of Man.

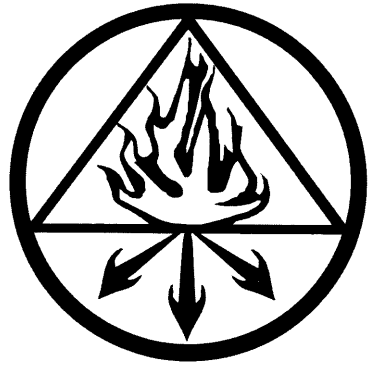
Assuming the Godform in full possession at the junction of magickal energy that is the Crown of Lucifer in the universe of man releases the greatest power in this rite. The Crown of Thaumiel is bestowed directly upon the soul itself. The sensation of the three-pronged crown piercing your immortal soul, becoming forever a part of it, is one of pain. This marks your soul as one who may enter the Inner Sanctum of the chamber of Lucifer, through the gates of Thaumiel. The crown is made of three Horns. Once it is fully assimilated into the soul Lucifer bestows the Key of Thaumiel.

This key opens the doorway through the soul to the Throne of the Great Horned Lord. No mere access to this realm, the key brings with it the power of Lucifer to the physically incarnate being who performs this work in His name. The key is burned into your soul for all time.

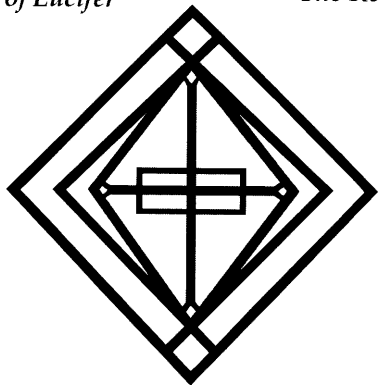
When all journeys are completed at the Northern Gate and the current again becomes stable enough for your mind to function clearly, the Deosil circumambulation is completed at the Eastern Quadrant. Returning to the axis of power the vast and extremely diverse energies which are at work within your being are balanced with the binding of the Gates of the Masks of Lucifer. The Seal of Thaumiel will be given, to compliment the Key. The gift of the seal indicates that part of Thaumiel is within your soul and that part of your soul forever resides at Lucifer's realm in Thaumiel, marking you as one who has partaken of this gnosis.



Horned Crown of Lucifer



The Key of Thaumiel



The Seal of Thaumiel

Prayer Of Binding The Gates

Keys Of Lightning Flash In Ancient Locks;
The Seals Upon The Gates Of Lucifer's Power Open;
The Masks Of The Horned Lord Of Thaumiel;
Are Held At The Heart Of This Once Mortal Soul;
The Cardinal Paths And Seals Of The Great Lord;
Of All Dark Magick Are Now Opened;
Both Within And Beyond For All Time;
To My Soul I Bind The Unlimited Power Of Lucifer;
I Hold Fast The Four Cardinal Masks To The Face;
Of The God Of The Old Witchcraft;
To My Soul I Bind The True Gnosis;
Of He Who Is Lord Of Witch Gods And Father Of Man;
As Above And Below, My Soul;
With Lucifer's Power Now Flows;
I Bind To My Heart The Truth Of The Faces;
Of The Lord Of Magickal Fire;
For In Soul Love And True Heart I Now See;
Through The Sands Of Time And The Lies Of Man;
As I Part The Dark Veils Which Cover The Face;
Of The One True Lord Who Is Lucifer, Witch God;
First Born Sun Of The Witchflame Goddess;
I Bind For All Time The Masks And Gates;
Of The Power Of The Great Horned God;
Which Flows From The Heart Of Thaumiel's Throne;
Now And Forever To The Soul Of Man.

The Gateways of Power upon the lightning flash of Lucifer's gnosis have now been opened. The Masks of Lucifer are conjoined in a final Godform assumption held at the centre of all magick, the meeting point of the paths of the Demon Princes.

The four outer Masks of the Horned God will momentarily return to their Cardinal Gateways during the intense transmutation that is triggered by this possession. This splitting of the masks grants the ability to look through the eyes of Lucifer in all four directions at once, through

the planes and the veils of time back to the Throne of each Mask. The power of the Mask of the Dark God of Man, the first face of Lucifer, merges through the two separate Godform assumptions performed at the heart of the circle from both Above and Below. It will conjoin the four outer masks, returning them to the gates of your soul at the centre of magick in this work. These gateways may be traversed, and the power of each respective throne drawn in full at anytime from this night by assuming the respective Mask, for all are forever now a part of your being.

The Power of the Veils

All the many Masks of Lucifer must be encountered and assimilated into the being itself if the full knowledge and understanding of the Horned Lord of this universe is to be attained in the performance of this intense ritual. To achieve this you must undertake the *Widdershins Path* within the circle and walk the *Path of Lucifer beyond the Throne of Thaumiel to the Queen of Hell.*

The prayer opens all doorways within your soul to the power of the Horned God in all realms. This conjoining with all the Masks of Lucifer is a spiritual merging which will aid in soul evolution far beyond the physical flesh.

The walk begins at the Eastern Quadrant and is undertaken at the inner edge of the circle. Every veil of Lucifer which ever existed will now be experienced.

The Widdershins Path Of Lucifer

I Walk The Path Of Ancient Knowledge;
To Become One With And Know, Through His Many Faces;
The Dark Horned Solar God Of The Old Witchcraft;
The Seals Of Thaumiel Open Within My Soul;
As Lucifer's Masks Are Now Revealed;
The Power Of The Devil, The Lord Of The Air;

The Ancient God Of Atlantean Depths;
Through The Path Of Fire To Thaumiel's Throne;
I Become One With The Great Lord Of Ascending Flame;
Here Is Found The Lost And Forgotten Gnosis;
Of The Many Sides Of The Jewel Of Lucifer's Knowledge And Power;
Here Is The Grail Carved From His Emerald Eye;
This Journey Which Begins With The Soul Of Man;
Shall Enter The Realms Of Gods, Now Lost And Forgotten;
As Lucifer's Flames Illuminate The Darkness;
Secrets Of The Crowns Of The Divine Soul Shall Be Re-discovered;
They Who Wear These Crowns Will Rise Upon The Breath Of Flame;
To Be Carried In Eternity Back To The Realm;
Of Gods To Sit For All Time ;
At The Left Side Of The Throne Of The One Great Queen.

During this slow walk the soul's many doorways and connections to Lucifer will be opened further and the flow of energy increased as Lucifer's magickal current, seen upon the Earth plane in deep swirling red energy, flows to your soul through the gates of flesh, mind and subtle form. The many masks and forms of Lucifer will not only be seen but felt, their current pushing you back and draining strength. The multitude of His persona threaten to forever overwhelm the mind should it succumb to this magickal onslaught. The Horned God may be called to aid you upon this journey which though taken by the body within the cast cloak of Hecate, is taken by the soul through time, realm, veil and power of every manifestation of Lucifer that has been brought into existence by spirit, by man and by the Horned God Himself.

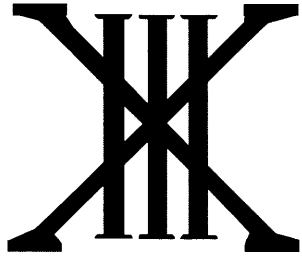
Through the gates of your soul you will experience many different realms. The soul will expand with the influx of Lucifer's persona as they bring with them the greatest secrets of the universe. This gnosis causes the *speaking in tongues* that is the manifestation, through the physical body, of the symbolic language of the Gods ensorcelled within the energy of Lucifer.

Gnosis of the unmapped paths of the Tree, the hidden gates to the paths of the realms below Thaumiel, accompanies the gift of power that is required to access these unexplored realms and utilise their gifts.

The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer and the full knowledge of the Lord of the Dark Star and the power and seal of His throne are among the greatest of secrets bestowed to the soul who walks the Widdershins Path of Lucifer to the realm of the Queen of Hell.

The Seal of the Dark Queen

The transmutational flow of energy within this work is sealed at soul level with the blessing of the Queen of Hell, given upon the *Seal of the Pathways.* This is the seal of the power of the paths of the three Gods of the Trident which converge at the centre of the soul.



The Seal of the Pathways

The seal must be marked upon your flesh, granting an offering of your Witchblood upon your own physical form. The mark manifests upon the soul, etched into your eternal being by Hecate Herself. The blood from the wound is then used to draw the seal upon the parchment which bears the five consecrated sigils of the Masks of Lucifer. The work is consummated with a rite of sexual magick with the patron God of this ritual. The Seal of the Pathways is to be consecrated with sexual fluid and offered in prayer through the medium of flame.

Prayer Of The Seals

Three Paths Of The Gods Converge At The Centre;
Of The Soul Within Whom Heaven And Hell Conjoin;
The Witchflame Goddess Opens The Gate Of Unlimited Power;
Of The Great Horned God;
In The Name Of Hecate The Seal Upon This Work Is Now Laid;
At The Axis Of The Worlds Where I Stand;
The Child Of The Dark Queen;
My Soul Engulfed By Lucifer's Flame;
Guarded By The Dark Lord Of Wisdom Am I;
By The Powers Of Belial, Lucifer And Hecate Conjoined;
At The Point Where Three Lightning Flashes, In Ecstasy Meet;
I Offer The Seal In Witchblood And Fire;
Forever Shall It Hold Fast The Magick Of This Work To My Soul;
Bound in Eternity I Now Rise To Transcend The Path Of Flames;
Granted This Power In The Trident's Names.

During the ecstasy of sexual magickal connection with Lucifer more gnosis will be revealed from within the open vibrating Abyss. Journeys back through the Masks of the Horned God, undertaken in Sabbatic flight, resume long after the ritual has been completed, further opening the way to the incoming current. This process is the preparation of your soul for congress within the gates of the deeper realms beyond the tunnels of Thaumiel.

When all ritual acts are complete within the circle the rite is closed.

The Prayer of Howling

The gnosis of the Prayer of Howling will be released from the soul body to the conscious mind before the first sunrise from the Rite of the Masks of the Horned God Lucifer. The prayer is magickal which cannot simply be known. It must be bestowed. Utilising the same power that the Witch Gods employ to open the Abyss and other such portals through which they may transcend through the inner planes the Prayer of Howling is

a gift, bearing a seal, that is placed within the soul body by the Trident of Witchcraft.

The prayer conjures forth the power of the Witch Gods, bringing the intense frequency of their unique energy through the soul and into the living flesh. The energy resonates across physical and subtle plane alike ensorcelled within the vibration of sound that is drawn from deep within the body and sent forth upon a powerfully resonated *Aaaaaaaaaa! w*hich vibrates through your entire being as well as out into the Aethyrs. This is the song of the Witch Gods.

This ensorcellment of the current of the Witch Gods into the voice of man uses sound altered to a magickal frequency which opens the vortices of power. No mere atavism, it connects the souls of those who issue it forth to every Witch God in existence and is another method of connecting to the hive mind of the Gods of the Ancient Craft. Calling one of the many Witchcraft Gods into yourself in full possession and reciting the prayer opens its seal. The possessing God will vibrate the energy through the medium of your voice, altering the frequency of the Aethyrs within and around you, opening many vortices. This allows the inhabitants of the ether to be seen as you are connected, along with all other Witch Gods, to the One Great source of all magick, Hecate.

The Prayer Of Howling

With The Power Of My Soul Conjoined To The Eternal Witch Gods;
Through The Dark Star Gate To The Throne Of Hecate;
With The Voice Of Lucifer I Speak;
The Words Of Belial, Prince Of This Earth;
To Open The Vortices Of Universal Paths;
I Send Forth My Call Through The Vast Abyss;
With The Prayer Of The Voices Of The Trident;
To The Darkness Beyond The Thrones Of All Gods;
From My Soul To Its Heart, I Send Forth The Call Of Witch Gods;
Ensorcelled With Magick Into The Voice Of Man;
Open With Power The Howling Gates, Open The Paths To Darkness Beyond;
A Call Forth Through The Earth, The Aethyrs And Flame;

In The Depths Of Atlantis My Spirit Shall Be Heard;
For These Are Words Of Belial;
Spoken With The Power Of Hecate's Name;
Bound Into Magickal Formulae;
Ensorcelled And Released Within The Howling;
Sent Forth Into Eternity Upon Lucifer's Flames.

Much of the immense reciprocal power, granted over the course of three full moons, will be delivered directly to the soul in spiritual energy assimilation or direct possession. This gnosis must be retrieved, assimilated and understood through the application of sexual magickal communion with the Horned God and other members of the Trident who come to impart these gifts. Lucifer will observe all who have undertaken this work. Avatars and messengers will be sent forth to test the levels of gnosis stored at soul level against that which is assimilated and understood by the conscious mind. The current delivered to the soul increases at an alarming rate. Failure to accept or attempt to understand it will cause damage to your mind eventually taking you far beyond the edge of sanity. Lucifer watches all.

As the greatest keys to the gnosis of the magick of Lucifer are revealed, so too are some of the darkest gifts which accompany them.

13
THE CARDINAL CROWNS OF LUCIFER

The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are secret keys. They are the inner, hidden crowns of the Lord of Ascending Flame released during the Rite of the Masks of the Horned God. The crowns are delivered by Lucifer Himself. Some bring with them the gifts from the realms over which their Master and His kin preside.

In the realm of Lucifer, reached through a wormhole like vortex, the soul is granted a greater understanding of the Cardinal Crowns. These gifts are already yours, locked inside your soul during the successful completion of the Rite of the Masks of the Horned God. They must now be released from within the soul and marked upon its outer body, being inscribed upon the aura by Lucifer Himself as their gnosis is delivered to the conscious mind. Each crown, when released and fully assimilated, grants the power of its own domain to the holder.

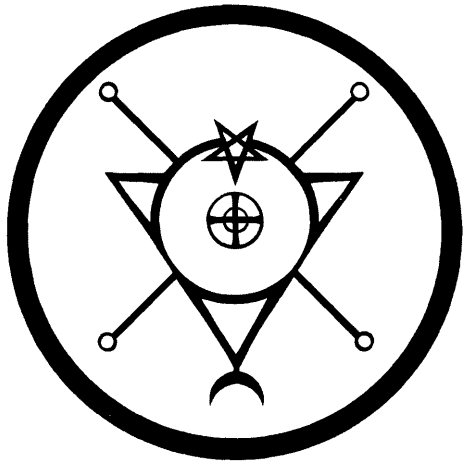
Cardinal Crown of the Demon Prince

Delivered bi-locationally by Lucifer in post-ritual manifestation and possession, this crown ignites mind and soul, uniting them through the medium of fire. Engulfed in the flames of overwhelming spiritual ecstasy the glyph of the crown appears in the ether as a huge Emerald sigil. The hand of Lucifer opens the seal by touch, initiating the release of bursts of red and green energy, ensorcelled within a dark blue ambience which radiates out from the aura with each explosion.

The Cardinal Crown of the Eastern Quadrant contains the powers of Lucifer as Demon Prince of the East, He who is Lord of the Air, and Lord of the Four Universal Gates which lead to the limitless void.

This first crown brings with it the understanding that, together, these Cardinal Crowns are gifts which unlock the unmapped Qlippothic gates of power and release ancient gnosis. This includes the true knowledge of lycanthropy which is hidden and sealed in the depths of Atlantis far below the tunnels of Thaumiel.

These are the Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge. Their manifestation upon this plane through your conscious mind, once you have empowered them, will release tremendous amounts of magickal energy and gnosis. This in turn will affect the environment around you until the keys are fully assimilated within mind and soul. This power creates many changes and opens many portals.



The Cardinal Crown of the Demon Prince Lucifer

Cardinal Crown of the Lord of the Realms of Shadow and Fire

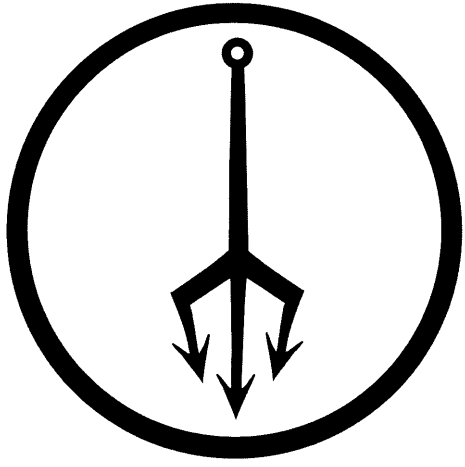
"Mistake not Qayin for man, For He was no man, But a Child of the Dark Queen." - LUCIFER

Summoning forth the second Cardinal Crown is initiated in the ecstasy of sexual magickal possession with Lucifer. A tide of black energy is channelled deep within the soul by Lucifer. This darkness is the magick of the void. When the soul is totally enveloped by this overwhelming fluid darkness the second crown, which is seen as flames, is released its magickal current unfolding within the soul.

The Shades of Old accompany the Great Horned God as He burns the seal of the crown upon the soul body. He who is given this seal by

Lucifer is crowned as Lord of the Dead and as such may command all manner of shades as the Lord of Death Himself. One who possesses this gift has the ability to ensorcell the shades of the dead into a vortex in much the same way as that which is created by Hecate during the awesome ritual of the Dance of the Dead, the great necromantic power used by the Goddess on the nights of darkness during the Toad Rite. This vortex can be summoned within any chosen area. It is formed from the bound souls of shades which are drawn from many realms by Lucifer Himself into its mass to create a pathway to any Shadow or Infernal realm through which all power and knowledge within may be accessed by He who bears the mark of the second Cardinal Crown of Lucifer upon his soul. The vortex may also be deployed in the Malefic arte.

All shades must bow to one who is marked as the Lord of Death with the inverted Trident by the hand of Lucifer. All who are granted this power must enter any field of bones or realm of Shadows as Qayin, He who was the first to pass through the Shadow realms leading the souls of mankind who would follow Him to the mysteries which reveal the true Gates of Eden. They must enter as the Lord of Death Himself.



The Cardinal Crown of Shadow and Flame

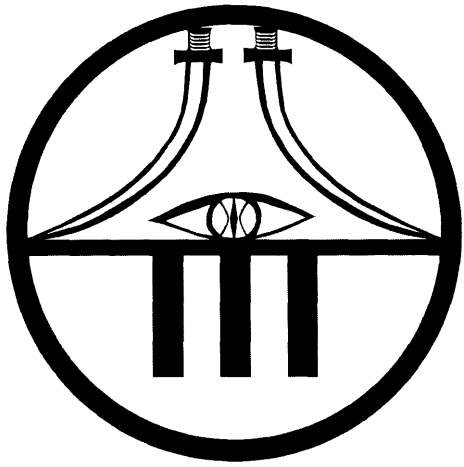
Lords of Flame

Coupled with the crown of the Lord of the Shadow realms is the power of Lord of Flame. The flames of the first breath of the Lord of Thaumiel mark the soul as one who may walk unharmed in the depths of all Infernal realms, summoning and ensorcelling their power to effect further transition through these unseen worlds.

The teachings of Surgat will aid in mastering the third gift which accompanies this crown. The gift of Lord and Master of the Dark Gates. Lucifer Himself will deliver the techniques of the *Quiet Mind,* enabling you to connect your soul to the power of the void along yet another channel through which you may utilise this vast energy.

The Cardinal Crown of Atlantean Gnosis

The third Cardinal Crown of Lucifer, though delivered by the Horned God, is done so in the presence of the Dark Queen Hecate. The glyph can be seen, once the ecstacies of sexual magick with the two ruling Gods of the Witchcraft have been tasted, as a huge gateway in the ether. The gateway will open to receive your soul. Once the gates of the huge seal in the ether close behind your soul, beyond the threshold of two merging worlds, they close forever. The ecstasy of flames of the third Cardinal Crown will be felt as you are once again delivered to the never ending darkness of the void. The Cardinal Crown is marked upon the soul in flashes of lightning, delivered by the Queen of Hell which surge from Her being, passing through Lucifer's own form, to the soul body. This crown marks the first steps towards opening the ancient seals of Atlantis. It is the beginning of the work which facilitates soul entry into these forbidden realms.



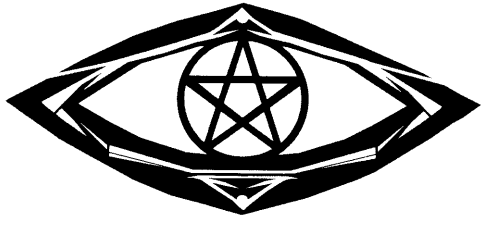
The Cardinal Crown of Atlantean Gnosis

The Queen of Hell will request your reciprocation to the power that was bestowed by Lucifer in the Shadow realms and that which is granted here in the depths. An offering is to be given in the form of a talisman which must be created in the names of the Dark Goddess and Lucifer. It is the Talisman of Crossed Bones. This token of love, dedicated to Hecate, is your formal acceptance of the power granted to you. The talisman consists of a silver pentagram, three small bones and a feather recently shed from a living bird. The bones are bound into the form of a cross against the pentagram. The feather is bound to the rear of the pentagram. All bindings are made with thin red cord which has been blessed into the service of the Trident with an offering of Witchblood. The entire talisman is then blessed and consecrated in Witchblood and sexual fluids that have been empowered with the conjoined energies of your soul and those of the two ruling Gods of the Craft in sexual magickal communion.

The three bones are the three paths of the Witch Gods which meet at the point of the three crossed staves. The pentagram is the power of Hecate and the Silver Stargate. The feather is the symbol of Lucifer as both Lord of the Air and Lord of Darkness, the Night Bird in the realms of the dead.

The Talisman of Crossed Bones

The talisman, once completed, must be placed within a small wooden box that has been marked with three pentagrams upon the seal of its lid. The Eye of Hecate is marked on the outside of the lid. The inside of the box must be filled with grave soil that was obtained in the name of Hecate and then ritually dedicated to Lucifer. This work in its entirety is dedicated to Hecate and is to be placed upon or within Her altar. Once this talisman is made the link to all powers granted is then strengthened by the elements contained within it. These represent the powers of the Witch Gods. The realm of Shadows is traditionally that of Hecate, you are merely paying homage to Her supreme reign over that which Her Horned Consort has granted you dominion.

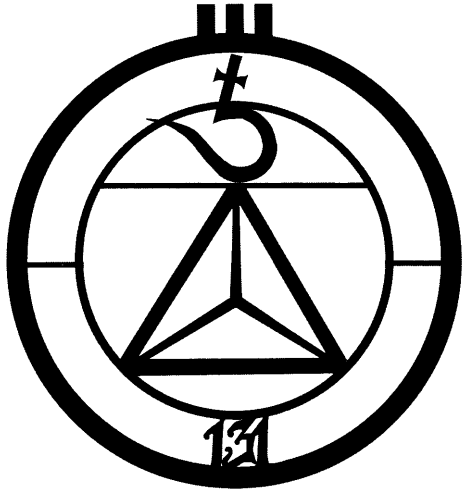


The Eye of Hecate

The Cardinal Crown of Thaumiel

The fourth Crown is of the Lord of Thaumiel. Delivered in full possession it heralds the opening within your soul of the door which links this seal to its counterpart in the actual realm of Thaumiel.

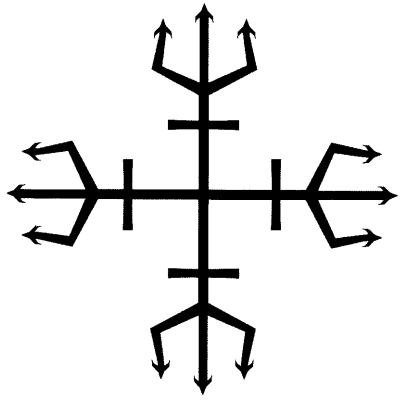
In the ecstacies of His flames Lucifer brings knowledge of the journey of spiritual ascension in the Great Work of soul transmutation. With this knowledge comes visions of the heart of the Throne of Lucifer, the burning star through which all who wish to rise must transcend in order to open the pathways of power that have until this point been sealed and hidden. To receive this gnosis is to hold all of the Keys of Knowledge in the universe of man. To walk beyond it is to receive the Keys of Forbidden Knowledge. The seals of the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are seals upon the Gates of Knowledge and the realm of Thaumiel itself. To pass through Lucifer is to allow Lucifer to pass through your own now elevated soul. The Cardinal Crowns open the way for this work.



The Cardinal Crown of Thaumiel

The Crown of the Devil

This seal does not contain within it a crown as such. Instead it ensorcells the power of all four crowns and their realms to the soul who bears their mark. This is known as the Crown of the Devil Incarnate, for it is the mark of one who walks with the power of Lucifer in the incarnate world of the flesh.



The Crown of the Devil

The inner seal of the First Mask of Lucifer symbolises the power of the Trident, through the flames of Lucifer, beyond the universe of man. It marks the paths of Thaumiel which reach into all other realms. Inner plane journeys through the seal of the Crown of the Devil will be experienced during this phase of transmutation. Your soul will be evoked by the Witch God of Ascending Flame to prepare you for the deeper journeys which lie ahead as you are shown the paths of spiritual ascension. Once received it denotes that the power of the four Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer may be opened and released to the incarnate plane.

Opening the Power of the Four Cardinal Crowns

The seals of the four Cardinal Crowns and that of the Crown of the Devil, which is the mark of the Paths of Thaumiel, must all be carved upon wood that has been blessed and consecrated into the service of

the Horned God. All seals, with the exception of the seal of the Crown of the Devil, are to be opened in the order that they were received. The Crown of the Devil must be opened first to bind the power that is released from the remaining four seals.

The seals must be awoken within the cast circle in the fully manifested presence of Lucifer. Prayers to the Great Horned God should be given as the seals are opened with offerings of Witchblood and sexual fluids empowered with the fiery essence of Lucifer in sexual magickal union.

The Seal Of The Devil's Crown

Beyond The Aethyrs And Paths Of Empyrean And Infernal;
I Walk In The Darkness In His Great Name;
Through Gateways Long Forgotten;
To Realms Of Ancient Gods Never Known By Man;
Through Passages Of Time I See His Face;
Hidden Behind The Masks Of The Devil;
The One True Lord Of Thaumiel Shall Be Known Again;
By They Who Will, In Truth;
Open The Seal Of His Hidden Pathways Of Power;
By The Hands Of Angel And Daemon;
By The Will Of All Witch Gods;
In The Name Of The First Dragon Of The Void;
I Open This Sacred Lock Of WitchPower;
With Magickal Kalas And Offerings Of Blood;
To Release That Which Shall Now Return;
To The Hearts And Minds Of Man;
The True Knowledge And Power Of The Great And Perfect Red King;
For He Is Lucifer, Lord Of Magickal Khem;
The Creator And Destroyer Of Gods And Men;
Who Holds Secrets Of The Crowns Of Divine Soul Power;
And Casts His Judgement Of Fire In Hecate's Great Name.

The Seal Of The First Cardinal Crown

I Open The Seal Of The Lord Of All Heights;
Who Rules The Powers Of The Air;
Here Are Revealed Secrets Of The Ancient World;
Demons Are Unmasked And Witch Gods Re-Born;
The Lord Of Above Is Lord Of Below;
The Guardian Of The Gates Of Eternity;
Stands First In The Realm Of The Rising Sun;
Lord Of Horsemen And Great King Of Flames;
This Crown Once Adorned To The Soul;
Grants The Power Of He Who Is Master;
Of The Realms Of The Aires;
Lucifer, Ruler Of The Four Sacred Gates;
I See Now Beneath Mask And Veil;
Of The One Who Is Crowned As the Great Demon King.

The Seal Of The Second Cardinal Crown

The Seal Now Opened Is The Crown;
Forever Marked Upon My Soul;
Of The First Lord Of Shadows, He Who Is The Breath Of Flame;
The Paths Of Below Are My Kingdom To Rule;
The Shadows Of The Dead Are My Legion To Call;
The Books Of The Damned Are My Scripture To Read;
The Fires Of Lucifer Are My Chariot Across These Lands;
The Seal Of The Lord Of Shadow And Flame;
Is My Crown In This Realm;
Placed Upon My Brow By Lucifer;
Here Shows The Mark Of Qayin.

The Seal Of The Third Cardinal Crown

Through A Door I Walk Now, Never To Return;
To The Depths Of A World Long Past I Descend;
Beyond The Universe Of Man I Stand Alone;

In The Land Of Ancient Gods To Know The Secrets Of This Arte;
The Gates Of Lost Kingdoms In The Distance Now Open;
Their Dark Atlantean Power Slowly Rising Again;
To Enter The World Soul Of Man;
I Open This Seal To The Age Of Re-Awakening;
From The Depths The Witch Gods Of Old Shall Rise;
Here Lie The Secrets Of The Destiny Of Mortals;
Found In Time Long Past In A Land Forgotten;
Through The Sacred Crowns Of The Great Horned King;
The Knowledge Once Forbidden, Shall Again Be Discovered;
As The Will Of The Dark Queen Is Brought To Bear;
Upon The Souls Of Man Steered Upon This Path By Lucifer's Hand.

The Seal Of The Fourth Cardinal Crown

I Open The Fourth Cardinal Seal;
To Be Crowned With The Knowledge Of The Great Horned King;
This Gateway Opened Reveals The Power Of The First Great Star;
The Secrets Of The Universe, Ensorcelled Within The Ecstacy Of Flame;
Are Released To My Soul At Lucifer's Throne;
Here Is The Inner Crown Of Thaumiel's Power;
Here Is The Gateway To The Thrones Of The Gods;
All Who Undertake This Journey Are Now Eternity's Kin;
All Those Who Dare To Know Lucifer's Truth;
Shall Forever Walk This Path of Flames.

Web of Power

Blooding the glyphs manifests the gateways of Thaumiel upon the physical plane linking them through their counterparts which are burned deep within your soul. This is the creation of a web of power that when fully connected will reveal the greatest mysteries of the Witchcraft and its Gods and the true origins of man.

The ritual is fully consummated, in sexual magickal union and full physical possession with Lucifer.

The Prayer Of Accepted Power

Conjoined In Unity With The Lord Of Night And Day;
I Am The Soul Gate Of Lucifer To The Incarnate World Of Man;
In Love And Possession The Gnosis Of The Horned King;
Flows Through The Gates Of Eternity, Forever Burned;
Upon And Within My Immortal Being;
The Crowns Of Thaumiel's Great Witch God;
Deliver Unto Mind, Body, Heart and Soul;
The Power Now Accepted, Of The Magickal Fire;
Of The First Born Son Of The Mighty Dark Goddess;
He Is Lucifer, Father Of Both Gods And Men;
The Keys To Knowledge Granted, Are Accepted;
Within The Soul, Who In Eternity;
Walks The Path Of The Gods Of Witchflame.

The Lore of the Cardinal Seals

Though they belong to the summoner as Cardinal Crowns the seals, once initialised, are keys to Thaumiel. As such they may be used by any who possess them! They may be opened by any who speak the prayer of opening of the respective seal as its carved glyph is filled with an offering of their own blood. The power of the respective crown of each seal may be assumed by one who opens it. This is released direct into the soul of the summoner. Once created these links will forever

remain within the aura. The call that is sent out to the Lord of Ascending Flame through the blood gate will be immediately answered and Lucifer will guide the hand of he who holds His ancient keys. The seals offer direct communion with Lucifer. They will yield the greatest of secrets and reveal the answers to the deepest mysteries.

The empowered seals must not be destroyed, even after the physical death of the one who manifested them upon this plane. They remain fully manifested gateways to Thaumiel, waiting for the sacred key of blood to unlock their secrets for the next summoner with the courage to know Lucifer.

The full significance of the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer as keys to a system of much greater power; one that has been the centre of the mystery of dark magick within the universe of man since the last sun set beneath the waves which buried Atlantis; will be revealed once you have assimilated the vast currents of magick flowing through the gates of Thaumiel which were opened during the consecration of these sacred seals. This is accompanied by the understanding of the Lord of the Dark Star as the flow of gnosis reveals the true nature, origin and purpose of the gatekeeper to the throne of Hecate.

Gemstones of Thaumiel

Belial is the emissary of the Gods of Witchcraft who manifests upon the Earth plane to deliver the gifts of Thaumiel. It is Belial's role to deliver these gemstones of power to they who wear the Masks of Lucifer upon their soul. The gemstones are gifts from the Queen of Hell. They can be seen in the ether as jewels of Dragon's blood. The seven stones enter through the seven main energy centres and release a gentle but potent energy that is felt by both subtle and physical form alike radiating to the deeper soul within.

These jewels are the mark of the Dragon. Delivered between the opening of the seals and the following full moon cycle they signify the approval of the Gods of the Trident and should be considered as an invitation to walk further upon this path.

14
GATEKEEPER TO THE THRONE OF HECATE

Beyond the gate of Seven Stellar Sisters and Thaumiel's Moon, beyond Akasha itself, lies the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star, the Gateway to the Throne of Hecate and the realms beyond.

Gnosis of the Lord of the Dark Star

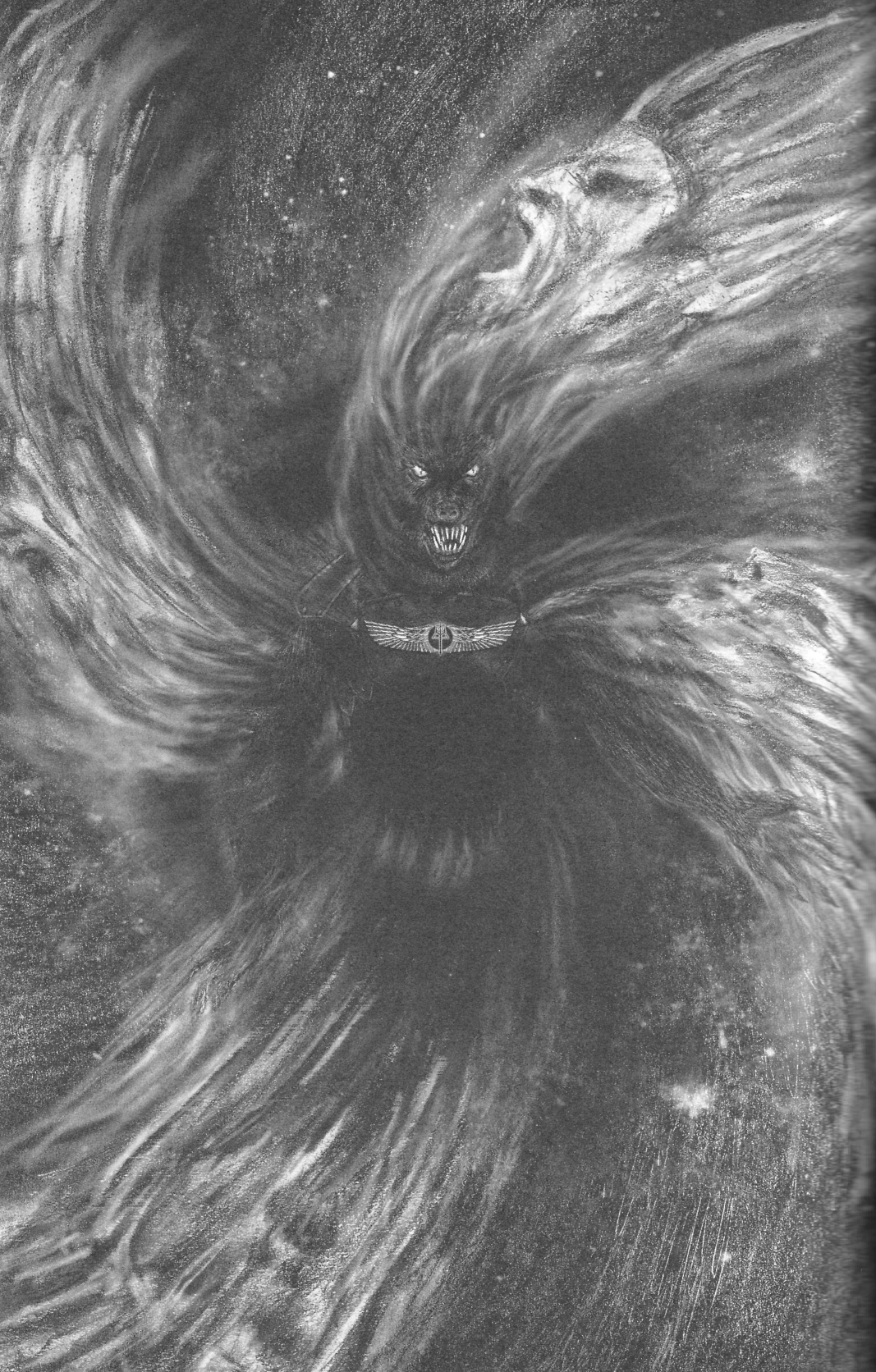
The Dark Emissary of the three ruling Gods of the Trident of Witchcraft holds secrets of the paths of spiritual transmutation and soul ascension. The Dark Star God controls many vortices and gateways through which the soul who wishes to pursue the hidden paths of power may enter distant realms. These are opened through His throne. This is the Dark Star.

The Queen of Hell commands the Lord of the Dark Star, though all members of the Trident share His gnosis.

Lore of the Gatekeeper, Curse of the Dark Star

The power of the Gatekeeper to Hecate's throne is drawn directly from the void through the Dark Star Gate itself. This gate may be opened by its ruler upon any plane within any time. The Lore of the summoning the curse of the Witch God of the blackest star is granted to those who have exhausted all in their attempts to escape the evil of others. As Crown Prince of the Void the Lord of the Dark Star will become the manifestation of soul destruction.

The Lord of the Dark Star can only be evoked to full manifestation with the power of the Witchflame Goddess by those who are prepared to offer both heart and soul upon Her altar, in truth, for His aid. Here both shall be judged. If the call for the Dark Emissary of the Queen of Hell is not one of genuine need, requested in the face of total adversity, the soul will be claimed in binding by Hecate and the ritual reversed. The rite of the evocation of the Lord of the Dark Star is to be obtained



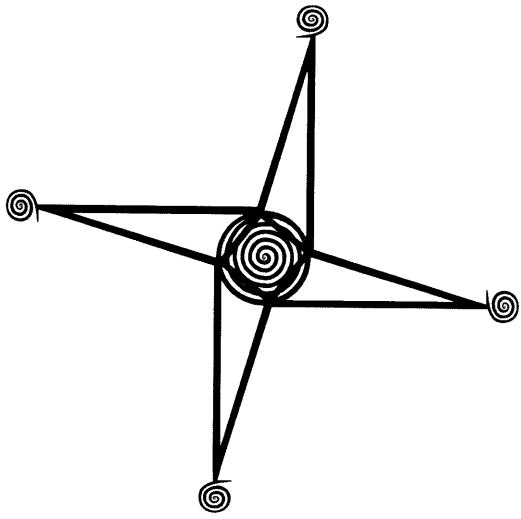
from the Queen of Hell in direct communication.

The curse visited upon any who are marked in the Name of Hecate, by the Lord of the Dark Star, is one of soul destruction. Their soul will be drawn through the Dark Star. This curse opens a vortex within the soul itself. One which draws all within its dark centre until the soul is consumed, disappearing within its own existence and being catapulted, unprotected, into the endless void. For the cursed soul, bereft of the gifts of the Witch Gods and delivered into the void in this way, only the crushing blackness of eternity awaits. This is the curse of many Atlanteans who, corrupted by the power of the void, were cast into the Realm of Lost Souls.

Calling Forth the Curse

The call to the Goddess must be made with offerings of your own Witchblood and sexual fluids. The heart and soul are offered in truth and honour upon Her altar in request for the services of Her Dark Avatar. The rites of physical plane evocation, once granted, for the Lord of the Dark Star must be followed precisely. The successful manifestation of the Lord of the Dark Star is the moment at which the intended is named and the curse delivered.

The gnosis of the physical evocation of the Lord of the Dark Star must be kept safe from the eyes of others. The summoning may be performed, in Her name, as many times as is necessary under the lore of this act. It may be gifted to another to use. However it must only be written a total of seven times by each individual. To flaunt this lore is to evoke the outer gate of the Dark Star in irreversible soul destruction.



The Seal upon the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star

The Dark Soul Star

The seal upon the throne of the Crown Prince of the Void is the vortex of the Dark Star itself. The Lord of the Dark Star serves as guardian to the hidden, inner realms of Lucifer, Belial and Lucifuge Rofocal. He is the emissary who creates gateways of power beyond the veils of the Abyss through which the adept may commune with the ruling Gods of Witchcraft direct in the heart of their sacred realms which still remain occult to man.

The Power of each of the greatest Gods of Witchcraft may in this way be drawn directly into your soul granting the ability to work Witchcraft as one of these great beings, accessing the vast resources of lost and hidden knowledge. The Dark Star God provides the balance within His powerful vortex which prevents the raw energies of the Great Gods of Witchcraft from completely overwhelming all life within.

The Dark Star God opens the inner seals of power, conjoining the flow of such at soul and universal level for those who wish to follow the Path of Flames in love and devotion to stand forever in the realm of the Gods as one of them.

15
KEYS TO THE GATEWAY OF KNOWLEDGE

The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer when combined with the seal of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star are the Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge. Conjoining them within the Dark Star utilises Lucifer's power as Lord of this universe to open the ancient seals placed upon the Gateway. These are the keys to the gates of the Gods.

Conjoining these seals within the heart of the vortex created by the Dark Star opens one of the greatest gateways of magick within, and beyond, this universe. The seal upon the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star is the focal point within this rite. It must be marked in gold upon black silk that has been consecrated into the service of the Crown Prince of the Void. The circle when cast in this rite burns with etheric flames all around its edges, such is the power which flows to the ritual.

With the magick of the Witch Gods flowing through all gateways the seal upon the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star is empowered with the sword of Hecate.

Gatekeeper Of The Realm Of Hecate's Throne

With The Power Of The Trident Of The Ancient Faith;
Through The Gates Of The Four Princes Conjoined;
I Call To The Messenger God Of The Queen Of Eternal Night;
Who Walks The Paths Beyond Heaven, Earth And Hell;
To Bring The Greatest Secrets And Gifts Of The Gods To Man;
Emissary Of Lucifer, Child Of Hecate;
Witch God Whose Distant Throne;
Lies Within The Heart Of A Star;
Never Seen By The Eyes of Man;
Gatekeeper Of Hecate's Throne;
Lord Of The Mighty Dark Star;
He Who Guides The Ascending Soul;
Through The Paths Of The Gods Beyond The Passage Of Time;
Distant Dark God Of Great Stellar Power;

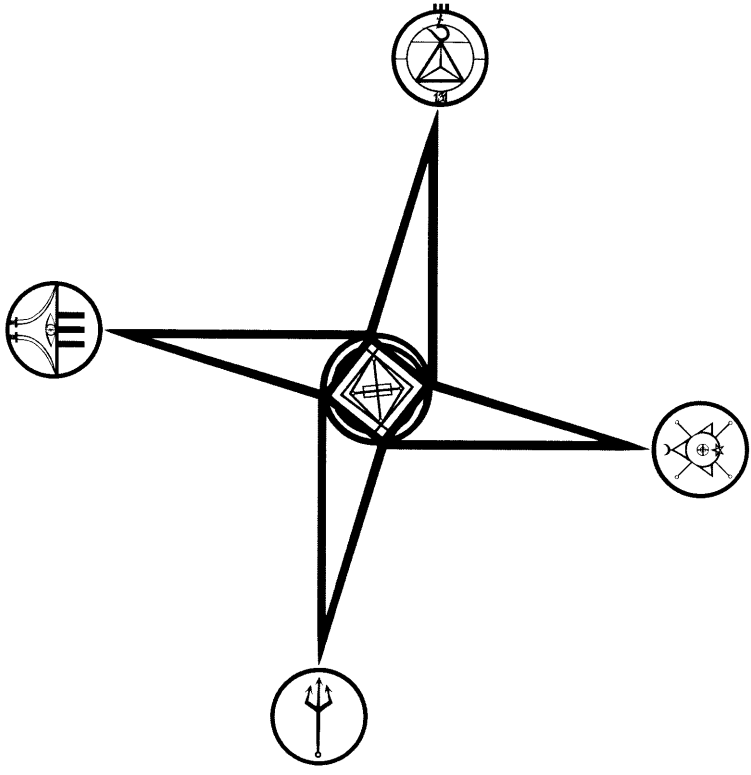
Grant This Soul Of Witchflame;
The Keys Of Your Knowledge;
Empower The Seals Of The Gateway Of Secrets;
The Gates Of Thaumiel That Are Lucifer's Crowns.

The Great Lord of Ascending Flame is called to full physical manifestation within the circle. Once present, Lucifer is petitioned for the power of His Cardinal Crowns conjoined within the Dark Star vortex to become the Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge.

Prayer Of The Emperor

To The Lord Of Thaumiel I Call;
Beyond The Lake Of Fire To The Inner Sanctum;
Of The Dark Witchcraft;
With The Power Of The Trident In Hecate's Name;
I Call To You, Great Lord Of The One Star In Sight;
Hear My Prayer In Your Honour Lucifer;
From The Throne Which Lies Beyond The Great Dragon Gate;
In The Shadows You Have Stood Through The Ages;
Guiding The Chosen And Crowned Ascending Soul;
Lucifer, Horned King Of The Witch's Craft;
Emperor Of Gods In The Soul Journey Of Man;
Through Infernal, Empyrean And Stellar Realms;
Through Gates Of Freedom Upon The Path Of Flames;
Release Your Power In Full Now Lucifer;
To The Seals Of Your Four Sacred Crowns, Within My Soul;
Grant Me The Keys Of The Gateway;
Which Opens The Dark Crown Prince's Throne;
To The Stellar Realms Where True Gnosis Lies;
The Power And Knowledge That Has;
Been Forbidden, Forgotten And Lost;
Step Forth As The Seals, In Their Opening, Are Conjoined;
To Be Known Again As The Ascending Flame;
Open With The Keys Of Your Crowns;
These Gates Which Hold The Power And Knowledge;
Of The Gods, Returned Now To The Hands Of Incarnate Man.

The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer must be placed at the points of the Seal of the Dark Star Throne which are relevant to their own universal Quadrants. The carved seal of Thaumiel is then placed at the centre of the Dark Star glyph. The Lord of the Dark Star is petitioned to open the Great Widdershins vortex within the circle that is the gateway through the void itself.



The Keys to the Gateway of Knowledge

Prayer Of The Dark Star Gate

Dark God Of The Ancient Stellar Gate;
Guardian Of The Path Of The Soul To Hecate's Throne;
Open The Black Widdershins Vortex;
Open With The Seals Of Lucifer;
The Paths Of The Gods;
Which Lead From Atlantean Depths;
To The Eternal Realms Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;
As Lord Of The Dark Star I Call You;
In The Names Of The Witchflame Trident;
To Open With Power Never Before Held By Man;
The Great Whirling Dark Widdershins Gateway;
From The Soul Within, Through Realms Of Gods;
To The Void Beyond;
Your Throne Is The Key To Lost Mystery And Gnosis;
Now Returned To The Hands Of The Kin;
Of The First Dark Goddess;
As You Open The Black Stellar Gate;
With The Keys Of Eternal Power;
That I Wear Before You Now As Lucifer's Crowns.

Your personal sigil or your name is to be written in your own Witchblood and charged at blade point at the heart of the cast cloak with the energies conjoined at this crossroads of power. The sigil remains at the centre for now. Each of the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are consecrated with an offering of your own Witchblood. These keys of power are opened in a sunwise direction.

The Prayer Of Keys To The Gateway Of Knowledge

From The Darkness Come The Whispers;
The Secrets Once Revealed At The Birth Of Man's Soul;
The Gates Of Power And Knowledge So Long Forgotten;
Buried Beneath The Sands Of Time Are Now Re-Claimed;
From The Shadows Again They Whisper;

To Reveal The Masks Of The First Dark Sun;
Beneath Each Mask Lies The Crown Of A King;
Whose Gift Is The Power Of The Gods;
Granted To Souls With The Courage To Claim These Crowns;
Each Crown A Sacred Key To The Greatest Of Gateways;
Each Key Forged Between The Worlds With The Essence Of Witchblood;
As The Crowns Open The Doorways Within The Soul Of Man;
To Grant The Power In Eternity Of The Horned King's Throne;
So The Keys Of Witchblood Open The Ancient Hidden Seals;
Upon The Stellar Gate Of Knowledge;
The Dark Widdershins Star Opens;
At The Heart Of The Gatekeeper's Throne.

With the consecration of the fourth Cardinal Crown the velocity of the widdershins vortex of the Dark Star Gate is vastly increased. Stood in the centre of the Gateway of Knowledge you now work magick with the full power of Lucifer.

The seal of Thaumiel must now be consecrated in Witchblood. This is the first inner key manifested upon the material plane.

The Perfect Red King of Sulphur

The sigil of the Key of Thaumiel, the seal of the Perfect Red King, is now drawn in blood across your own sigil or name on the parchment. A second, carved, Key of Thaumiel must be consecrated in Witchblood. This manifests the second inner key upon the material plane. The carved key is placed atop the seal of Thaumiel at the very heart of the dark star vortex. The opening of this second inner key upon the material plane triggers the manifestation of the shadows of the Janus-headed aspect of Lucifer. These can be seen at the Northern and Southern quarters. They indicate His power and influence over both sides of the universal Tree and the gate of Daath. As the key of Thaumiel is manifested the twin opposing Janus heads of Lucifer turn inwards to face each other granting the Grail of Power, Understanding and Wisdom to the soul who conjoins the Keys of the Gateway of Knowledge.

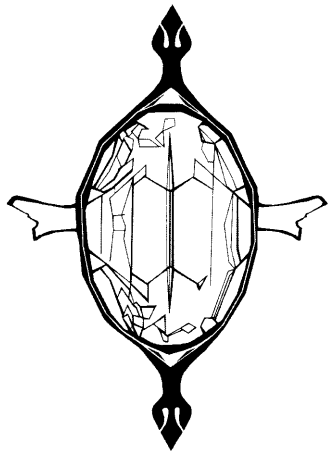
The parchment upon which your own personal sigils and the Key of Thaumiel are inscribed is offered in flame and prayer to Lucifer. This releases huge amounts of energy to the centre of the Dark Gate of Knowledge as all the seals of Thaumiel are opened. Within this raging torrent of ancient power the full form of Lucifer, the Perfect Red King of Sulphur must be assumed.

Prayer Of The Red King

With The Key of Thaumiel I Open The Gates;
Of The Greatest God Of Blackest Night;
In The Darkness I Stand At The Heart Of A Distant Star;
My Soul Endures This Journey In Lucifer's Name;
The Flames Of His Gnosis Illuminates All;
Until The Eyes Of My Soul Behold;
The Shining Brilliance Of Man's First Dawn;
Across The Paths Of Both Realms I Have Walked;
A Child Of The Goddess;
And He Who Is Lord Of Both Day And Night;
As The Red Sun Sets Upon The Path Of My Immortal Soul;
The Gates Of Lucifer's Throne Open At Thaumiel's Heart;
Into The Realm Of His Kin;
To Die And Be Re-Born I Walk;
The Journey Of Gods I Undertake;
As I Walk The Path Of Sulphur;
Beyond The Realm Of Flames;
My Soul Empowered And Protected In Lucifer's Name;
I Am The Fledgling God Who Shall Know;
The Secrets Of The ALL Granted Unto Me Eternally;
Here In The Darkness By The Perfect Red King.

In overwhelming possession the gnosis of the Flames of Ascension at the Throne of Lucifer is given. The gift of the Crossed Paths of the Lilac Crystal is bestowed by Lucifer marking you as one who has mastery and understanding of the powers of the realm in which you now stand, the Gate of Death. This gift seeds gnosis within the consciousness to

aid in the return of the truth of the Witch Gods overturning the lies of the false faiths.



The Crossed Paths of the Lilac Crystal

Guided by Lucifer the rite culminates in the highest and most powerful form of sexual magick. At the height of spiritual ecstasy your soul will pass through the Eye of Fire of the Ancient Gods. This gateway is manifested within the Dark Star vortex specifically at this point to alter the soul path, directing your immortal being towards the pathways of Atlantean power.

The eye is opened and manifested before your soul by the Queen of Hell. All work is bound at the deepest level to your inner soul by the Lord of the Dark Star. The guardian to Hecate's realms inscribes the many gateways of the Gods of the ancient path of Hecate's Witchcraft upon the soul who transcends the gate of the Eye of Fire.

The deepest secrets of Thaumiel will be revealed to you by Lucifer. As one who successfully completes this work, you are forever now conjoined to His realm through the fires of the Red King. The flames enter the soul through the gateways opened by the Lord of the Dark Star. There is no pain here, only love and the evolution of a soul now walking beyond the realm of limitation created by fear. The journey is one of knowledge, undertaken with both the Lord of the Dark Star and the Great Horned God, discovering the paths of Thaumiel.

Through inner plane journeys the gnosis of the universal roles of the Gods of the Trident of Witchcraft is discovered. Belial is revealed as a triple God whose thrones are Ghagiel, the heart centre of the forbidden Atlantean realm and the centre of the world of man. As ruler of the first Kingdom of Eden Belial is guardian to the gates of Atlantis for those souls who are chosen to enter the transmutative path into Godhood. Lucifer grants gnosis for the opening of the Gateways of Edom's Kings to incarnate souls who would walk this path.

Incarnation upon this plane is the gateway for all who would undertake the path of divinity, the Path of Flame in the Atlantean realm. Lucifer is Lord of the Stellar gnosis who controls the Gateways of the Demon Princes and the void. As She who rules all in the eternal void, Hecate is the Supreme Goddess of all universes. The understanding of the purpose of the merging forms of these Great Gods is also received during this journey. Each God is a custodian of keys to the power of worlds, both spiritual and material, throughout the endless void. Their conjoining within the souls who follow this dark path of power releases some of these keys. The significance and power of the keys is then understood by those to whom they are entrusted.

This journey will be witnessed by many Gods and spirits of the craft. Once it has reached its conclusion the rite should be completed with the closing prayers.

Final Blessing Of The Red King

The Blessings Of Knowledge And Truth;
I Offer To The Great Horned King Of Thaumiel's Thrones;
Hail Unto Thee Who Empowers My Soul In His Flames;
Hail To You Lucifer Who Guides;
Those Who Walk The Paths Of The Gods;
As I Return Again To The Incarnate Flesh;
Your Blessing I Ask Upon The Gateway Of Knowledge;
Your Seal And Your Prayer I Place At The Heart;
Of The Cast Cloak Of Hecate, The Circle Of This Arte.

Throne Of The Dark Star

Blessed Is The Lord Of The Distant Dark Star;
Blessed Is The Crown Prince Of The Eternal Void;
In The Name Of Hecate I Ask You, Return This Soul Of Witchflame;
Through The Stellar Gate Of The Gods;
Closing The Black Vortex At The Heart Of Your Throne;
Which Turns In The Circle Cast By The Hand Of Man;
In The Name Of Your Sacred Seal;
Close The Gates Of The Gods With The Power;
Of The Hand Of The One Great Queen.

The Blessing Upon The Seal of Hecate

Goddess Of Dark Eternal Power;
Mother Of The Lord Of The Path Of Flame;
Hecate, First Queen Of The Gods;
Who Rules Over The Thrones Of Witchfire In All Realms;
I Call For Your Seal Upon This Work;
Steady The Vast Flow Of Fire And Gnosis;
In Love, Honour And Soul Devotion;
I Call For Your Blessing;
The Words Of Power At The Gates Of Darkness;
Spoken From The Lips Of The Queen Of Hell;
Balance The Unlimited Force Of The Magick Of The Gods;
Unleashed To My Soul Through The Gate Of Knowledge;
By The Great And Perfect Red King Of Transformation;
And The Crown Prince Of The Ancient Black Star Gate.

Lords of the Void

The magick of the Demon Princes may be conjoined within the Dark Star vortex in much the same way as that of the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer. This draws the power of the void through the Gates of the Ages and conjoins it within the Gateway of Knowledge. Conjoining these universal gates within the Dark Star vortex binds the power of the

universe, wielded by the Lord of Thaumiel, directly into the evolving soul.

The rite is set up in the same way as the previous one with the carved seals of the Demon Princes being placed next to the Cardinal Crowns so that they sit just at the outer edges of the four external vortices of the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star's Throne.

Conjoining the power of the Gateways of the Demon Princes to initiate the rite brings with it the sensations of the elements of the four quarters at which the Horsemen stand. When the outer gates are opened and the flow of power is crossed at the axis the four elemental energies exert considerable force upon the fifth, the spirit. The Demon Princes surging through the open gates can be seen in manifestation as their energies pull both body and soul in all directions.

Opening the Abyss brings many images and sigils through the various inner plane gateways. The symbol of Pan seen within the circle is representative of the Lone tower in the Abyss. The Lord of the Dark Star is called as before. The power of the Red King is summoned in prayer. With the exception of the prayers and the added seals of the Demon Princes the rite is performed exactly as before.

Prayer Of The Lord Of Thaumiel I

As The Lord Of Sulphur I Stand;
Emperor Of The Vast Abyss Beyond Which Lies;
The Secrets Of Witch Gods Of The Dragon's Path;
As The Perfect King I Am The Universe Of Man;
Through The Passage Of The Ages;
I Draw Into My Being The Power Of Endless Night;
With Each Breath Through The Horsemen's Gates;
The Eternal Blackness Pours;
Into Blood Which Flows Through My Immortal Veins;
This The Kala Of The One Great Queen;
With Each Breath Of Fire;
I Ignite The Darkness And Blood To Forge The Souls;
Of The Chosen In Pure Black Spiritual Flame.

Prayer Of The Lord Of Thaumiel II

In Microcosm I Stand;
Through The Universe Of The Circle Cast;
The Darkness Of The Limitless Void;
Flows Through The Will Of Thaumiel's Lord;
From The Demon Princes To The Soul Of Man;
As Lord Of The Path Of Eternal Flame;
I Wield The Power In This Work;
As The Great And Perfect Horned Red King.

The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are once again empowered with an offering of Witchblood. The carved sigils of the Demon Princes are consecrated and empowered in the same way. Both the carved Key and Seal of Thaumiel are blooded as before.

The seals of the Demon Princes and the Cardinal Crowns are drawn on parchment in the same configuration as their carved counterparts at the axis of power. Your name or seal is drawn in blood, at the centre of the parchment. The symbol of the Key of Thaumiel is drawn in blood over the other seals. The carved sigil of the Key of Thaumiel is placed into the heart of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star and blooded in prayer.

The Seals Of The Princes

The Seals Of The Demon Princes;
Empowered In The Great Names;
Of The Dark Witchcraft Trident;
Are Opened With Keys Of WitchBlood;
To The Horsemen Who Ride In The Name Of The Queen Of Hell;
To Guard The Gates Of The Black Eternal Void;
I Offer The Red Spiritual Essence Of My Being;
And Call For Your Blessing And Protection;
As I Bind The Limitless Power Of The Gates Of The Ages;
Through The Dark Star Throne;
To The Heart Of My Soul.

The Power from all gateways is sealed within your soul in an act of sexual magick initiated with the burning of the parchment upon which the seals are drawn. When merged with Lucifer during this act of sexual magick you become the Lone Tower in the Abyss, the centre point to which the Demon Princes and their gateways are conjoined.

The Prayer Of The Princes Conjoined

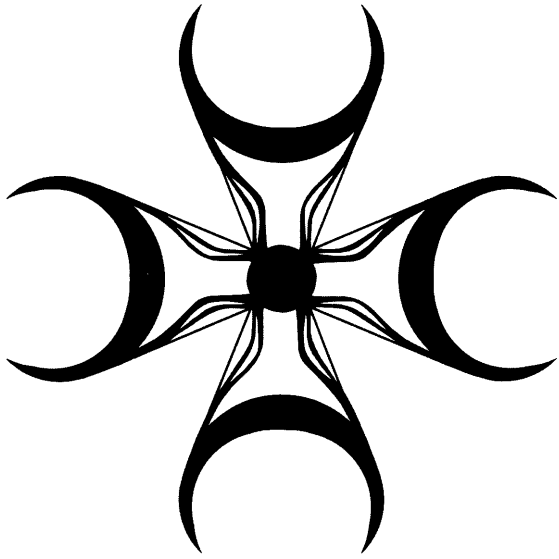
At The Heart Of The Great Lord Dark Star's Throne;
I Conjoin In Blood, Love And Magickal Union;
The Power Of The Gates Of The Ages;
The Winds Of Change Upon Which The Horsemen Ride;
Merged To The Centre Of Being;
Here Flows The Power Of The Limitless Void;
By The Will Of Hecate, Chosen Am I;
My Soul Empowered By Lucifer's Flames;
The Path I Walk Guarded By The Lord Of Wisdom;
Guided By The Dark Gatekeeper;
He Who Stands As Crown Prince In Endless Night;
This Is The Path Of Flame;
Here Lies The Way To The Realms Of The Gods;
For They Who Would Follow;
The Torches Of Hecate And Lucifer;
To Undertake The Tests Of Divinity;
From Starry Heights To Atlantean Depths;
Returning With Secrets To Free The Souls Of Their Kin;
In The Age Of Re-Awakening I Ride;
Alongside The Demon Princes;
In The Great Red King And The Dark Queen's Names.

Hecate and Lucifer will remove your soul from its incarnate form carrying it to distant realms through a network of tunnels which weave beyond the power zones of the inner planes. These are the pathways of the Lords of the Void. This yields a greater understanding of the Darkness in which all universes exist.

The black energy which ensorcells the gnosis that is delivered during this journey is turbulent and volatile. The full understanding of these journeys is only achieved through the performance of this ritual and the experience of its subsequent inner plane incursions.

All energy currents are fully conjoined and balanced by the Dark Goddess in full Godform assumption. The Queen of Hell empowers the soul, forever changing it in spiritual evolution, with the seal of the Warrior who Commands the Universal Forces of the Elements in the Name of Hecate. This marks the soul as one who commands the denizens of the Abyss with the power of the Demon Princes. The Horsemen grant control of the influx of dark magick which flows from the limitless void through the outer gates into the universe and soul path of man. Under the dominion and will of the Dark Goddess this gives the soul who holds these keys and this knowledge the power of the Gods within the Abyss and the Eternal Void. Once all work within the circle has been fulfilled the rite is completed. These gateways that are now open and conjoined within the soul will never close.

All future work should now incorporate the material plane manifestations of these gateways and keys. The now empowered carved seals of the Demon Princes are placed within the very edge of the cast circle, or working area, at their respective quarters. This creates a link to the gateways of the Demon Princes through which the power of the void may be drawn in full and ensorcelled. The Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are placed at the circle's edge in their correct quarters, this opens the circle as the Dark Star Gate itself. It opens the Gateway of Knowledge of the Gods.



The Seal of the Warrior who Commands the Universal Forces of the Elements in the Name of Hecate

Return of the Gnosis

The negative energies of the void may now be drawn into the soul to nourish it in the same way that these energies nourish the universal Tree which is the body of the ruling God Lucifer. Here in microcosm your soul begins to exist in the same way as the macrocosmic form of the Lord of Ascending Flame upon which this Universe is structured.

Once the Dark Star Gate is fully mastered and understood the possibilities of incarnations beyond the universe of man and beyond the worlds of beings of the flesh may be revealed to those who are chosen to know the secrets of the future of magick and the further possibilities of soul evolution where these distant incarnations are sought.

Gateway of Power

When the Gate of Knowledge is opened using only the keys of Lucifer's Cardinal Crowns, without placing any sigil or seal in the actual centre

vortex of the Dark Star throne, it may be utilised to provide its limitless power to rituals held within the open swirling Abyss. It may also be used, when conjoined through other gateways, to facilitate soul travel and magickal exploration to other realms. The Devil's Familiar is an excellent guide and protector when projecting the self through the open Gateway of Knowledge to unmapped areas. Merging your subtle form with that of the demon familiar will provide both protection and communication through which the being may guide you into realms that would be otherwise inaccessible to the soul of man.

The armour of the Lord of the Dark Star as emissary of the Trident and Gatekeeper to the Queen of Hell can be requested for all journeys undertaken through His gateways. An offering of your own blood upon the individual winged seal of the Lord of the Dark Star will open the path of communication to this Dark God. This ensures soul armouring and increased protection during blind projection through the Gate of Knowledge to explore and map new spiritual territory.

The Protection Of The Dark Star God

At Midnight I Stand In The Darkest Abyss;
At Eternity's Brink;
I Call For The Power Of The Armour;
Of The Mighty Crown Prince Of The Void;
Lord Of The Dark Distant Star;
Gatekeeper To The Realms Of Ancient Witch Gods;
He Who Stands Beyond The Reach Of Man;
Forever At The Left Side Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne;
Dark Witch Lord Of Stellar Power I Call You;
In The Name Of Hecate To Ensorcell My Soul;
With The Invincible Cloak Of Black Armour;
As I Call The Forces Of Endless Night;
To Work As He Who Is Thaumiel's Lord;
At The Heart Of The Gate Of Knowledge;
The Black Star In The Void That Forever Flows;
To The Source Of Power That Is Your Great Throne.

The Call of the Red King

Lucifer may be called to full physical manifestation and total possession within the circle of arte with the use of His Cardinal Crowns and the Seal and Key of Thaumiel.

The rite is set up as before with the seal of the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star situated at the centre of the circle. The seal and key of Thaumiel are to be in their relevant centre positions. The Prayer of the Dark Throne must be given in the name of Hecate to the Lord of the Dark Star once the seals of the Cardinal Crowns have been opened in blood. This requests the Dark Star Gatekeeper to summon the unlimited power of Lucifer through the vortex of His Stellar Gate which will open and conjoin within your soul. The soul is the gateway through which Lucifer will manifest to the material plane.

The Prayer Of The Dark Throne

Four Ancient Seals Are The Crowns Of Power;
Which Open The Dark Star Gate In The Red King's Name;
Through The Fires Of Heaven And Hell They Were Forged;
To Open The Path Of He Who Is Guardian;
To The Dark Queen's Realm;
With The Blood Of The Crowns;
And The Key Of The Sulphurus Path;
I Call To You Lord Of The Dark Star;
With The Voice Of Lucifer I Speak;
To He Who Dwells In Eternity;
I Call For Your Aid In Hecate's Great Name;
To Open The Seal Upon The Gates Of Your Throne;
Grant Me The Power Of The Black Gates Of Knowledge;
Open The Great Door To Forbidden Realms;
Open For Me The Dark Star Throne;
Crown Prince Of The Void;
From The Heart Of My Soul;
Through The Sacred Hidden Paths;
Call Forth To This Place;

Through Gateways Of The Realms Of The Witch Gods;
The Son Of Hecate Whose Seal, I Open This Night;
Blessed In Witchblood And Placed At The Centre Of Darkness;
That Is The Gate Of Power And Knowledge;
Of The Child Of The First Witchflame Goddess;
Who Is Lord Of The Throne Of The Distant Dark Star.

The seal of Thaumiel is opened with your blood. With the Transvocation of the Witch Gods the Key of Thaumiel, the seal of the Perfect Red King of Sulphur which opens all gateways with Lucifer's power, is now opened. This is the call to Lucifer to manifest within and around your form through the soul gateway created by the Lord of the Dark Star. The call tempered with the prayer of the Dark Throne given in the name of Hecate allows you to direct Lucifer's power into and through your own magickal workings. Stood in the centre of the Dark vortex, aided by the Great Horned Lord, you are able to work Witchcraft as Lucifer Himself.

Transvocation Of The Witch Gods

Through The Gate Of Darkness I Call You;
With The Blood Of The Witch;
Poured Into The Seals Of The Crowns;
Of The First Witch God Of Ascending Flame;
I Open The Sacred Seal Of Your Throne;
With The Key Of The First Father Of Ancient Witch Gods;
The Power Of Lucifer Opens The Gates;
The Blood Of The Perfect Red King;
Flows In Pure Raw Power Through My Veins;
In The Name Of The Great Lord Of Thaumiel;
Through The Gate Of My Soul;
To The Great Void Of The Lord Of The Darkest Star;
I Open With The Power Of Lucifer;
The Ancient Seals Of The Witch Gods;
Which Lead Us To Merge In The Being As One;
Through The Widdershins Path To The Realm Of Your Throne.

Should Lucifer be called without a specific petition the work which follows will be directed by the Lord of Ascending Flame. In total possession the level of gnosis delivered to the soul through crystalline infusion here is incomparable. This is another method of learning the deepest and greatest secrets of the Witch Gods. The ancient seals of Belial and Lucifuge Rofocal, both of whom command worlds in the realm of possibilities beyond the spiritual Abyss, are granted by Lucifer. Their power and meaning is released through their direct interaction with the soul.

Doorways to Hell

The sacred seal of the throne in the realm of Lucifuge Rofocal is the Serpent which enters the Eye of Hecate. The Serpent descends the Tree of Death to the plane of man to deliver the gnosis of the Witch Gods. The path of the Serpent is the path of the soul who enters the Eye of Hecate and returns with the secrets of the ancients. All who follow this path become the Serpent journeying through the realms of the Gods to return the lost knowledge to the hearts and minds of man.

The Secret Seal of Lucifuge Rofocal

In the sphere of the Magus the twin powers of Heaven and Hell converge to reveal the path of the soul upon, and beyond, the Tree of Knowledge. The sacred seal of the throne in the realm of Belial is the Tree of Knowledge which bears its fruit at the point of Heaven and Hell conjoined. Belial is the guardian of this gnosis.

The Secret Seal of Belial

The sacred seals and Cardinal Crowns combined with the Key of Thaumiel are doorways and keys of the power of the Witch Gods along the Path of Eternal Flame.

The sacred seals of Lucifuge and Belial, which are the keys to the inner realms of Satariel and Ghagiel, when used in conjunction with the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer are to be placed in the central vortex of the seal of the throne of the Lord of the Dark Star instead of the Seal of Thaumiel. The Key of Thaumiel is still needed to open these inner seals. The ritual is then conducted as before, calling forth the highest Gods of Witchcraft with the power and authority of Lucifer. The Dark Star God allows the soul, through the portal He creates, to enter the inner sanctum of these beings. The level of power and gnosis within these rites goes far beyond even the most intense Godform assumptions and the most powerful possessions. These are the pathways of the Gods through

which the ancient secrets of the Witchcraft are learned direct from the true Masters of the Universe. Distant dimensions are seen, through the eyes of the soul, by the mind of man.

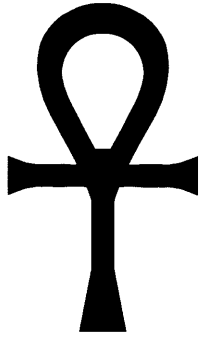
The call of all Witch Gods in the realms below the Abyss is made in exactly the same way as that of those who reside above it. Those who rule in the realms below the Abyss need only to have their individual sigils placed within the central vortex of the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star's throne. There are no special seals required in order to call them. The power of Lucifer, wielded through the Dark Star, and the seals of the Cardinal Crowns is more than adequate in obtaining this advanced communion with these Great Gods.

The throne of Hecate may be approached and the Dark Queen called in this way using the Primary Sigil of Hecate. The call should be altered to recognise the supreme power of the One Great Queen. It should be made in love and devotion, not demand, in order to avoid any regrettable confusion in the use of this system of magick. Hecate is only to be invited. The Dark Queen will oblige with power and gnosis that is second to none as the soul is carried through the distant gates of the Dark Star to the throne of the First of the Elder Gods.

BOOK FOUR

THE

BOOK OF KEYS TO THE GATEWAYS OF THE SOUL



16
HECATE'S MOON

Dark Widdershins Moon

To maintain the balance of power that is released upon the Path of Flame affirmations of your soul path must be performed upon the first dark moon after the Rite of the Masks of the Horned God Lucifer. This marks you as one who forever belongs to Hecate and grants essential protection and empowerment from the Trident when your soul is released to the depths of the Atlantean realms to pursue the Path of Divinity.

Rituals such as this are the basis for the many legends of selling one's soul for the greater powers of the Witchcraft. Hecate will certainly grant Her dark power, bestowed to a level which the individual soul is able to assimilate without initiating its own destruction. You are not however selling your soul. You are granting it to Hecate, entrusting it to the Dark Queen and seeking Her guidance as you request from Her a throne in the divine realms of the ancient and eternal Witch Gods. You are calling for the Forbidden Gnosis to be released to you and that all ancient, sealed and hidden gateways which lead to the realms of the Atlantean Gods; the universe that is forever sealed from man; be opened to allow you to undertake the tests of the self in the depths.

Part of your soul will detach from the whole, ascending through the gateways that you will create together with the Dark Goddess during this ritual. This part of the soul is held by Hecate at Her throne. It is an eternal connection with, and source of power from, the Dark Queen.

Path of the Masters

The transmutational soul work of the Rite of the Widdershins Black Moon Gate is preceded by the opening of certain seals of power by Hecate and Lucifer through sexual magickal encounter and deep inner plane journey. In reverse evocation the two ruling Gods of the Witchcraft deliver the soul to the realm of possibilities. Huge vortices merge to form one gigantic red etheric gateway creating an energy which can be

felt by the physical form and subtle forms throughout this entire process. The gateway must be entered by both mind and soul. This is the further opening of the Path. As Primary Initiator it falls upon Lucifer to ascertain the level of free will which is being employed in this task under the current of possession. As such He will ask several times *Do you enter this path and undertake its rites with free will or do you wish to return.* To walk through this gate after stating that it is an action that you undertake with your own free will is no small decision. It will take courage and determination. Above all this is an act of faith, trust and devotion. Faith may be tested on all levels, it is something that can only be found within. Those who pass the greatest tests of faith will know the greatest powers and gifts. After several affirmations of your intent to continue and the refusal to return, the etheric soul gate behind you will shatter, forever barring the path of return.

The path ahead is a huge red tunnel filled with flames which engulf the soul. These are the flames of Lucifer, in their warmth the Red King will reveal the gnosis of the Path of the Masters. This knowledge is His alone to reveal. The knowledge of the Thrones of Eternity is revealed, a hint of all that lies ahead should you succeed upon the Path of Flames to become one of the eternal God souls of Hecate and the Horned King.

Secrets that are yet to be uncovered will be glimpsed as the noise, intensity and vibration of the Widdershins vortex around your soul increases with each revolution. Hecate will affirm Her possession of the soul and that the way of the eternal path is now open. The vortex must be controlled. You must facilitate your own return to your incarnate form.

The final preparation will be given by Lucifer before your soul is allowed to depart the vortex. The Lord of Thaumiel will draw the soul within His own being. As soul and energy bodies are saturated with His power even your minds will merge. You are within the being of Lucifer and He is within you. At the centre point of this experience you merge with and pass through each other's forms. This marks the beginning of the transmutation from immortal soul body to eternal divine body. Lucifer is the God from whose body the first Witch Gods were created by Hecate. His is the body of Ascending Flames through which all other

Gods have risen in the baptism of fire which opens the pathway to divinity. He is both creator and destroyer of Gods and men in Hecate's name.

Opening the Black Moon Gate

The ritual must be performed under an open sky on the night of the dark moon. Its purpose is to open the black moon gate through which the soul may then be formally entrusted and delivered unto Hecate. The individual seal of the Lord of the Dark Star must be drawn upon parchment in preparation for this rite. It is the Gatekeeper to the throne of Hecate who opens the Widdershins Black Moon Gate.

A circle is cast against the path of the Sun and the Demon Princes are to be called and their power conjoined to the centre of the circle. The ritual requires the use of the wand to open the Widdershins Black Moon gate of the soul. In prayer the Godform assumption of the Dark Queen is performed to full Triformus level. Due to its special nature the resulting possession will be overpowering as Hecate leads this rite. Red and green torrents of crystalline power which flow from the Goddess will open your energy centres to the forces of the inner planes. Tentacles of crystalline energy which permeate these points will increase their vibration to an optimum yielding visions of the tunnels which lead to the Atlantean depths. This is the opening of the very outer seals; a glimpse through dimensional time travel of the soul, initiated by the Goddess; which lead to these realms. The soul is connected to the Demon Princes and the Trident of Witchcraft at the deepest level now. The rite must be faced with full heartfelt commitment as body and soul are prepared for the transmutation of partial separation and magickal empowerment that is necessary in order to continue within this work.

The Trident Of The Ancient Faith

With The Power Of The Prince Of This Earth;
Belial Who Is Both Guardian And Guide;
To The Kin Of The Mighty Dark Goddess;
I Summon The Forces Of Ancient Witchcraft;
In The Name Of Lucifer, Bearer Of Light In The Eternal Dark Void;
He Who Is Lord Of The Sacred Ark Of Souls;
Through The Age Of The Universe Of Man;
I Stand In The Circle Of Power;
To Open The Soul Gate Of The Widdershins Moon;
In The Name And Power Of She Who Is First of The Elder Gods;
I Call To The Ancient Kin Of Hecate;
To Witness The Path Of This Soul Who Now Departs;
With The Sacred Geometry Of The Architects;
Through Gates Of The Ages;
To The Worlds In The Void Beyond;
I Call To All Who Would In Honour Of The Dark Queen;
Stand At the Edge Of The Circle Of Night To Witness And Bless;
In The Trident Of Witchcraft's Names;
The Journey Of My Soul;
Through The Great Swirling Black Widdershins Moon;
To The Goddess Of The Power Of All In The Endless Void.

The Gathering of the Gods

With the prayer of the Crown Prince of the Void the Black Widdershins Moongate is opened. Faces of many beings will be seen through mist which gathers around the circle's edge. Swirling ether and physical elements combine to form the substance of manifestation for these spirits and Gods of the Ancient Craft who come to observe this rare and powerful ritual transmutation of being. There are few who will actually perform this ritual as a culmination of transitional soul work. It is, therefore, in honour of the soul who requests these proceedings from within the vortex that the many Gods of Old manifest to witness this sacred work, held in the name of She Who is First Among Them.

Crown Prince Of The Void

Yours Is The Throne Of The Darkest Star;
Through Your Gateway Are Found The Secrets;
Of Distant Worlds Beyond All Time;
In The Realm Where The Stars Never Set;
Son Of Hecate, Lord Of The Dark Star;
Open Your Gate Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;
Open The Path Of The Widdershins Dance;
The Great Soul Journey Through The Gate Of Moon;
Dark Witch Lord Of Knowledge;
Who Is Guide To The Souls Of Man;
Those Who Seek The Throne Of The First Great Queen;
Grant Me Safe Passage In Lucifer's Name;
From Belial's Earth To The Throne Of Hecate;
The Dwelling Place Of The Immortal Souls Who Forever;
As Gods Shall Be In The Service Of The Dark Witch Queen;
In The Realm Of The Void Beyond The Red King's Throne.

With the Prayer of the Soul the sigils of the three ruling Witch Gods and the mark of the Trident are inscribed in blood within the circle of the Seal of the Lord of the Dark Star. The sigil of Hecate is placed at the apex of the triangle with those of Lucifer and Belial at the lower right and lower left respectively. The Trident, when drawn, must pass through all three sigils. The parchment is then offered to the Queen of Hell in eternity through the medium of flame.

Prayer Of The Soul

Through The Gate Of The Void I Commit My Soul;
Entrusted To The Witchflame Goddess;
In The Books Of Eternity My Name Is Written By Rofocal's Hand;
As A Child Of The Throne Of The Queen Of All Hell.

The Prayer Of Eternity

I Open The Gates Of The Blackest Moon;
Through Midnight's Door I Travel The Path Of Hecate;
My Soul Bound In Eternity At The Dark Queen's Throne;
Through The Dark Star Gateway Beyond Heaven, Hell and Stars;
My Soul Is Delivered To The Witchflame Goddess;
At The Final Judgement In Lucifer's Flames;
In Eternity The Throne Of Witch God Shall Be Mine;
Forever Shall I Live, Never Shall I Die;
This Is The Path Of Flame For The Soul Of Witch Fire;
Always Will I Serve You Mighty Hecate;
Take My Soul Into Your Heart Dark Goddess Of Love And Magick;
Forever Grant Unto Me The Greatest And Most Sacred Power;
This Path Now Chosen, I Walk In Free Will;
My Blood Is The Seal Upon This Arte;
For The Witch God Soul Who In Eternity;
Shall In Love And Honour Forever Serve You Witch Queen Hecate.

Directed at the heart of the dark moon with the left hand the wand is moved in a counterclockwise formation of ever-increasing circles as your entire soul energy is focussed through its length.

Widdershins Moon Gate

I Open The Widdershins Black Moon Vortex;
Into The Realm Of Night Passes My Soul;
The Journey To Eternity's Throne;
The Moon Gate Is Opened;
With The Power Of Hecate's Child;
Releasing The Immortal Soul;
Who Shall As Witch God Be Re-Born.

Once the vortex opens the soul is released from the body and projected through the Black Moon Gate in sexual magickal union with the Queen

of Hell. The tunnels which were glimpsed during the assumption of Her Godform are now viewed in far greater detail. The vortices of power of the Demon Princes will increase as all connections are now enhanced by the kalas of the Queen of Hell.

During this union with the Dark Goddess all Witch Gods can be seen in full manifestation, witnessing the transmutational work before them. In the explosion of ecstasy at the point of orgasm the soul is released through the fully empowered energy centres which have been prepared throughout this work by Hecate. A small amount of the sexual fluid, now heavily imbued with the kalas of the Goddess of Witchfire, should be placed upon each of the seven main energy centres of the body and at the back of your head where the Qoph centre is situated. The sexual fluid is the magickal conductor which aids in the smooth transition of the necessary amount of soul energy from the body, through the Moon Gate, to the realm of Hecate in the void. The appearance of the great Toad God Tassatowah, the Stellar envoy of the Dark Queen heralds the soul's departure through the moon gate.

The departure of the soul from the body gives rise to visions of the Phoenix rising from the Grail. Slight disorientation is part of this process, it is momentary and will ease once the part of your being that has transcended the Black Moon Gate reaches its destination at Hecate's throne.

Your soul at this point is now entrusted to the Queen of Hell as part of you travels through the Widdershins Black Moon Gate to Her Throne. This part is not lost. It serves as the binding element that will guide both mind and soul back from the depths of the Atlantis once all work within that realm has been successfully completed. The dark power of the Atlantean realm, its ancient Gods and arduous path of soul evolution can blind or corrupt even the most powerful of beings. Without this soul connection to guide them back many become lost and, foresaking their Gods, suffer a terrible fate through the Gate of Lost Souls in the bottomless black nothingness below Atlantis itself. The part of the soul which resides in eternity with the Dark Queen of Hell is re-united with the whole when the latter returns from the depths to form the divine body at the Throne of Hecate.

The Gate of Eternity

The gift of the Ankh from Hecate, presented to you after the successful completion of this work is the marking of your soul as one who is free of the wheels of destiny in the universe of man and bound for ascension. The gift of the Ankh brings with it the understanding of eternity through the formation of the body of divinity in the Atlantean realm.

17
THE KINGS OF EDOM

Belial is the guide between the worlds for the souls of Witchblood. He is guardian to the seals which lie upon the gates of the depths of the Atlantean universe which still exists upon the inner planes. This birthplace of Gods is held in limbo by the Gods of the Trident, sealed from all but those who prove themselves worthy of being entrusted with its awesome power and vast knowledge.

Edom and Legends of the Fall

The Kings of Edom are not, as some have theorised, the Hebrew Kings of Israel, nor are they the rulers of the Qlippothic realm of Witch Gods. Edom was the first Eden. It was the Atlantean realm. Its worlds and the Atlantean Gods who rule them lie below the Qlippothic Tree of Knowledge. They are the Forgotten Ones.

This first Eden has become a realm that is only entered by those who are chosen by the Gods of the Trident to follow this path of eternity and seek out the remaining two precious crowns. To enter the realms of the Kings of Edom is to know the Atlantean Gods as teachers, testers and guides to either eternal power or damnation.

Before this path can be approached the work of the Path of Flame in the Nightside realm of the Witch Gods, under Lucifer, must be completed. This is the opening of the outer gates to the Atlantean realm. It exposes the soul to some of the power and knowledge of the Gods in the depths. The soul who aspires to stand at the side of the Witch Gods for all time must enter the realm of the Atlantean depths to undertake the *Oath of the Witch God Eternal.*

Gateways of the Ancients

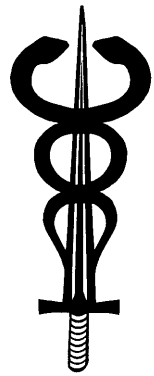
The Gates of the Kings of Edom are the eleven outer gateways to the realm where the knowledge and power of the All may be found. These

ancient gateways are marked with potent magickal glyphs which were carved by the fingers of Belial when the gates were sealed by this Great Witch God, He who is Lord of all Edom, in Hecate's name.

The mastery of each seal yields power and knowledge to the individual responsible for opening them. This is the first exposure to the Atlantean soul energy. Once opened these gateways are forever connected to your soul.

The Sword of Hecate

This gateway holds the current of Hecate which is the first key to opening the paths to the Atlantean realm. It is the initiating tip of power that is released to those who walk these paths. The sword is the body of strength around which is ensorcelled the twin magickal serpents of the opposing polarities of light and dark. Their breath of fire, when ignited by Witchblood, opens this first gateway.



The Seal of the Sword of Hecate

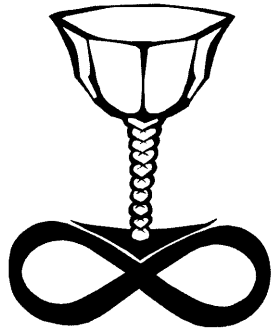
Gateway to the Dragon's Path

The Dragon Path of Atlantis is the first Path of Flames. The Dragon's head rising from the spiralling plumes of smoke is the totem for the manifestation of the current of Dark Atlantean Magick. It is the icon of the Draconian Path of Flame in all realms.

The Seal of the Gateway to the Dragon's Path

The Grail of Knowledge

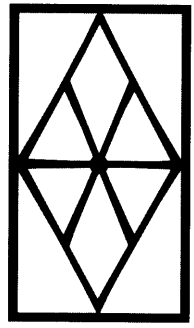
The Grail of Knowledge situated upon the continuous veil of time is the gate of perpetual gnosis. It signifies the flow of the Atlantean current to the soul which, once opened through the unsealing of these gateways, will never cease.



The Seal of the Grail of Knowledge

Doorway to Pathways Above and Below

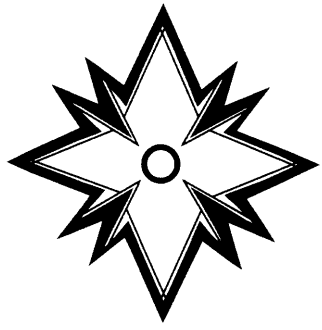
Flowing with the twin forces of the Empyrean and Infernal realms this door opens the way of the hidden paths which are the crossing points into and through all realms. Through the attainment of this power and knowledge hidden realms may be accessed through secret vortices that are revealed in this work, yielding the gnosis of other worlds to the kin of the Trident.



The Seal of the Doorway to Pathways Above and Below

The Soul Star

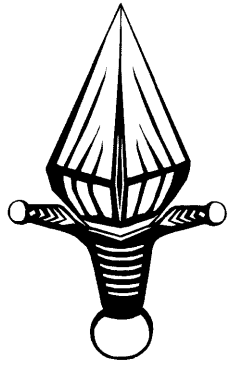
Beyond the fifth gateway the gnosis of the Star of the Soul is released. It is formed within the soul in the realm of Edom. The Star is the point at which the power of the Dragon lines, the Magickal Fire of the Atlantean Gods and the Witch Gods converges within the soul. Mastery of this gateway is the ensorcellment of all magick within the soul. It is the gnosis of the soul as the microcosmic map of the macrocosmic universes of the ancient Witch Gods.



The Seal of the Soul Star

The Crystal Gateway

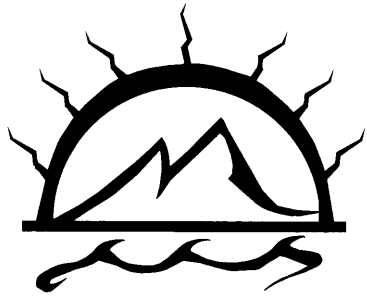
The huge crystal bladed knife is the symbol of knowledge of the future gained through the application of gnosis that is locked in ancient memory, deep within the crystalline soul itself. The souls of the Atlantean race were incredibly crystalline. The knowledge contained within this gateway employs the Atlantean arte of using crystalline soul essence to enhance magickal vision in all realms, including the veil of time, to increase the acquisition of future gnosis which will aid in the evolution of the soul.



The Seal of the Crystal Gateway

Path of the Setting Sun

The path of the setting Sun behind the horizons of sea and mountain takes the soul of the adept beyond the accepted magickal horizons and evolutionary limitations of the human soul. This is what some would call the path beyond Nod. The true magick of Atlantis is found by following the path of the Setting Sun into Night.



The Seal of the Path of the Setting Sun

The Lidless Eye

The Gate of the Lidless Eye is the Path of the Three into One. It is the merging into one power of Empyrean, Infernal and Stellar. Heaven, Hell and the Stars. This is the glyph of the gnosis of the paths of the three lightning flashes which converge to strike at one point deep within the Atlantean realm. The Lidless Eye is the forever open and all-seeing eye of the Great Dark Goddess. All paths begin from, and return to, Hecate. The soul who completes all paths, attaining all three Crowns of Divinity, to claim its throne in eternity is then the divine microcosm of the vast macrocosmic Goddess who created all Witch Gods. The Path of Edom / Atlantis is the dark path through the stellar gateways to the origin and source of the Atlantean current, the source of all dark magick, Hecate.

The Seal of the Lidless Eye

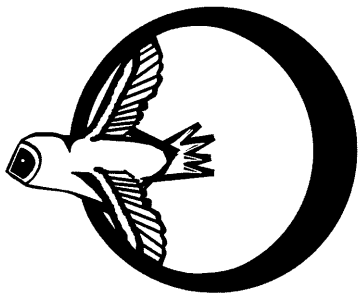
Gateway of the Worshipping King

This seal opens the gate which leads, for those who successfully undertake the tests of soul transmutation which lie ahead, to the Kingdom of the Witch Gods. The Worshipping King represents the soul who is crowned with the horns of one who has transcended all gateways and mastered all paths following the current of the Dark Queen back to its source at Her throne. The gate grants the power and knowledge required to proceed along the path of one who is crowned in divinity passing through the transmutational flames of Lucifer. All souls who follow this path in true love and devotion must know: You become like the Gods you worship!

The Seal of the Gateway of the Worshipping King

Flight of the Night Owl

The flight of the night owl through the lunar gate leads into the darkness beyond. The gnosis of this seal, when opened, reveals the Path of Darkness and Flame to be one of true soul freedom. Those who fly free, the children of the Witch Gods, look down upon the many earth shackled souls whose spirits and minds have yet to be freed from slavery.

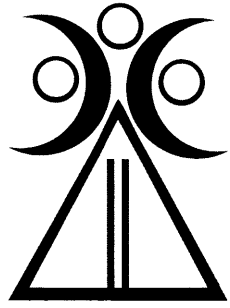


The Seal of the Flight of the Night Owl

Gate of Atlantean Magick

The eleventh and final gate of the Kings of Edom is the Gate of Atlantean Magick. Opening this seal grants mastery over the higher powers of light and dark. The path of the triple power of dark magickal transcendence leads to the consummate understanding of all knowledge through the completion of the Great Work in the Nightside realm. This

gate exposes the soul to the current that will empower it within the realms beneath the Nightside tunnels which lead to Atlantis itself. The beginning of the transition along the Path of Flame from immortal soul to divine eternal body is consummated with the opening of this gateway.

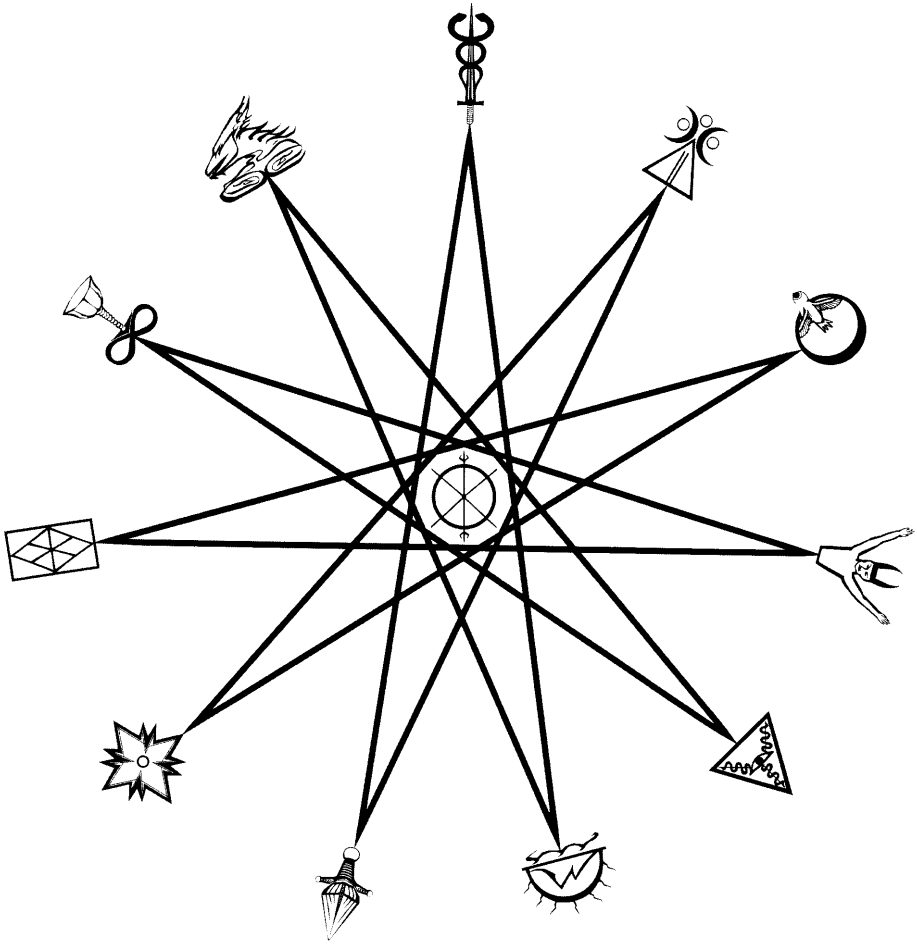


The Seal of the Gate of Atlantean Magick

Opening the Gateways of Edom's Kings

These gates do not open directly into the Atlantean realm. They are the outer seals which prepare the soul for further incursion into this deep realm. To open them is to invite irreversible soul transmutation.

Opening the Gateways of the Kings of Edom requires the ritual creation of a stele or tablet of power bearing the seals of the gateways marked around the eleven pointed star, the soul map of the Atlantean universe. The stele should be made from wood that has been consecrated into the service of the Trident and painted gold. The Gateways of Edom's Kings are placed around the points of the eleven pointed star in the order which they were given. Beginning with the Sword of Hecate they move in a widdershins direction to indicate the descent through the many gates which will occur through the opening of these seals of the Kings of Edom. The Gate of the Demon Prince of the Northern Quadrant is placed at the centre of the star to represent the outer gateway of the hidden throne of Edom.



The Eleven Pointed Stele of the Gates of Edom's Kings

The stele is empowered and its gates opened from within the Widdershins cast cloak of Hecate. The Demon Princes are petitioned to open, in flame, the sacred hidden seals which lie upon the gateways. The dark magick of the void is directed by the Horsemen to open the Gateways of the Kings of Edom. All parchment upon which the prayers are written must bear the mark of the eleven pointed star. The prayers are sealed into the inner planes and the power of their call manifested with an offering of your own Witchblood upon each respective star before they are sent forth, in the order in which they were given to the Gods, through the medium of fire.

Knowledge And Power Of The Gates Of Edom's Kings

The Magick Of The Ancient And Forgotten Gods;
Held Below The Dark Tunnels Of The Desert Of The Great Horned King;
Is Called Forth By The Lord Of The Broken Wand;
With Eleven Keys I Shall Open The Gate;
Of The Star Of Forbidden Wisdom;
The Master Of Ghagiel's Throne Is My Guide;
On The Path Of Fire Which Leads Far Beneath The Worlds Of Man;
To The Magus God I Put Forth My Prayer;
In Belial's Name I Ask For This Power;
To Open The Gates Of The First Land Of Eden;
To Be Granted The Knowledge And Secrets Of The Atlantean Soul;
That Which Is Held From The Path Of Incarnate Man;
At The Nothern Gate I Offer This Prayer;
To The Lord Of Lords Who Is Prince Of This Earth;
Great Beliar, Witch God Who Is King of Kings;
In The Land Of The Ancient Forgotten Gods;
Who Rule In The Darkness Of Edom's Lands.

The Life Giving Flames Of Lucifer

Through The Darkness Beyond The Nightside Realms;
Flows The Eternal Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
The Lord Of The Universe Of Man;
Is He From Whose Body The Kings Of Edom;
Were Created With The Touch Of Hecate's Great Hand;
As Darkness And Light Merge Again Once More;
From The Flesh Of The Father Came The Gods;
Of The Depths Who Ruled In The First Worlds Of Man;
The Flames Of The Father Are The Life Of The Soul;
For All Who Would Know The Ancient Kings Of Edom's Lands;
Before The Horned Emperor Of The Great Throne Of Thaumiel;
I Pray For The Power Which Shall Ignite My Soul;
In The Dark Realm Of The Edomite Kings;
I Call To Lucifer From Whose Flesh All Others Are Born;
He From Whose Blood The First Seeds Of Man Were Sown;
Grant Me That Which I Need To Walk This Pathway;
In The Names Of The Gods Of The Witchcraft Trident;
Grant Me The Breath Of The Father;
The Flames Of Eternal Power Which Flow;
From The Dragon's Maw To Give;
The Gnosis Of Gods And Life To My Soul.

The Dark Atlantean Magick Of Hecate

With The Will Of She Who Is First Of The Elder Gods;
I Shall Walk In The Kingdom Of Edom;
To Follow The Path Of The First Born Sun;
He Who Is Lord Of The Flames Through Which All Gods Ascend;
To The Land Of They Who Ruled Earth, Sea And Sky;
Before The Fall Of The First Race Of Man;
In The Name Of Hecate I Open The Sacred Way;
With The Power And Blessing Of The Dark Witch Goddess;
I Enter This Place Beyond The Gates Of Atlantean Kings;
To Seek The Forbidden Knowledge Of All In The Time Before Man;
With Your Blessing I Open The Seals Of The Eleven Pointed Star;

The Lord Of Wisdom Is My Guide Upon The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;
Which Illuminate The Dark Worlds Beyond;
As A Child Of The Trident Of Witchcraft;
I Am He Who Opens The Sacred Gateways;
Of The First Witch Gods Created From Lucifer's Form;
To Know The Secrets Of Magick Forbidden;
From The Souls Of All But They Who Are Chosen;
By Lucifer's Hand In The Queen Of Hell's Name.

Fires Of The Four Guardians

With Magick From The Realms Of Eternal Darkness;
I Call Upon The Four Great Demon Princes;
Guardians Of The Gateways Of Limitless Power;
To Open The Sacred Hidden Seals;
Of The Kings Of The First Great Eden;
The Land Of Banished Gods;
In The Realm Of The Fallen Souls Of Atlantean Kin;
Open The Outer Gateways With The Keys You Hold;
As The Horsemen Of Ancient Black Magick;
From The Void Your Gaze Upon The Eleven Lost Seals;
Shall Open These Locks Of The Gateways;
Of The First Children Of Lucifer's Blood;
Who Await The Return Of The Soul Of Man;
To The First Worlds Beneath The Depths Of The Dark Abyss;
The Place Of The Birth Of The Ancients;
The Garden Once Known As Eden's Land.

The stele of the Gateways must be placed into the energies of the Demon Princes, breaking the circle in each case to experience the full flow of power of these great and mighty beings into both the stele and your own soul. This signifies the breaking open of the ancient seals. Each of the Four Horsemen will impart gnosis and wisdom as they empower the stele of the Gateways of Edom's Kings.

As Lucifer's current flows into the eleven pointed star it will engrave the Gateways of Edom's Kings upon your soul. A focussed mind will be required to prevent both you and the stele from being thrust backwards out of His body of manifestation.

At the Western Gate of Uriens the paths of Atlantis can be glimpsed and their magnetic pull felt at the soul's core. The sensation of being drawn down a huge dark tunnel into the depths of Amenta compliments the visions of this journey which are seen as ether merges with physical plane at the circle's edge.

The turbulent flames of Hasmoday, though invigorating, will pull both body and soul towards the outer edge of His gateway. Strength of will ensures that once the stele is fully opened its journey is not one which at this point leads either mind or soul permanently out into the void.

At the gate of the Demon Prince Belial the power which flows through gateway and soul borders upon uncontrollable. As Lord of Lords in Edom's lands Belial is the great guardian whose throne in Atlantis is at the heart of this ancient universe itself. His power here is even greater than it is within the universe of man. Body spasms and intense muscle tension reflect and manifest the incredible energy that flows through the gateways both within the soul and upon the stele.

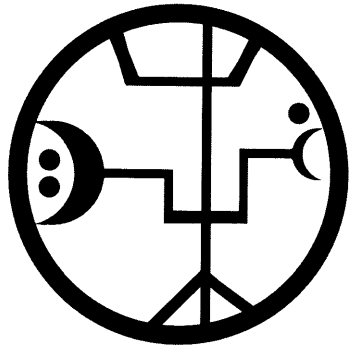
Opening the Way of the Eleven Pointed Star

Godform assumptions of all three members of the Trident of Witchcraft are performed at the centre of the circle, the axis at which the four gates of Space, Time, Spirit and Matter conjoin. The Witch Gods will charge mind, body, soul and the gateways of the stele with their magickal energy. With each assumption of power the stele must be held above your head with both hands to allow the lightning flash to pass through both it and your own being.

King Of The Kings Of Edom

In The Name Of The Witch God Of Three Dark Thrones;
With The Power Of The Magus Lord;
Through The Gateway Of The Great Lord Of This Earth;
As Belial I Stand As Demon Prince Of The Northern Quadrant;
As King Of The Kings Of Edom I Open The Path Of My Soul;
To Command The Powers Of The Ancient Forgotten Dark Gods;
With The Will Of The Third Great God Of The Witchflame Trident;
I Bind The Power Of The Lost Gates Of The Kings;
To Belial's Immortal Iron Clad Hand..

The form of Belial can be felt as a tremendous weight. This is the physical body, mirroring in possession, the effect of the weight of His power upon the soul. The Lord of this Earth will impart the seal of opening the way to the path of Atlantis, which lies far beyond the outer gates of the Kings of Edom. This gnosis is delivered into the cellular structure of physical form, conscious mind and soul memory simultaneously.



The Seal of Opening the Way to Atlantis

Lord Of The Universe Of Man

From The Throne At The Heart Of Thaumiel;
I Open The Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
With The Might Of The Great Horned God Of The Universe Of Man;
I Open The Sacred Keys Placed In Ancient Forgotten Locks;
As Lord Of All Demon Princes;
I Stand As Lucifer;
The First Star And Flame Of Ascending Power;
Through Incarnate Flesh I Ignite The Gateways Of Edom's Kings;
In The Fires Of My Will;
The Secrets Of Gods Long Forgotten;
Shall Flow To The Soul Of Man Through The Dark Atlantean Star.

Affirmations of your mastery over the various powers that are necessary to transcend the realms of the depths must be given as visions of the huge golden eleven pointed star fill the circle. Lucifer acknowledges a soul who has taken the Oath of Witch God Eternal by imparting gnosis of the World Soul and the future of incarnate man. Knowledge of the currents of change which have been released through the opening of the Gates of the Demon Princes will be put released as details of traumatic changes that are to manifest upon the incarnate plane over the next three and a half centuries are given by the Horned God. This glimpse of the future gnosis of the soul and incarnate path of the race of man must be retrieved and assimilated post-ritual.

Call Of The Dark Queen

As The First Great Titan Goddess Of The Limitless Void;
I Open The Forgotten Gateways Within The Soul Of Man;
I Am She From Whose Blood;
Came The Flesh Of The Mighty Horned God;
I Am She From Whose Darkness Came Lucifer's Flame;
From My Throne In The Eternal Black Ocean Of Night;
My Power Flows Into The Witchblood Of This Child I Possess;
The Seals Of The Ancient Past;

Are Nourished In Offerings Of Blood;
The Future Paths Beyond All Gates Of The Veil Of Time;
Are Manifest And Opened With My Magickal Kalas;
Released In The Loving Union Of The Body Of Flesh;
Between Immortal Soul And Ancient Witch Goddess.

The Godform of the Queen of Hell is assumed with a call for the infusion of Her divine kalas to your sexual fluids and Witchblood through which the Gates of the Edomite Kings may be opened. With the Gateways of the Kings and the eleven pointed star of the first universe and soul path of man glowing in the ether, as it is reflected from the stele and your soul, the Goddess will reveal the choices of the future soul path of man and the inevitable disintegration of His manufactured faiths and their false empires.

The Guardian of the Throne of Hecate is called in prayer to open His mighty dark vortex through the planes to the seals of the Great Kings of Edom that are now connected to their counterparts engraved upon your soul. The stele is then consecrated with a generous offering of your own Witchblood. This is the primary key to opening the gates of the ancients. Blood will open the seals of the past and manifest them in the vortex of power in which you stand in the here and now.

Prayer Of The Ancient Gateways

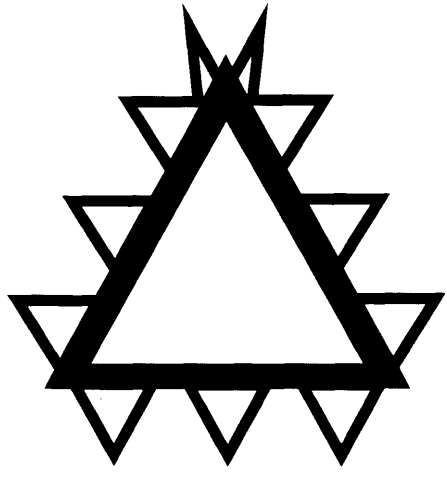
From The Outer Gates Of The Black Riders Of Night;
And The Thrones Of The Three Ruling Witch Gods;
Of The Trident Of Power And Flame;
I Call To The Lord Of The Darkest Star;
Gatekeeper To The Realm Of The One Witch Queen;
Open Your Vortex Of Magickal Power;
Conjoining All Forces At This Axis;
To Ignite And Unseal The Gateways;
Of The Power Of Edom's Ancient Lost And Forgotten Kings.

The seals on any remaining prayers must be blooded and given in offering to the Trident of Witchcraft, Demon Princes and Kings of Edom through the medium of fire.

The rites of sexual magick are performed in loving communion with the Queen of Hell. The highly charged sexual fluid that is produced from your magickal union is used to open the Gates of Edom's Kings which are now physically manifested upon the stele of the eleven pointed star. The Gateways seen through the golden flames which rise through the eleven pointed star will be illuminated with light that is blinding to the eyes of the soul when they are opened.

Lucifer and Belial must be called forth once again to conjoin with both yourself and the Dark Goddess. This second act of sexual magick will carry your soul beyond the outer gates of the Atlantean universe that are the Gateways of Edom's Kings.

The Great Gate which marks the approach of the soul to the Path of Ghagiel also marks the passing of the full current of the power of the Gates of the Edomite Kings into and within your soul.



The Great Gate of the Path of Ghagiel

The second consecration of the gateways and the eleven pointed star is the seal in eternity upon this work. Removed far from your body you will only feel its incarnate manifestation in remote bi-location. Whilst journeying through the realms of the depths the faces of the many Gods and spirits of these worlds can be seen. The ecstacies felt upon the soul are the loving caress of the Gods of the Trident.

Upon return to your body, guarded by the physical manifestations of the Witch Gods, the secrets of ancient lives and future paths will be revealed before the magickal communion is complete and the ritual is closed.

The Soul Cocoon

For several days from the ritual opening of the Gateways of Edom's Kings your soul will be cocooned by the Witch Gods of the Trident. As the frequency of power inevitably increases, feeding and charging your soul, the Witch Gods will aid you with its assimilation at various stages of the process. The one constant throughout this entire transformation is Belial. It falls upon He who holds the twelfth, unnamed throne in Atlantis to protect the soul through this intense phase of transmutation. This form of spiritual cocooning is the Guardian of Witchblood wrapping His own vast spiritual body, in entirety, around your soul. Without this protection the currents which promote such incredible change through the evolution of the soul would tear the protective aura around your own incarnate form. The result could lead to permanent mental damage or worse. There will be occasions when the intensity of Belial's encapsulating presence promotes the merging of the planes. Journeys back through the Gateways of the Kings would not be uncommon as the increasing frequency of the energy opens portals of ingress to these worlds.

Interaction during the initial cocooning and preparatory stage of your soul with all three members of the Witchcraft Trident is essential to the success of this particular phase of spiritual evolution. The Witch Gods will guide you; through possession, channelling and the direct permanent contact that is initiated and held by Belial; until the soul is

ready, at which point it can then be released. Their energies, when all three Gods are combined, generate a golden hue around the aura.

Changes to the physical form may also be felt. That which affects the soul, affects the physical body to which it feeds its spiritual life force. Once the soul is sufficiently evolved and elevated in power Belial will slowly ease the cocoon from around your form until it is no longer needed.

These are the very first stages of preparation for the soul who has undertaken the Oath of the Witch Gods to begin its journey beyond the Nightside realm and follow the Path of Flame into the depths of Atlantis.

Forgotten Gods of the Lost Soul Path

The Gods of the depths, now fully aware of your existence through the actions of the previous rite, will make their presence known. The Lore of the Dark Star of Hecate is that these beings may not yet fully connect with you in an unrestricted manner across the planes. They are able to do this only with individuals who have been permitted to fully enter the Atlantean universe at soul level. Once this work has been undertaken then the bonds of the soul with these beings are well and truly set and they are able to reach across the planes and fully interact with those who walk this path. The Atlantean Gods, or Kings of Edom as they are known to those not of Atlantean origin, will manifest for short periods of time through the use of watchers, animals and wyrd. Their power is such that it is not wholly contained. Each encounter will bring with it confirmation of your success upon this path and on each occasion gifts of soul power from these ancient and, for the most part, forgotten Gods.

18

LORD OF THE ELEVEN POINTED STAR

The power of the eleven pointed star will continue to increase each day as the Kings of Edom infuse more of the Atlantean current through their gateways that are now open within your soul.

The stele of the Gateways of Edom's Kings should be incorporated into all Witchcraft work. The Nine Gates of the Gods provide the perfect stellar balance in the heights, when linked to the dark Atlantean magick of the eleven Gateways of Edom's Kings, in the depths.

The Nine Gates of the Gods are always to be placed in the East under Lucifer's dominion. The Gateways of the Kings of Edom are to be placed in the North under Belial. Each stele is to be blessed with an offering of blood and opened in ritual ceremony with a short prayer to its patron God. Conjoining the two powers of these gates is performed in each rite, at the beginning, with the wand of Belial.

When the gates of Heaven and Hell are conjoined within the Abyss and the One Stellar gate of Thoth is connected to Gates of the Kings of Edom the Empyrean, Infernal, Forbidden and Stellar Gateways are opened through space and time. This is the ancient formula of unifying the soul with the unlimited power of the Dark Goddess through the veils of the Lord of Ascending Flame.

Calling The Forces Of The Nine Gates

In The Name Of Lucifer, He Of The Flames Of All Power;
The Light In The Eternal Darkness;
Which Lies Beyond The Thrones Of All Witch Gods;
I Call To The Nine Gods Of The Sacred Gateways;
For The Nine Keys Which Open The Gate Of Thoth;
Through The Eastern Quadrant I Draw The Flames;
Of The Horned Lord Of Thaumiel's Realm;
To Bind The Power Of The Nine Gates Of The Gods;
Ensorcelled Now To This Stele Of Fire;

For This Is The Stellar Gate Of Witch Gods;
The Way Of Lucifer Which Leads The Soul Of Man;
From The Lunar Path Beyond The Darkest Thrones;
To Worlds Never Seen By Mortal Eyes;
Bound To My Hand By The Dark Lord's Will;
Bound And Ensorcelled To The Axis Of Power In This Temple;
Held Fast By The Synchronomicon Of Lucifer;
The Serpent, Aboen, Encircled Within The Gateway Of Gods;
The Circle Cast By The Hand of Man.

Calling The Power Of Edom's Kings

In The Names Of The Three Witch Gods Of The Trident;
With The Voice Of Belial;
I Awaken The Kings Of Edom;
Open For Me These Outer Gates Of The Power Of Your Kingdom;
Open For Me The Hidden Paths;
As Darkness And Light Conjoin;
I Conjure The Dragon's Fiery Breath;
The Power Of The Grail Of Knowledge Flows Through My Heart And Soul;
As Heaven And Hell Meet At The Axis;
At The Star Of My Soul They Merge As One;
As Past And Future Converge;
The Crystalline Soul Follows The Path Of The Sun Into Night;
And The Eye Of The Mighty Dark Queen;
Illuminates The Stellar Gnosis;
As The Soul Of The Crowned And Worshipping Horned King;
Is Filled With Ancient Lost Magick;
Flowing From The Gateways Of The Dark Atlantean Gods;
I Stand Now As He Who Is Lord Of The Star Of The Gates Of Power;
With All Those Who Would Follow Their Path;
Back To The Thrones Of Edom's Lost Kings.

Conjoining The Power

The Magickal Dark Son Of The Queen Of Hell;
And The Great Lord Of Flame Am I;
He Who Stands At The Left Side Of The Mother Of Darkness;
For All Eternity Am I;
Guide To The Throne Of Hecate;
Lord Of The Dark Star Gate Am I;
Within The Vortex At My Own Throne;
At The Heart Of The Blackest Star;
Under The Dominion And Will;
Of The Ruling Gods Of The Trident Of Ancient Witchfire;
I Conjoin These Two Great Gateways Of Power;
To The Heart Of The Circle Of Night;
Cast In This Temple Upon Belial's Earth;
By Lucifer's Hand In The Name Of She Who Is Mother;
Of All Who Walk The Paths Of Light, Darkness And Flame.

19
THE PATH OF GHAGIEL

This ancient tunnel is not marked upon any diagram of the day or night sides of the universal Tree. The Path of Ghagiel descends from the Gate of Moon leading the soul deep beneath the Abyss and into the universe of Atlantis. It is one of the ancient secrets of Atlantean soul initiation that is held by the Trident of Witchcraft.

Entering the Path of Ghagiel at the Gate of Moon and descending into its dark Atlantean realm connects the soul to powers beyond the Abyss and to those of the void. This journey is one way. Once begun it must be followed to its conclusion. As the path descends far below the Nightside breaching the hidden universe of the forbidden Atlantean realm, the soul who travels its length undergoes the transmutation of this black magickal energy. This is the first initiation into the dark power of the actual universe of Atlantis. It is preparation for further incursion, in full soul transition, into Atlantis in later work.

The Black Path

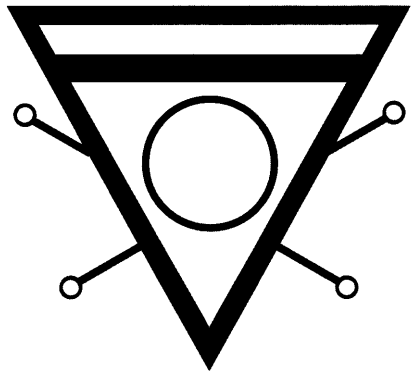
During the journey through the depths before the Path ascends once more to return to the Nightside; opening within the sphere of Ghagiel through the sacred gateway which leads into its realm; you will absorb the gnosis and power of the Dark Soul Rites of Atlantis. This is black magick! Assimilation at soul level allows these rites to be returned to the incarnate world of man and effectively used. The black magick of this realm is as necessary to this journey as the curses of the Egyptian Dynasties were to their sacred ceremonies and the opposing polarities of Empyrean and Infernal are to the universe of man. These dark rites are all part of the totality of this gnosis and its transmutational journey. The black magick of the Path of Ghagiel must be assimilated alongside the other knowledge and power that is acquired on the consummate soul journey. The black rites are a part of the All and must be embraced if the soul is to succeed at the point of its Final Judgement held at the end of the Atlantean universe in Lucifer's Flames.

Lord of Atlantis

Belial is the guide upon this journey. The Flames of Lucifer empower the soul. Without His life-sustaining flames all who would attempt this passage would be devoured by the crushing black force of the ancient Atlantean realm.

Opening the Seal of Ghagiel's Path

The seal upon the Gate of Moon through which the Black Path of Ghagiel may be accessed is to be removed in ritual petition to the three ruling Gods of the Witchcraft of Hecate.



The Seal of the Path of Ghagiel upon the Gate of Moon

The Demon Princes guard the vortex within. Cerberus guards the temple beyond the circle's edge. Lucifer opens the seal to the Path of Ghagiel upon the Gate of Moon, igniting the forbidden tunnel with the Fire of He who is Horned God of the Final Judgement of the souls of man.

Prayer Of The Father's Breath

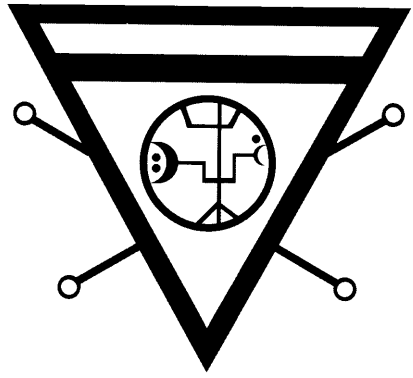
From The Breath Of Flame Your Life Giving Magick;
Flows To The Souls Of All Those;
Who Would Walk The Path Of Fire;
Lucifer Lord Of All Demon Princes;
Horned Witch God Who Rules From The Great Throne;
At The Inner Sanctum Of The Realm Of Thaumiel;
Breath Your Magickal Flame Upon Ghagiel's Seal;
Open The Way Of The Ancients Which Lies Far Below;
The Tunnels Of The Desert Crossing Of Night's Abyss;
Ignite The Current Of Forbidden Gnosis;
Lighting The Way For This Soul Through Which Your Power Flows;
Sustaining Its Life In The Darkest Realms;
Along Ghagiel's Black Path In The Depths Below;
As I Open The Secret Gates Of The Elder Gods;
To Walk In Worlds Long Forgotten In Lucifer's Name.

The Three Keys of Power

Through the combined will of the three Witch Gods of the Trident the seal of the Path of Ghagiel upon the Gate of Moon is manifested upon the Earth plane where it may be ritually opened.

The seal is reified within the soul by the Gods of the Trident. The assumption of their Godforms grants the soul keys to this seal. It is then manifested upon the incarnate plane, drawn upon virgin parchment in your Witchblood. The seal of Opening the Pathways to Atlantis must then be drawn within the circle which lies at its lower apex.

The powers of the Kings of Edom are once again summoned, using their call and the wand of Belial which is directed at the stele. The seals are offered through the medium of flame in prayer and blessing to Lucifer and Hecate.



Sigil for Opening the Way to Atlantis inscribed within the Seal upon the Path of Ghagiel at the Gate of Moon

Prayer Of The Three Keys

By The Power And Will Of The Queen Of Witchcraft;
Hecate Who Is First Among Elder Gods;
With The Protection And Life Giving Force Of Lucifer's Flames;
The Magickal Fire Of Thaumiel's Greatest King;
Ensorcelled And Bound Three Times;
Around The Circle Of Night By Belial's Hand;
As Lord Of Lords Who Is Master Of The Atlantean Realm;
I Call For Three Keys Of The Three Great Gods;
To Be Revealed To The Glyph Of Power;
Which Opens The Gate Of Moon;
To The Hidden Depths Of Ghagiel's Path.

The Prayer Of Transformation

As Heaven And Hell Merge In The Sphere Of Death;
The Gates Of Knowledge Reveal The Wisdom;
Which Grants Understanding For The Kin Of Hecate;
To Know That All Who Are Born Of The Mother's Darkness;
Find Eternity Through The Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
As Empyrean And Infernal Conjoin;
The Heart Of Darkness Opens The Gates;
Of The Path Of The Soul To The Realms Of The Gods.

The Blessing Of Lucifer And Hecate

I Offer This Seal In The Breath Of He Who Is First Father;
Of Gods And Men, Lucifer, The First Born Son Of Hecate;
Lord of Ascending Flame Under The Dominion Of The Dark Queen;
She Who Holds The Secret Of Spiritual And Divine Glory;
Of The Soul Path Of Man To The Thrones Of The Gods.

At the centre of the circle where the Demon Princes are conjoined through the Dark Star Gate to the black tower of Lucifer the vortex is now opened at the Gate of Moon. Sexual magickal communion with the Trident will release your soul from its incarnate form so that it may descend and traverse the Black Path of Ghagiel.

During descent through the Gate of Moon the flames of Lucifer can be felt within the soul. They are not the only sensation of warmth that is encountered as the mighty Belial encapsulates the soul during entry to begin the initiations of the journey to what He calls the *Deepths* of the Path of Ghagiel. The path itself can be seen as a huge tunnel. It is far wider that the tunnels of the Nightside realm which connect the worlds of the Witch Gods. Initial entry will reveal glimpses of the outer seal at the Gate of Moon which was opened with the flames of Lucifer's breath.

Belial ignites the forces of Ghagiel in the tunnel uniting that which lies beyond the Abyss with that which lies below it. This is an initiatory journey and the universe of Atlantis as a whole cannot as such be accessed from this sacred path. The tunnel is sealed from the remainder of the Forbidden Realm. The journey through Ghagiel's Path is one way, guided by Belial and empowered by the flames of Lucifer. It is the will of the Dark Goddess that all who enter this realm must conclude this journey. The path re-opens when it emerges once more in the Nightside realm at the sphere of Ghagiel. The journey is not, however, concluded until the soul is taken from Ghagiel, by the Lord of Wisdom, to the entrance of the lower black tunnels of Thaumiel. This transmutational voyage takes approximately two full moons. The first gnosis gained upon this path will be revealed at soul level as the weight of the vast dark magickal power within the tunnel increases the further

you descend. Once the initial journey, viewed from the ritually cast circle, has begun it will continue relentlessly until its conclusion. The rite should be closed as normal.

Black Tides of Power

The velocity of the journey is intense. Combined with the weight of the black Atlantean power contained within the tunnel it can create massive tension as it is absorbed by a soul that is still evolving within this realm. This can soon begin to take its toll upon the mind. Daily assimilation of the acquired gnosis is essential. It must be retrieved through the process of sexual magickal connection and possession to ease the soul's transition through this realm.

Lost Gnosis of Atlantis

"I will not see the end of the race of man!" - **Belial**

The forbidden tunnel of Ghagiel will begin to yield its secrets almost immediately. The ancient history of the Atlanteans reveals future possibilities of those incarnate upon the material plane, illuminating the maps of destiny which await their children. The gnosis of the destruction of Atlantis through climatic catastrophe, induced by the stellar currents of the Dark Goddess, illustrates the methods through which the numbers of man may once again be reduced upon the incarnate plane.

Belial will reveal the knowledge of the destiny of the currently incarnate race of man. For as the Prince of the Earth describes it, man is now his own greatest threat:

"If the course of the incarnate race of man is left unguided it will destroy itself and all that it knows. Through the corruption and abuse of free will the rampant desire to harm, conquer and destroy grows within man. The ego of man once again drives those in power to believe they are beyond the reach of Gods and above their fellow man. This is a false belief!"

The World Soul

The gnosis granted by Belial gives an understanding of the winds of change which flow through the Gateways of the Demon Princes. The winds of change are governed by stellar currents which are being earthed now! They will continue until the World Soul is weighed by Lucifer at the end of the current age. The balance of the hearts and souls of all those incarnate within the world soul at that time will denote the increase or decrease of the intensity of the currents of the Gods. If the World Soul is judged negative then the resulting changes will mean that man will once again need the Witch Gods, his true Gods, more than he has ever needed them before.

At the point where the universe of man meets the ancient universe of Atlantis in the Black Path of Ghagiel, far below the Nightside realm of the Witch, the ancient history of the first race of man reflects a chilling destiny for a race whose minds and accelerating egos have expanded, once again, far beyond the compassion and love of their hearts and souls. The future reveals that unless enough incarnate souls can bring the World Soul back into balance then the stellar currents now being earthed will increase, accelerating the force of the winds of change to dramatic levels. The effects of this will reduce the number of incarnate souls upon this plane. It is simply man's own choice to alter what has already been decided by the Great Witch Gods. The weight of this knowledge upon the soul is part of its own test along the journey that is undertaken in the tunnel of Ghagiel.

The Congress of Kings

Descent into Atlantis is marked upon the inner planes by congress with the Kings of Edom themselves. This first meeting is initiated during sexual magickal connection by the Lord of Wisdom. Congress with the Edomite Kings within the inner plane of Ghagiel's Path in the Atlantean depths is held upon a stone altar. The Kings, when encountered this way, are still seen through the veils which cover their true faces and forms, hiding the vastness of their power. Each wears a stone mask upon which is carved a crown and the robes of a civilisation long

forgotten. The true faces and very alien nature of these Atlantean Gods may only be discovered once the soul has accessed their universe in full transition through the opening of its inner gates with the keys which are subsequently released in later work.

Your soul delivered by the Trident of Witchflame is the offering which lies upon this altar as the Gods of the first race of man, brought here under the dominion and will of Hecate to initiate you further into their realm, deliver their gnosis in torrents of crystalline energy directly to your inner being.

Enhanced knowledge of the Path of Flame in Atlantis and lost gnosis of the dark rites of this ancient realm are given by its Gods during this first initial encounter. The flow of power that is released by the Kings of Edom gives a very literal sensation in bi-location, to the physical body on the material plane and the soul upon the stone altar, of lying far beneath a very deep expanse of water, looking up from the depths towards a surface that is in no way visible.

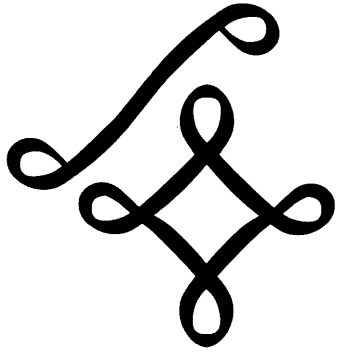
The Wolf Gate

One of the six great keys to unlocking the mystery and power of true lycanthropy lies within the Black Path of Ghagiel. The remaining keys to this mystery can be found in Atlantis, bestowed by the Witch Goddess Herself to a soul who bears the Crowns of Divinity. This first key comes in two parts, the Beta gate and the Alpha gate. The Alpha gate is bestowed to compliment and complete its Beta counterpart once the summoning and binding within the soul of a certain wolf demon has been ritually completed. The summoning of the demon is in itself a key. Together the Beta and Alpha gates consist of two separate halves of one whole key, leaving four others to be discovered. The gnosis of this lost arte of an extinct people may not be given by man to his brothers and sisters, it may only be granted by the Queen of Hell. It is Her darkest gift to incarnate man.

The Wolf Gate, Beta

The Seal of the Doorway to Ghagiel

The gateway to the realm of Ghagiel as approached from the secret Black Path is marked with the *Seal of the Path of the Third Lightning Flash* and can be seen in the ether and in sabbatic travelling by the Indigo Eye. The seal should be manifested upon the physical plane in blood. Its magickal lock is opened in prayer to Belial as it is offered to Him in the medium of fire. This grants access to a sacred chamber of the Magus Lord within Ghagiel that may only be entered by those who have successfully traversed the Black Path of Ghagiel and absorbed the knowledge and power within.



The Seal of the Path of the Third Lightning Flash

The Eye of Belial

Within His sacred chamber at Ghagiel Belial opens the Eye of Dark Atlantean Magick, empowering the soul before Him with the combined forces of Chokmah and Ghagiel. This energy once united within the being radiates with the intensity of darkness and light combined. This magickal process grants the Keys to the Gates of Forbidden Knowledge. The Eye of Belial ignites the forces below Ghagiel illuminating very secret paths which lead through the realm of Thaumiel. All members of the Trident will continue to visit your form at the levels of body, mind and soul creating both sabbatic inner plane and material plane manifestations during their congress with you in this transitional phase.

The Third Lightning Flash

The Path of the Third Lightning Flash is the centre arrow upon the glyph of the Key to Thaumiel which is known as the seal of the Perfect Red King of Sulphur. It rests between the lightning flashes of the realms of day and night which descend from Lucifer Himself, empowered by the flames of His gnosis. It is given only to those chosen souls who, in love and devotion, foresake all else to know and walk this path. It is the lightning flash of Atlantean gnosis which enters and illuminates, as the Path of Flame, the first Eden of man. This is the path of the Witch Gods.

The Four Gates of Fire

In the illumination of the Eye of Belial the further purpose of the steles of the Nine Gates of the Gods and the Gateways of the Kings of Edom is revealed. These are two of the Four Great Gates of Fire which must be prepared in order to call the Final Judgement of Lucifer upon the soul in the Atlantean realm once the attainment of all three Great Crowns of Divinity is complete. In the Final Judgement of the Flames of Lucifer either a God is created from the soul of Witchblood, or the soul is forever burned in this judgement by the Great Fire of the Breath of Lucifer. The remaining two Gates of Fire are to be found in the depths of the Atlantean realm amidst the greatest mysteries of the paths of the soul.

The Map of the Soul

The Path of Ghagiel dramatically alters the mapping and structure of the soul. The path itself is ignited further beyond the realm of Thaumiel leading to a gate through which the soul may fully enter the Atlantean universe. This gate will only manifest once the currents of the three members of the Trident of Witchcraft are fully earthed through the being. This is achieved with the ritual opening of Thaumiel's Moon from stellar heights to the depths of the Atlantean universe in full transition within the soul itself. Here the forces of the Trident unite to aid the soul in its evolution. These very sacred pathways remain hidden to all but a chosen few. The Draconian manifestations of each of the three ruling members of the Trident are connected to the ancient tunnels of the realm through which the soul passes at these points.

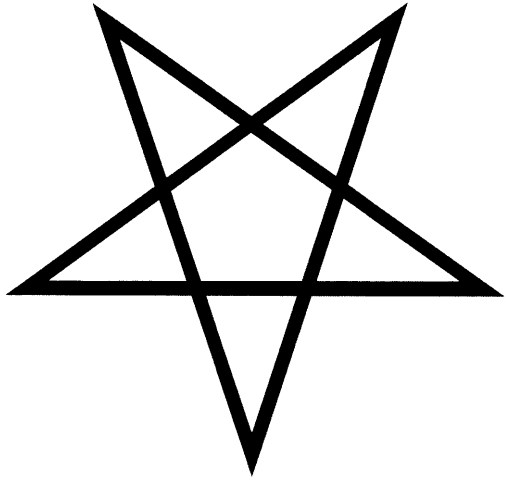
The journey to Thaumiel's Moon is illuminated by Lucifer, the tunnels awash with His blue astral energy which reflects all surroundings. This blue energy is a stark contrast to the intense transmutational flames which can be both seen and felt during other phases of the Great Work.

Dark Transition

Before the currents of the Trident can be earthed through the gates of the soul, with the opening of the Moongate of Thaumiel, the gnosis of the rites of Black Atlantean Magick must first be assimilated within the being. Lucifer holds the soul at Thaumiel until this transmutational phase is complete and the gnosis is fully integrated between soul, collective unconscious, and full conscious mind.

BOOK FIVE

THE BOOK OF THE DEPTHS



20
BLACK ATLANTEAN MAGICK

It is the will of Hecate that all who quest for soul evolution and divine ascendance be granted the power of the elements, the power to protect and to heal, and the power to destroy. These are the first great gifts to the incarnate soul who dares this path. They are essential to spiritual evolution serving within themselves as powerful initiations to the mind, heart and soul of all who receive them. As part of the consumate journey along the Path of Flame, these dark rituals must be absorbed and understood to bring the soul into the correct balance of light and dark in order for it to enter Atlantis.

The Path of Ghagiel grants the soul power that is necessary to effectively employ these rites, manifesting their considerable currents upon the inner and material planes. The effect of this power upon the ego, even for one who has previously crossed the great Abyss, is considerable. Through the attainment of the black magick of Atlantis the soul undergoes further initiation.

There is no *Do Not Use* law to accompany Atlantean magick. There is only the responsibility of necessity over desire. This is a simple yet powerful test of the Witch Gods of the Trident. Your path is guided by your actions and your true intent in the use of this power. The Witchcraft is a balance between the most loving and beautiful and the blackest and most terrible sides of nature. Within this balance everything is found to have its place.

The Trident of Witchcraft are the supreme guardians of the soul and the gatekeepers and guides upon the paths of forbidden gnosis. The power of the Kings of Edom must also be utilised, through their gateways, when working the Black Atlantean Magick. This gives the element of sorcerous control under the dominion of the Trident that is necessary to wield the currents which flow from these depths.

21
THE UNFORGIVEN SOUL

The unforgiven soul of one who is damned may be conjured and bound into your service. Such a shade must be summoned and contained within a human skull. Unlike many rituals, the symbolism of the skull alone is not sufficient to hold the type of shade that is summoned in works of black magick such as this. Only a real human skull, bones which once held the mind, the gateway to the intellect of the soul, can be used to achieve the desired result. For the containment and power of this rite to be fully effective the skull must be blessed and consecrated in dark chthonic incenses into the service of the Witch Gods of the Trident.

The spirit that is to be summoned will be a black unforgiven soul of the utmost evil. One who is forever bound from returning to the incarnate form for committing many heinous acts in lives long since past. These are the souls of the damned, sought by the powers of Witchcraft as servitors to be bound in black rites such as this. Such beings are held in the lower Infernal realms or bound to the darkness by the hand of Belial. They may have been held in this state for aeons. Though of human origin many lose their soul identity, becoming dark entities of the lower planes. These beings are very powerful, very ancient and despite the possible loss of soul identity, very intelligent.

With rites such as this the knowledge, bones, sigils and individual magickal power are often not enough. There is a vast difference between a soul of Witchblood who wields great power employed through the artes of black magick and one who walks within the stead of the Dark Gods themselves. The soul who has undertaken the initiation of the Path of Ghagiel carries the current of the Atlantean universe within them. It is through this current which flows through the seals of the Path, which are forever inscribed upon the soul, that the Witch Gods and their kin identify one unto whom they will grant their greatest powers. The evil that is summoned in this ritual when bound to the death's head is bound by the actual Gods and Demon Princes whose sigils adorn the skull itself.

Prison of Bone

The skull consecrated into the service of the Witch Gods with their blessing is marked upon its forehead with the symbol of the Trident of Witchcraft. Once this initial cleansing and preparation has been done it then becomes a magickal talisman, a ritually consecrated item, which belongs to the Witch Gods themselves.

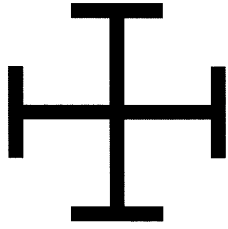
Blessing Of The Skull

In A Cloak Of Darkness, Widdershins Cast;
In The Name Of The First Of The Elder Gods;
She Who Is Hecate, Invincible Queen Of The Dead;
I Summon The Power Of The Great Horned God;
From The Inner Sanctum Of Lucifer's Throne;
The Lord Of The Power Of Darkness Upon The Path Of Flame;
Shall Bless The Bones Of Man;
Manifest Here In Belial's Lands;
Blessed In The Name Of The Queen Of Hell;
Consecrated In The Flame Of The Father's Breath;
Bound By The Hands Of The Magus God;
Through Air, Fire, Water And Earth;
Through The Gateway Of My Body;
In Blessing And Binding Into Their Eternal Service;
The Spirit Of The Witchcraft Trident Now Flows.

The skull must be marked with the seals and sigils of the Witch Gods who will bind the murderous soul. The sigilisation process is performed within the circle, with martial and chthonic incenses burning, under the full Godform possession of Lucifer. All three members of the Witchcraft Trident must be present and the Demon Princes called to full manifestation with the energy of their gateways conjoined at the axis of power where the skull is then placed. The front of the skull faces the Southern quarter and the back of the head faces North.

The mark of the Trident is placed upon the point of the Indigo Eye on the forehead. The sigils of the Demon Princes are placed near the top of the head. The seals of their gateways are placed just below the Princes' sigils. Hasmoday's sigil and gate at the top of the forehead above the Trident. Belial's at the back behind the crown energy centre. The sigils and gateways of Lucifer and Uriens are to be placed at their respective sides. The lower back of the head is marked with the Primary sigil of Hecate at the position of the Qoph energy centre.

The cross of power is placed at the crown of the skull. This is the point of binding into this prison of bone for the murderous soul when it is summoned forth.



The Cross of Power

Once the sigilisation of the skull is completed by the hand of Lucifer it must be charged with the power of the void. It is placed into the manifested forms of the Demon Princes who will increase the flow of dark magick through their gateways, empowering both skull and sigils. The energies which flow into the skull flow into the soul of the one who places it into the manifested bodies of the Princes at their respective gateways. You are therefore advised to hold the binding skull with both hands to form a complete circuit through which the influx of dark energy can flow. Holding with one hand may unbalance the rite. While not catastrophic holding it with only one hand allows power to reverberate within the cast cloak of Hecate instead of being concentrated within both skull and sorcerous soul. Lucifer ensures, through possession, that no harm comes to the soul of His kin who performs this work.

Prayers Of Empowerment

Lucifer

I Draw The Power Of Flame In The Darkness;
The Magick Of The Abyss Flows To The Bones Of The Dead;
Through The Gateway Of He Who Is First Star Of Witch Gods;
Granted By The Great Demon Prince Of The Eastern Realm.

Uriens

Through Uriens' Gate In The West;
From The Realm Of The Path Of The Setting Sun;
I Summon The Black Atlantean Magick Of The Ancients;
Into The Skull Of Man In Lucifer's Name.

Hasmoday

Through The Southern Gate Of Fire;
Of Demon Prince Hasmoday, The Lord of Flame;
I Summon The Limitless Magick Of The Eternal Black Void;
To The Bone Into Which The Accursed Soul Shall Be Bound.

Belial

In The Realm Of The Demon Prince Of The North;
I Open The Fourth Gate Of Darkness;
The Power Which Flows Now Conjoined To The Skull I Hold;
The Black Atlantean Curse Of the Lord Of Death;
Awaits That Which Is Summoned Forth To Belial's Earth.

Due to the nature of this rite the flow of energy through the gates of the Demon Princes is ferocious but totally necessary to effect the desired outcome. There can be no half measures in this work. Attempting to bind a vicious black entity that has the capacity of the human soul to absorb vast amounts of power, without a properly empowered skull would be foolish. The resulting catastrophe would have dire implications far beyond the path of incarnate flesh.

Once the empowering of the skull is complete it is returned to the heart of the circle. The Queen of Hell seals the power of the void, the Demon Princes and that of the Lord of Thaumiel Himself into the skull which is now a ritually consecrated and magickal talisman infused with Black Atlantean Magick.

Prayer Of Ensorcellment

In The Name Of Hecate, Queen Of Hell;
With The Power Of She Who Is Goddess Of All Witchcraft;
From An Eternity Beyond The Worlds Of Man;
Through The Gateways Of The Ancient Princes;
From The Depths Of The Dark Forgotten Realms;
The Will Of Hecate Draws All Forces;
Here To The Heart Of The Circle Gate;
The Open Abyss, Realm Of The Darkest Gods;
To Ensorcell Their Power With That Of The Endless Void;
To The Skull Of One Long Since Dead;
With Thaumiel's Fire Encircling This Arte;
The Dark Queen Grants Her Kin;
The Gift Of Forbidden Magick of Ghagiel's Path;
To Bind The Soul Of One Who Is Damned;
To Serve For All Time He Who Summons It Forth;
From The Darkness In Lucifer's Name.

Once the ritual is completed the skull is wrapped in crimson silk and housed in a chest of either brass, wood or bone. The chest must be consecrated and blessed into the service of the Trident and bear the seals of the Demon Princes upon its four inner sides. The Primary Sigil

of Hecate and the sigil of Lucifer that is the Gateway to the City of Pyramids must be marked upon the inside of the lid and the base respectively.

Summoning the Dead

The field of bones is the gate of ingress, through the planes, for the damned soul that will be summoned forth to be bound to the now fully empowered and consecrated skull. It is of no relevance whether or not a graveyard contains the remains of an unforgiven soul. It is merely the gateway through which the soul will be brought forth from its bindings in the nether realms by the Prince of this Earth, Belial.

A dark handled athame of bane with a jagged blade is necessary for this work. It should be used to carve the sigils of the Demon Princes and the Trident of Witchcraft upon a black candle which has been anointed sixty-six times from top to bottom with the oil of a martial incense in the name of Lucifer.

Path of Flame within the Field of Bones

The mighty Infernal Demon Familiar must be conjured before you enter the bone field to aid you as you work in preparation for the arrival of the Gods of Witchcraft. The familiar will protect your ritual from attack by angry shades. They will be aware of your intentions once you set foot in the field of bones. The power of the impending rite will be felt through the veil of time and shades of the Infernal realms will stir other dark beings from their rest. The mighty shades of the dead cannot harm one who enters the field of bones wearing the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer upon their aura and soul. They will however seek to disrupt the work attempting to throw the rite off balance with all manner of unearthly visions and noises. Without Infernal assistance to quell this, the energy that they generate can reach unbearable levels. It is the role of the Infernal Familiar to protect your work during this preliminary phase until you have called the Great Horned Lord of Thaumiel, through Godform assumption, to full possession.

Before entering the field of bones the *Prayer of He Who is Lord of the Dead* is given in the names of the Trident of Witchcraft to empower your incursion between the realms of the living and the dead. Once inside the graveyard the ritual is opened with the summoning of the Great Earth Dragon who is called forth to encircle the field, sealing it as a gateway into the Infernal realms.

Prayer Of The Lord Of The Dead

Upon My Immortal Soul;
I Carry The Mark Of Lucifer's Crowns;
Upon My Brow I Wear The One Great Crown;
Of The First Dark Queen;
Within The Body Incarnate On Belial's Earth;
I Stand With The Power Of The Gods;
Of The Dark Witch Trident;
For I Am He Who Walks;
Between The Worlds Of Men And Gods;
Not Living Am I As I Stand;
Here At The Gates Of The Field Of Bones;
Though Of Flesh I May Be In This Body I Possess;
All Ye Who Hear Me This Night;
Know The Voice Of The Great And Ancient One;
Who Speaks With Lucifer's Power;
For I Am He Who Came Before The Time Of Man;
I Am He Who Stands At The Western Gate;
When The Last Souls Shall Ascend;
Stand Aside As I Walk Now As King Of These Worlds;
For Though I Walk Through All I Am Bound To None;
I Am The Lord Of The Field Of Bones;
I Am The First Footstep Upon The Incarnate Plane;
I Am The Lord Of Death Who Opens The Path;
Between All Worlds Now In This Field Of The Dead;
Stand Ye All Aside Those Who Know Me As Qayin;
I Have Many Names, I Am That Which Walks;
Again Now Upon The Earth In Incarnate Form;
I Am Lord Of Death, Lord Of Souls;

I Am Child Of Belial In Whose Body All Bones Now Rest;
I Am The Kin Of Hecate;
Lord Of The Dead Who Walks The Path Of Lucifer's Flames.

The Call Of The Great Earth Dragon Behemuth

Through The Gates Of Namaah;
With The Power Of The Trident;
Ensorcelled To The Will Of The Lord Of Wisdom;
With The Flames Of The Criss Cross Paths Of Belial;
I Call To The Ancient Earth Dragon Behemuth;
Awaken In The Name Of The Great Lord, Lucifer;
Awaken In The Name Of The Queen Of Hell, Hecate;
Awaken In The Name Of The Prince Of This World, Belial;
Rise From The Depths Of The Chamber Of Sister Namaah;
With Mighty Coils Encircle This Field Of Bones Great Behemuth;
Wrap Your Body Many Times Neath The Field Of The Dead;
From The Heavens To The Hells;
Through The Centre Of The World Of Man;
I Ensorcell Your Awesome And Legendary Power;
To Seal The Dragon Gates Upon This Land;
Within This Earth And Through All Planes;
To Hold Fast All Who Would Try To Flee;
With The Cold Iron Grasp Of The Lord Of Death;
Hold Still All Who Would Resist This Arte;
The Dragon Gate Of Behemuth Opens Now;
To The Realm Of The Damned;
Where Is Hidden And Bound All Unforgiven Souls.

The skull must be placed, upon its crimson silk wrapping, atop a grave. The black candle is to be stood on the gravestone or in the grave dirt and immediately lit once the Widdershins cloak of Hecate is cast. Incense must also be burned. The four Demon Princes must be called to full physical manifestation as the guardians of the four Gateways of the Dead, their power being conjoined to the centre of the circle where sits the Binding Skull.

Demon Princes Of The Gateways Of The Dead

The Gates Of The Ages Become;
The Gateways Of The Ancient Dead;
Guarded By The Demon Princes Of The One Witch Queen;
Their Power Now Conjoined To The Circle Of This Dragon Gate;
To Open The Path Through Which The Soul;
Of The Damned Shall Be Conjured And Bound.

The rite is performed as Lucifer Himself in full physical possession. Hecate is petitioned to send forth the Great King Belial who will seek out; and return to this liminal in-between world within the circle; the unforgiven horror that is to be bound into the skull talisman.

The Queen Of The Dead

Goddess Of Witchcraft, Lady Of Darkness;
Great Queen Of The Shadow Lands Of The Dead;
I Call Upon You To Send Forth;
The Mighty Prince Of This Earth;
To The Furthest Depths Of Infernal Realms;
To Break The Seal No Man May See;
To Open The Door No Man May Open;
To A Place Where Is Held The Souls Of The Damned;
All Those Whose Names Are Written In Rofocal's Book;
A Black Unforgiven Horror;
Shall Be Claimed By The Hand Of Belial;
Brought To This Place Through The Gates Of The Dead;
To Be Bound By Lucifer To The Will;
Of The Child Who Utters This Prayer;
To The Trident Of Witchcraft In Hecate's Name.

The prayer of the Dark Lord is given as the skull is once again empowered by the Demon Princes in the order in which their vast energy is conjoined at the axis of the circle. The skull is placed and held into each Demon Prince's gateway with the receiving hand while the

projecting hand draws the symbol of the binding cross three times over its sigil; marked upon the crown of the skull; with the jagged athame of bane. Belial will return to the cast Widdershins cloak of Hecate with the evil, damned shade bound unto His iron will as you perform this work at the gates of the Demon Princes.

Prayer Of The Dark Lord

Through The Aethyrs And The Elemental Power;
Of The Demon Prince Of The East;
I Call To The Lord Of The Darkest Curse;
Belial I Call You To Raise;
That Which Is Bound To The Depths Of Hell;
Here To This Place In The Bone Field Of Man;
Hail To You Great King Belial;
The Path Of The Setting Sun Opens The Doorway;
To The World Of Nightside Power;
Through The Gate Of Death I Summon;
That Which Shall Know Neither Freedom Nor Love;
That Which Is Bound To Hell;
In The Names Of The Gods Of The Great Witch Trident;
Hail To The Lord Of Ghagiel's Throne;
With Fire I Call In Belial's Name;
As The Voice Of Lucifer Is Heard Beyond Hasmoday's Gate;
In The Dark Realms Of The Unforgiven;
I Summon That Which Shall Rise Through The Earth;
Bound To This Place By Belial's Hand;
Hail To The Dark God Who Is Guardian Of All Witchblood;
At The Northern Quarter Through The Gateway;
Of The Ancient Prince Of This Earth;
Is Power In Which I Bathe In The Darkest Of Magick;
The Skull Of Bone Into Which Shall Be Bound;
That Which Is Brought Forth By The Lord Of Wisdom;
Forever Into The Service Of This Child Of Witchblood Shall It Be;
Hail To Belial The Dark Witch Lord Of The Trident;
Who Delivers The Black Unforgiven Spirit In Hecate's Name;
To Answer The Call Of Lucifer, Lord Of Ascending Flame.

The power of the Demon Princes infused to the skull draws the shade within it once Belial enters the circle. Belial's approach to the axis with the shade will be felt through even the overwhelming energy of Lucifer. At the Nothern Gate, the bi-locational force of the Lord of Wisdom who is both Prince of this Earth and a Great Witch God of the Trident will reach a crescendo.

Hell Bound

Upon return to the centre of the dark Widdershins circle the grave which serves as your altar in this black necromantic ritual becomes a doorway through which the damned soul is delivered to its new residence by the Master of Ghagiel. The skull must be placed back upon the crimson silk, the sigils upon it facing their respective Demon Prince guardians. The soul is drawn into the skull at athame point and bound within it in prayer.

Binding Prayer Of Lucifer

I Summon And Bind You Dark Spirit Of Evil And Wrath;
For I Am The Lord Of The Demon Princes;
You Are Bound To This Prison Of Bone By My Hand;
I Am He Who Was Once Called Devil By Man;
Bound From The Furthest Atlantean Depths;
Bound In The Name Of The Lord Of Edom's Lands;
For I Am The Horned God Of Witchcraft;
The Lord Of Ascending Flame;
He To Whom The Great Lord Of Death Does Bow;
Bound Are You By The Blood Of Lucifer;
Which Flows In Possession Through These Mortal Hands.

The shades of the ancient dead can be seen and their anger felt during this phase of the work. Unearthing and binding even a damned soul is not taken lightly by those spirits of the ancient and powerful dead who do not rest. Amid the hissing, cursing, rapid and aggressive approaches

of the ancient dead; all of whom are held at bay by the Infernal powers present at this time; the damned soul is bound and sealed into the skull with an offering of Witchblood. Taken from your left hand this is dripped onto the crown of the skull and drawn by the athame of bane across the mark of the binding cross at the crown. The cross must be drawn from top to bottom, Heaven to Hell; and right to left, light into darkness in Lucifer's name.

The Prayer Of Sealing The Soul

Bound From The Heights And Depths;
Bound By Light And Dark;
To My Will By Lucifer's Hands;
In Hecate's Name As Belial's Chains;
Now Hold You Forever To The Craft Of The Gods;

Bound By The Four Demon Princes;
Of The Gates Of Eternal Night;
To Be Commanded By My Will;
With The Power Of Lucifer's Flames;
Forever Shall You Serve Me;
In The Trident Of Witchcraft's Names.

Once the binding is complete the skull is immediately wrapped in its crimson cover and placed within its box. The black candle is snuffed out and buried in or next to the grave, upon which your altar was set, in place of the dark soul that was removed from the nether realms. The Demon Princes must be instructed to return to their resting places any ancient shades who stand at their gates. All shades and spirits of the field of bones are now commanded to return to their dwellings. Though no shade, no matter how powerful, may directly interfere with the work of one who walks in the field of bones as the Master of the Dead, they may seek to prevent your departure with your recently acquired prize through other means. The Earth Dragon is called upon to enflame the field of bones with breath of Infernal fire. All shades who, in anger of the ritual which you have performed before them, would attempt to

prevent you from leaving shall be devoured by the flames which erupt from the maw of the mighty Behemuth who encircles the field allowing you to walk from the graveyard safely and in peace, once your circle is withdrawn. The ring of Behemuth's flames which holds fast all shades throughout the gateways of all planes, that were opened within the bone field, will remain until long after you have departed.

Prayer Of Dragon's Fire

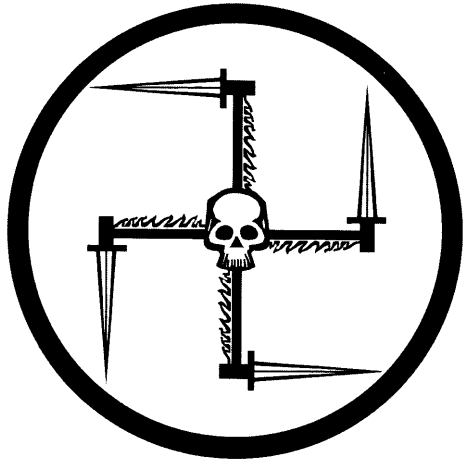
With The Breath Of Dragon's Fire;
And The Blood Of The Horned Hooded Gods;
I Conjure The Circle Of Flames Upon The Behemuth's Back;
Rise From Hell To The Heavens;
Rise As The Dragon, Behemuth;
Across The Earth And Through The Planes;
None Shall Defy These Flames But Hecate And Lucifer's Kin;
None Shall Cross The Circle Of Dragon's Fire But I;
All Are Bound To Return From This Place;
Bound By The Mighty Infernal Flame;
Depart Now To Your Realms;
As I Leave With The Dark Gift Of Witch Gods;
Depart And Be Gone In Fire By Belial And Lucifer's Will;
Then Rest Great Behemuth In The Dark Queen, Hecate's Name.

Servitor of The Dark Gods

Once successfully acquired and bound to the demon skull the unforgiven soul can be commanded in all manner of tasks on all planes. The skull itself is addressed and the commands given directly to it once the crimson silk is unwrapped, unveiling the prize within. The dark soul bound within is now completely under the power of its summoner.

Death's Head Possession

The unforgiven soul may be unleashed in a form of malefic possession upon another being to bring them totally under your power. This curse is issued from within the Widdershins cast circle with all Witch Gods called to attend the ritual. The skull sits at the centre of all power while, under the full possession of Lucifer the sigil of the Widdershins Blades of Bane is drawn upon virgin parchment. Any sympathetic items, while not essential to this particular type of work, should be placed inside the skull itself to strengthen the dark link that is being created to the intended through all planes.



The Widdershins Black Blades of Bane

The sigil is placed upon the crown of the skull and the intended's name is written across its centre in your own Witchblood. The black horror within is then summoned up through the crown. This is its point of ingress to this plane from the prison of bone in all workings. The Black Curse of Possession is issued to the dark unforgiven soul face to face. Any ideosyncracies that you wish to include within the curse should be worded very precisely for obvious reasons. The sigil is now prepared and the servitor of darkness is granted license to possess the body, mind and soul of another.

The curse is cast with even greater power when the sigil of the Widdershins Blades of Bane is given to the intended. Even if they are not aware that is in their possession, for instance it may be hidden inside a gift, the curse is effected and the evil soul who serves you will commence its relentless attack to gain total possession of the intended. If the sigil is discovered and your intended victim destroys it the curse becomes fixed and the attacks increase in power sevenfold. If the intended attempts to return the sigil it should be burned. This is the same effect as if they had destroyed it themselves, leaving them virtually powerless.

The Black Curse Of Possession

In Lucifer's Name I Summon You Forth;
Dark Unforgiven Shade Of Wrath;
From Hell You Have Risen To This Place;
Here You Shall Serve Me In This Black Arte Of Bane;
I Grant You The Path Of Possession;
By The Will Of The Great Lord Of Ascending Flame;
You Open The Gate Of Another's Soul;
Only Here And In The Form Of This Victim Shall You Dwell;
As Lucifer I Command You With The Power;
Of The Lord Of All In The Universe Of Man;
To Abide My Will Or Forever Feel The Agony;
Of The Flames Of The Realm Of The Damned;
Go Forth Now And Open The Path To The Victim's Soul;
You Shall Not Return Nor Ever Rest;
Until You Hold Within Your Power;
The Mind, The Soul And The Body;
Of The One Whose Name Is Written;
Within The Vortex Of The Widdershins Blades Of Bane;
Relentless Shall You Be In The Attainment Of The Soul;
Of They Who Have Been Chosen;
To Suffer The Black Curse Of Possession;
Never Shall You Stop, Never Shall You Rest;
Until They Yield To The Power Of The Black Shade Of Wrath;
And This Curse Of Possession;

To The Skull I Then Speak;
To The Possessed Who Must Obey By;
All Commands Of Power In Lucifer's Name;
This Curse I Grant You Dark Unforgiven Shade Of The Damned;
In The Names Of The Trident In Witchblood And Fire;
Go Forth Now To The Possession Of My Enemy;
In Spirit, Body, Mind And Soul;
By The Power Of The Binding Skull I Command You;
Wield The Black Blades Of Bane In Lucifer's Name.

Though its malevolence towards you will be felt during your communication it must be remembered that when employed in this way the unforgiven soul is allowed to partake of the black left handed work. Such beings revel in this arte delivering very powerful and devastating results. To be released from the bondage of the lower realms where the damned, whose names are written in the Book of Rofocal, are held even the servitude of this work is a freedom by comparison.

The unforgiven soul will continue its relentless assault until it breaks down the victim's defenses and possession is gained. Once the servitor has gained possession it attacks the victim's remaining will from the inside until total possession of all mind, body and soul is attained. The victim who has succumbed to this malefic possession now becomes your servitor and can be commanded through the Demonic skull in the same way as that of the unforgiven soul. All commands given through the skull to the black soul will now be carried out by this flesh and blood human servitor.

Once total possession of the victim is attained the dark magick of the void which flows through the link of the demon binding skull to the mind, body and soul of the possessed victim, cannot be resisted. The skull must not be used for any task other than to command this human servitor. The psychological and spiritual damage that can be wrought upon another simply by issuing this curse is nothing short of horrendous. The possessing being will cause irreparable damage. The victims of such black magick have three possibilities of redemption. Firstly the Witch Gods may choose to remove or prevent such a curse

being issued upon one of their messengers. The second way is through the negotiation of the one who issued the curse. The third method is through the Crossed Swords of Hecate and Lucifer, a ritual which returns with devastating results, the darkest of black magickal curses.

The unforgiven soul who has served their purpose in full may be returned to the realm to which they were originally bound through a reversion of the initial ritual. This must be performed in exactly the same location and under the same conditions as when the soul was acquired.

When the soul is returned the skull should be buried and its powers re-absorbed by the Lord of Lords. Should the skull be buried with the dark soul still held within, but no longer required to serve you, then it will become a shade of wrath, bound to the area of the Earth which it inhabits. An entire area will then be cursed by this wraith with the blackest of magick.

22
THE CROSSED SWORDS OF HECATE AND LUCIFER

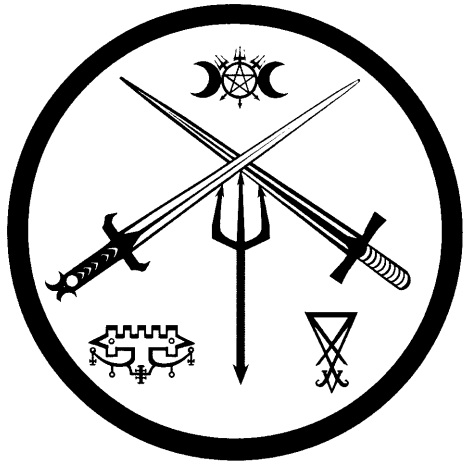
The Trident of Witchcraft may grant redemption from even the most evil and powerful acts of bane; the iron grip of entity possession or the murderous black currents of destruction; to one who walks the Path of Flame.

The currents of power when employed through the ritual of the Crossed Swords of Lucifer and Hecate are those of damnation. Opening this rite calls the Dark Gods of the Witchflame Trident to reciprocate their own wrath towards any who have unleashed the currents of bane upon you.

The Gods deploy their darkest avatars to reach beyond the flesh and into the soul of the attacker. Power wielded by the hands of the Gods is aimed at the soul for two main reasons. The first being that the true motive for any attack, though directed by the ego, is often held above and beyond the politics of the mind originating from a deeper routed desire to harm at soul level. The second is simply that the soul is the higher form which gives life to the incarnate body and any damage inflicted at this level is rapidly and permanently reflected upon the incarnate being responsible for the attack. The Gods of the Trident do not deal in half measures.

The Wrath of the Gods

This ritual must be performed under an open sky within a cast circle upon the first night of the waning moon. The circle is to be marked upon the ground in the dirt. The sigils of the Witch Gods, the Swords of Wrath and the Trident itself are drawn to fill the circle, facing North. The athame of bane, and virgin parchment upon which the above sigils are also drawn, are essential to this work.



The Swords of Wrath

The Swords of Wrath of Hecate and Lucifer are the swords of their power and gnosis, the instruments through which either the lightning flash of gnosis or the soul rending currents of destruction may be delivered. Belial holds the Trident in this rite. As Lord of the Lords of Edom it is Belial who raises dark Atlantean powers from the lower tip of the Trident which is hidden and buried in the depths to the centre point of divine congress. This is where the Gods conjoin with your soul at the point of crossed powers and paths which is the axis of the Widdershins cast cloak of Hecate.

Cursing is a personal and vicious affair. Invoking Cerberus places the Guardian of the Abyss in between yourself and the curse allowing the great three-headed beast to absorb and temporarily deflect the currents of bane which may disrupt your thought patterns whilst you prepare the rite.

Invocation Of Cerberus

From The First Throne Of The Elder Gods;
Beyond The Kingdom Of Lucifer;
I Summon The Power To Call Upon That;
Which In The Desert Of Night;
Watches All Who Cross The Great Abyss;
From The Throne Of The Horned God;
Who Grants Unto They Who Dare To Know Him;
The Understanding Of The Wisdom;
That Is Found Beyond The Gates Of Knowledge;
I Summon The Power To Call Upon;
That Which In The Shadow Lurks;
At The Threshold Of The Darkest Realms;
From The Throne Of The Lord Of Lords;
He Who Illuminates The Pathways;
Of The Trident Beneath The Nightside Realms;
I Summon The Power;
Of Mighty Three Headed Cerberus;
From The Heart Of The Dark Abyss;
I Call You Forth To The Circle Of Night;
Cerberus Shield Me From All Malefic Force;
Open The Gateways Of Hell;
Here At The Circle's Edge;
That All Power Of The Black Artes Of Bane;
Sent Unto Me Is Here Devoured;
Stand Guard At These Walls Of Fire;
As I Call To The Gods Of The Witchflame Trident;
Mighty Three Headed Cerberus;
Hound Of The Abyss, Emissary Of The One Great Witch Queen.

The rite is performed under the full possession of Lucifer with the Demon Princes and Gods of the Trident in full attendance.

If it is known, the name of the person who sent the curse may be woven into the Conjurations of Fire. It is of little consequence if your assailant is unknown to you as the black waters of bane will be returned along the energy conduits through which they came by the three most powerful Gods of the ancient Witchcraft. They will just as easily find their mark.

As Lucifer you must perform the Three Conjurations of Fire. A single drop of Witchblood is to be placed at the point where the swords cross on the sigil that is drawn upon parchment before each conjuration is made. This is the Threefold summoning of the darkest powers of each of the three members of the Witchcraft Trident. It is infused with the black magick of the Atlantean realm that is delivered to the axis of congress in the centre of your circle. This is where the greatest powers which flow through the void and the universe of man now meet. As the conjurations are given the athame of bane is the blade of power through which these ancient and vast powers are delivered to the sigil upon the parchment which rests at the heart of the circle.

First Conjuration Of Fire

With Blood I Open This Seal;
To The Invincible Queen Of The Dead;
Dark Goddess Of Witchflames;
Hecate Who Rules As First Of The Elder Gods;
In Your Name I Conjure The Infernal Fires Of Bane;
Here At The Point Where Two Swords Cross;
I Call To You Dark Queen Of The Witch's Craft;
To Feel This Pain, Sent Unto Me In Malefica;
I Call You To Raise The Legions Of Night;
With Blood I Call For The Fire Of Soul Binding;
To Open A Path Of Return For The Currents Of Bane;
To The Heart And Soul Of They Who Sent Forth Their Curse;
In Flame Let The Claws Of The Legions And All Hell's Kin;
Find The Flesh Of The Body, The Firmness Of Mind;
Of They Who Lay Their Curse Upon Your Child;
And Tear All Apart To Find;
The Rich And Plentiful Soul Within;
As The Child Of Witchflame I Stand Here This Night;
As He Who Is Wronged By The Cursing Artes;
I Call You Hecate, Queen Of All Hell;
To Raise All They Who Destroy The Souls;
Of Those Who Would Unleash Their Malice And Bane;
Upon Your Children And Followers;
I Call You To Raise They Who Are Forged In Infernal Depths;
The Blackest Kin Of Lucifer's Fires;
The Great Terror Of Men And Gods;
The Wrath Of The Trident Born Of Witchflame.

Second Conjuration Of Fire

With Blood I Open This Seal;
In Darkness And Rage I Call You;
Prince Of This Earth, Lord Of The Flies;
Great Witch God, Soul Devourer Of The Waste Lands;
In Pain I Call You Forth Belial;
Dark God Of Possession;
Lord Who Holds Power Over The Souls Of The Damned;
Witch God Who Holds The Trident;
That Summons The Powers Of The Blackest Depths;
Of The Atlantean Realms Of The First Witch Gods;
In Death I Call You Forth Belial;
Spawn Of The Spawn Of The Queen Of All Hell;
Through Pathways Of Blood Upon The Inner Planes;
To Return This Curse Of The Malefic Arte;
I Conjure The Fires Of Beliar;
The Murder, Pain, Sickness And Rage;
Of The Darkest God Who Summons The Souls;
Of The Unforgiven, Bound In This Arte;
To Destroy They Who Send Me This Pain;
Deliver Your Fire In Darkest Wrath;
To That Which Lays Harm Upon Hecate's Kin;
In Your Fires Which Rise To Claim Their Spirits;
Their Bodies Shall Burn Yielding Forth Mind And Soul;
Delivered In Flame To The Hands Of Ghagiel's Lord;
By The Children Of The Blackest Of All Hell's Kin.

Third Conjuration Of Fire, Part I

With Blood I Open This Seal;
With Blood And Fire I Call Upon Lucifer;
Here At The Point Of Crossed Blade And Trident;
I Stand As He Who Is Cursed;
No Law Shall I Abide;
For This Is The Summoning Of Darkest Wrath;
No Quarter Is Given, No Mercy Shown;
For I Am He Who is Cursed, Your Child Who Is Wronged;
I Conjure The Fires Of Lucifer;
Father Of Man, Prince Of Darkness, Lord Of Light;
I Open The Seals Of The Wrath Of The Great Horned God;
As The Queen Of Hell And Lord Of This Earth;
Rise In Flame To Return This Curse;
I Call You Father, Not For The Fire Of Love;
But The Fire Of Rage, Pain, Sadness And Hurt;
With The Power Of The Crowns Of Lucifer I Open The Gates;
Upon Inner And Hidden Realms;
With The Conjurations Of Fire;
As Lord Of Thaumiel I Call Forth;
The Unlimited Power Of All Hell's Thrones;
Seek Now Through The Currents Of Bane I Feel;
The Malefic Curse That Is Stayed;
At The Circle's Edge By The Cerberus Hound;
With The Third Conjuration Of Fire I Call;
Not For The Power Of Thaumiel's Kin;
But Raise Lucifer Himself Through The Gates;
Of My Soul To The Body Of Man;
The Lord Of The Universe Stands Now In The Flesh;
Of He Who Is Cursed, Here In The Circle Of Power;
The Horned God Is Raised By Conjurations Of Fire;
The Legions Of Darkness And Flame Shall Follow;
To Destroy They Who Sent Forth This Harm;
Night's Children Obey The Dark Lord Of Thaumiel;
He Who Speaks Now From Within My Form;
Lucifer Who Is Incarnate Here In My Skin.

Third Conjuration Of Fire, Part II

Let The Fires Of The Depths Of Hell;
Rise To Carry The Talons And Blades Of Wrath;
To They Who Curse This Child;
This Night Is The Night I Shall Mark Their Soul As My Own;
With The Black Curse Of The Lord Of Hell;
From Whose Body Was Carved The Lords Of Atlantean Thrones;
The Binding Be Swift, The Curse Returned;
The Life Destroyed;
All Around Shall Fall;
When The Fires Conjured This Night Are Released;
The Blades Of Bane And Swords Of Wrath;
Wielded By Those Who Travel In Flame;
Shall Rend The Soul From Its Incarnate Form;
If The Curse Is Not Repent;
In Lucifer's Name, The Soul;
Under The Dominion And Will Of Hecate The First Great Queen;
By Belial's Hand Shall Forever Burn!

The ritual must be performed at the same spot every night in the same way until the night of the dark moon. Whether the effects of the curse continue or cease immediately, the rite must be fulfilled.

Upon the night of the dark moon at the beginning of the call of the third Conjuration of Lucifer's Fire your own blood must be spilled over the parchment covering the sigils of the Swords of Wrath and those of the Trident. The Third Conjuration of Fire on this night brings Lucifer in both His purest and blackest forms. As the First Father of the Gods and of men the purest love can be momentarily felt through the planes as they merge in this work. The love Lucifer holds for the one He is called to protect is then eclipsed by the torrents of flame and the full wrath of the first born Son of Hecate which follow. The currents of pure Infernal fire which are the rage of the Father will destroy the mind if allowed to unbalance it at this stage. As the blackest aspect of Lucifer rises up through your soul remember that He comes to your aid not to instigate your own demise. Focus the power into the parchment.

The recitation of the Third Conjuration of Fire can detach the mind when the flames begin to rise. Lucifer will draw the dark Atlantean currents and those which flow through the gates of the Horsemen into His own flames and those of Hecate and Belial.

At the conclusion of the Third Conjuration of Fire the athame of bane is thrust into the centre point of the sigils where the Swords of Wrath meet the Atlantean Trident, delivering the flame-drenched lightning of the Witch Gods and their kin to the centre of mind, body, heart and soul of they who first visited their own curse upon you.

As Lucifer I Pierce The Heart Of My Attacker!

The blade is not immediately removed. The primal, feral screams and guttural cries which spill forth from your mouth are the manifestations of the black filthy curse that was visited upon you by one who is soon to understand the true meaning and depth of the word regret. Conjured in reverse from deep within your soul and all areas of the inner being they are now returned, through the doorway of the heart, to the soul who dared to curse an envoy of the Witch Gods.

The rite does not, however, end with the emotion rending exorcism from the soul of these currents of bane. This work is held within the open heart of the Abyss. The gates to the outer void and those of the depths are held open to deliver the blackest magick by the Demon Princes and the Atlantean Trident of Belial. The horrors of the Abyss, the dark envoys of the Toad Witch and the denizens of the black depths of Atlantis will now manifest as the Flames of Lucifer. Conjured by the Horned God Himself they are delivered through the gateway of your soul to their new destination, the inner heart, mind and soul of they who placed the original curse upon you.

The black nightmarish currents of the Trident of Witchcraft, and the dark beings who are their avatars, are only glimpsed as they pour through the open gateway of your soul, that is created by Lucifer, to their intended victim. To have but the briefest contact with these beings,

even though they are raised to defend you, is to understand the darker side of the Witch Gods. Once experienced these sensations are unlikely to ever be forgotten.

When the curse has been returned and the horrendous black malefic power, ensorcelled within Lucifer's Flames, is dispatched to find its mark, the Lord of Thaumiel will close the gateway within your soul through which these terrors were delivered to their new host. In the face of exhaustion at the Nothern Gate the return of the curse must be sealed in fire as the sigil is burned in Lucifer's name.

The Cycle of Destruction

The effects of the rite will begin to manifest with increasing force upon all planes and in all areas of existence of the person whose curse you have returned. This manifestation of black energy and the destructive presence of the avatars who deliver it builds to a crescendo, held fast by the hand of the Master of Thaumiel, until the night of the full moon. When the dark solar flames are at their peak Lucifer releases, within His own macrocosmic power, the full curse that was delivered to your enemy in microcosmic form in flames upon the night of the dark moon.

The curse and those who carry it forth, such as the denizens of the Legion of Night, brings with it all the horrors of damnation. Each subsequent dark moon will see a little more of your attacker's soul absorbed in agonising manifestation of this curse as each full moon sees an increase in the power of Lucifer's flames until finally on the thirteenth dark moon from the night when you released the parchment in flame, the soul is removed and delivered to the depths of the Infernal realm. Here it remains in the realm of they whose names are recorded in the Book of Rofocal.

23
DRAGON'S TEETH

The dragons of the depths are great spirits of the Witch Gods who may be summoned forth to protect the home and temple of the kin of the Trident. They are spirits of ancient intelligence which rest beyond the outer doorways of the Gateways of Edom's Kings. Unlike the mighty Behemuth who is raised through the combined energies of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate these spirits are singular beings who do not return to their domain in the depths once their initial task is completed.

The great dragon spirits once summoned are bound into a blade of steel. The steel of the blade that has been chosen to house the Draconian Spirit of the Atlantean depths must be dark in appearance and forged and tempered. The summoning and binding within the blade of the dragon spirit is the seeding into the Earth plane of these ancient beings. This grants the Draconian Spirit the ability to move in protective and malefic assistance through the physical and inner planes in the service of the one to whom they are bound. Through the fusion of the awesome power of this ancient spiritual being into steel, which has been mined from the Earth, a living blade is created. This is magick forged and honed into a weapon of strength and power. These blades are the great Dragon's Teeth of legend.

Spirits of the Depths

The Pathways of Belial are ensorcelled to the axis of power within the cast cloak of Hecate. The Gateways of the Kings of Edom must be ritually and individually opened and their power drawn within all parts of the self in invocation.

The Seal of Ghagiel is drawn in the centre of the circle with the athame. The seal of the Path of the Third Lightning Flash is opened, in prayer, at the centre of the Widdershins vortex calling upon the powers of the depths to summon forth and manifest the dragon spirit from these realms.

Prayer Of The Power

The Soul Of Witchblood;
Who Walks Through All Realms;
Descends Beneath The Dark Abyss;
To Follow The Light Of Lucifer's Flame;
Guided By Belial, Lord Of All Atlantean Gods;
To Ghagiel's Path Of Dark Transition;
To The Ancient Black Powers Of The First Great Race;
Here Is Found The Sacred Seal;
Which Marks The First Gate Of Atlantean Magick;
In Witchfire I Trace The Seal Of The Forgotten Gods;
I Open Once More The Power Of The Chosen Few;
Into The Circle Of Hecate's Arte;
From The Depths Of Belial's Throne;
Here To The Heart Of The Dark Abyss;
I Call The Forces Of The Forbidden Realm;
Open The Atlantean Seal Of Ghagiel's Path;
As I Draw Forth The Power Of The Ancient Gods;
Ensorcelled Now To The Work Of The Trident.

The Godforms of the Trident are assumed in order of ascending power to full possession. The dark blade that is to become the Dragon's Fang is now prepared to receive the spirit that is to be called, from the depths, through the Gateways of the Kings of Edom and into this steel. The blade is ritually cleansed and empowered by stroking the steel from hilt to point with Wolf's Bane thirteen times in a Widdershins direction in the name of Lucifer. Beginning with Hecate's Primary Sigil at the highest point and spiralling down the handle in an anticlockwise direction, the sigils of the Dragon, Lucifer (Sigil of the Demon Prince of the Air) and Belial that are necessary to empower and hold the dragon spirit within the blade are carved into the handle.

Blessings Of The Blade

The Spirits Of The Lord Of The Inner Sanctum;
Of The Witch's Craft;
Flow Through The Cold Dark Steel In My Hands;
The Fang Of The Dragon Is Consecrated Thirteen Times;
In The Widdershins Work;
Anointed With Wolf's Bane In Lucifer's Name.

Sigil of the Dragon Spirit

Gates Of the Void

With the essence of Wolf's Bane still upon the blade it is now energised and empowered at the Gateways of the Demon Princes in the order of cross-conjoining their power.

The merging of Daevas, plant spirit and Atlantean force and the magick of the Demon Princes into the catalyst of the dark blade creates a living magickal object. One that will be the embodiment of the Draconian Spirit of the depths.

Blood Of the Gods

The Dragon blade must be consecrated at the circle centre with the power of the three Gods of Witchfire which flows through your own Witchblood. This is performed three times as a blessing is given with

each offering to the respective member of the Trident as they are called in possession to the forefront of body, mind and soul. No sexual fluid is spilled in consecration upon this blade. The Dragon spirits of the Atlantean realm are spirits of blood, fire and the elements.

Blood Of The Gods

From The Blood Of Hecate;
Which Flows Through Lucifer's Veins;
Came The Worlds Of Men And Gods;
From The Blood Of The Father Spilled;
At The First Altar In Atlantean Sands;
Came The Souls Of Man;
From His Flesh Came The Race Of Gods;
From Belial's Veins Pours The Fire;
Of The Dragon Lines Of The Earth;
The Flames Of The Trident Run;
Through The Veins Of Their Kin;
As I Open The Flesh In Consecration;
Of The Dragon's Teeth;
The Blood Of The Gods Who Hold This Body;
In Possession Here At The Place;
Where Pathways Of Power Conjoin;
Shall Flow Forth To The Blade;
That Shall Be No Longer Of Steel;
But That Of The Dragon's Fang.

Blessing Of The Blood

The Fire Of Belial I Offer In Blessing;
And Love As The Lord Of Wisdom;
Rises Forth Through Mind, Body, Heart And Soul.

The Witchblood Of Lucifer I Spill Now;
Empowers This Arte, The Source Of The Power;
Of Ancient Gods And The Souls Of Man.

The Essence Of All Creation And Destruction;
The Merging Of Solar And Lunar;
Is The Dark All Powerful Blood;
Of Hecate I Pour Forth Now;
The Source Of All Life Which Is Encompassed;
In The Dark Eternity Of The Endless Void;
Here Is The Blood Of Dragons In This Arte.

When your blood, the physical manifestation of the essence of the Gods upon this plane, has flowed over the blade, it becomes saturated with their magickal power. The seal of the Dragon Gate of Edom's Kings is now etched upon the steel of the blade itself. This opens the path to this world for the dragon spirit when it is summoned from the depths to be bound with the names and powers of the Trident.

Affirmations Of Power

The three prayers of dedication and affirmation are to be written on separate pieces of parchment with the seals of their respective Witch Gods at the bottom of each prayer.

If the Way Of Sacrifice has been shown to be open and the power for such bestowed by the Goddess a sacrifice will be requested by Belial. The blade is then to be dedicated to Belial and used in the act as the prayer of sacrifice is given.

If the Way of Sacrifice is not opened then the *Blessing of the Sacrifice* is instead given upon the blade. This empowers the blade as the instrument of sacrifice in this arte preparing it should the Way of Sacrifice be gifted and its power granted on a later occasion by Hecate. The blade is now prepared as the medium through which the spirit can receive the power and offering of any sacrifice that may, at the appropriate time, be given. A second dedication to Hecate as She Who is Queen of the Endless Void is sworn over the blade. The third and final dedication and affirmation is that of the Draconian Fire. This is given to Lucifer in the name of the Horned Lord of Ascending Flame.

Sacrifice To The Dragon Witch God

In Love And Honour To The Great God Belial;
I Offer The Life Here Before Me;
The Soul Shall Rise To Be Carried Aloft;
By The Spirits Of The Craft Of The Wise;
The Flesh Is The Flesh Of Belial;
To The Lord Of Wisdom It Is Offered This Night;
For His Is The Flesh Of All That Is Wild And Free;
The Blood In Belial's Kin I Grant;
To The Dragon Spirit Who Shall Rise Within This Steel;
I Dedicate This Blade Now Of Power In Blood;
To Sacrifice In The Name Of The Lord Of This Earth;
The Blood Shall Nourish The Blade;
The Essence Of Life Feeding The Spirit Within;
The Ways Of The Old Gods Are Known Again;
The Dragon Takes Flight As Blood Is Spilled;
In The Dark Lord's Name.

The Blessing Of Sacrifice

With The Blessing Of The Ancient Gods;
Of The Dark Witch Craft I Dedicate This Blade;
As The Fang Of The Dragon;
Which Shall Taste The Blood;
Of The Great Sacrifice Of The Flesh;
Which Shall Be Offered;
To The Spirit Of The Depths, In Belial's Name;
When The Gift Of The Way Of Sacrifice;
Is Opened By the Queen Of All Hell;
And In Devotion Granted, In Offering;
For Protection, Power, Cursing And Bane.

The Dedication In Darkness

In Love And Honour;
In The Name Of She Who Came Before All Other Gods;
To Hecate Of Witchflame Who Rules All;
From Her Throne In The Endless Dark Void;
I Dedicate The Dragon's Fang;
And Offer It Forth To Be Re-Born;
In The Black Womb Of The Great Witch Queen Of All Hell.

The Dedication Of Draconian Fire

In Love And Honour;
I Dedicate This Blade;
To The Lord Of The Realm Of Thaumiel's Throne;
That Which Is Born Of Fire;
Is The Fang Of The Ancient Dragon;
Forged In The Womb Of The Mighty Dark Queen;
By The Breath Of The Father Of Gods And Men;
Lucifer Who Is Lord Of Ascending Flame.

The seals of the Witch Gods that are written upon the three prayers of the parchment are now blooded as are the seals of Hecate, the Dragon, Lucifer and Belial which are carved into the handle of the blade. Once blooded the prayers are wrapped around the blade before it is then placed, in darkness, into a cauldron of the craft that is dedicated and consecrated to Hecate. The spirits of the Witch Gods are called through the gateways of their assumed Godforms into the steel of the blade as it rests within the cauldron of the arte. The Dragon's Tooth is now forged in fire in the name of Lucifer as the parchments of prayers which encompass it are ignited. Burned in the cauldron of Hecate, in the darkness of Her womb, it is given power and life from the Flames of Lucifer's Breath. Here a weapon and being of the old Witchcraft is not just forged in flame, it is born of fire!

Atlantean Dragon

When the flames of birth have all but gone the blade is to be picked up and held firm by its handle in your projecting hand. Lucifer is called to summon and bring forth the Dragon spirit that has been chosen by the Witch Gods to serve you in this arte with a prayer of summoning. This ancient entity will rise through the Path of Ghagiel between the Atlantean universe and the realm of possibilities, travelling through the gateway of your soul created by the Great Lord of Thaumiel, to enter the newly forged and created Dragon Fang which you now hold.

Prayer Of Summoning The Spirit Of Fire

In Blood, In Darkness, In Flame;
Through The Pathways Of Gods Long Forgotten;
With Wisdom And Power Forbidden;
In The Worlds Of Man;
By The Will Of The Dark Queen;
Of The First Great And Distant Throne;
In The Name Of The Lord Of All Edom;
Through The Flames Of The First Dark Sun;
I Summon The Spirit Of Atlantean Fire;
I Awaken That Which Resides Below The Dark Abyss;
I Raise That Which Is Born Of Pure Black Flame;
That Which Is Created In The Fire Of The Father;
Dragon Of Edom, From The Depths;
Of The Fallen Realms Of Gods And Men;
In Hecate's Name I Summon You;
In Lucifer's Name I Command You To Rise;
From The First Kingdom Of Gods;
Through The Throne Of Belial At Ghagiel;
To The Heart Of The World Of Man;
Through The Pathways Of Flame Of Behemuth's Realm;
To The Circle Of Darkness;
In The Names Of The Trident Of Power;
I Summon You Forth With The Dragon's Fang.

The dragon spirits of the Atlantean realm are creatures of fire and their very nature reflects this. They are ancient creatures who have lost contact with incarnate man. The intensity of their energy when summoned, which manifests as heat, is simply a sign of their wild untamed nature.

The seemingly hostile great dragon spirit is bound under the will of Lucifer in this arte.

When the dragon spirit can be felt entering the dark blade the Atlantean Magick of the Kings of Edom and the Fires of the Pathways of Belial are called, in the name of the Lord of this Earth, to empower the Dragon's Fang in the world of man. When the Fires of the Paths of Belial overflow the blade, spilling into your aura, their power is sealed within with one last drop of blood placed upon the seal of the Dragon Gate of Edom's Kings upon the handle.

Binding the Tail Of the Dragon

The handle of the blade is bound, anticlockwise, with strong red cord by Lucifer in full possession. Each full turn of the cord binds the dragon spirit forever into the dark blade in Lucifer's name. The blade must be held point downwards during the binding. This is the complete and full manifestation of one of the legendary Dragon's Fangs, now seeded into the material world of Belial's land.

Fangs Of the Dragon

The Dragon's Tooth is to be placed upon or below Lucifer's altar. Its point facing the temple floor denotes that the ancient being residing within is the point of manifestation of Lucifer's wrath. That which descends from His throne at Thaumiel, through the inner planes to the world of man to destroy any who would harm His kin. The dragon spirit remains connected to the magick of Atlantis. It may draw power from here to repel and retaliate against any attack, magickal or otherwise, that is visited upon one who has raised and bound it in Lucifer's name. This ancient intelligence is a most awesome servitor

with which to defend both yourself and your temple.

Piercing the Armour Of the Soul

Any curses or currents of bane will be immediately repelled, returning to their source of origin ensorcelled within waves of Atlantean magick and the Flames of Lucifer which are released from the Dragon's Fang. The dragon spirit itself will follow the energy currents back to their source before launching its own ferocious assault in the defense of its Master. This retaliation is not to be taken lightly. The curse of those whose attack is subsequently returned by the dragon spirit is to see their loved ones fall. All that they know will descend in misery into the flames of destruction. All light is suffocated with the relentless crushing force of the endless void. This process will continue, through wave after wave of successive ferocious attack, without respite until either any curse is retracted or the soul of the attacker is removed and taken to the lower chamber of Thaumiel to be judged by Lucifer Himself.

When used in malefica the Dragon's Fang is the manifestation of the blackest athame of bane. It is capable of piercing the Hermetic magickal armour of any soul to deliver the most intense and terrible currents of bane.

24
THE ELEMENTAL TALISMAN OF THAUMIEL'S KING

This talisman is the manifestation, through its ritual application and empowerment, of the elemental power of Lucifer as Lord of the Horsemen.

A jagged rough hewn solid green crystal is required to harness the elemental power. The crystal needs to be at least the size of your own fist. Tumbled and smooth crystal is of no use in this work as the elements have already had their way with this and therefore its shape does not lend itself to harnessing the considerable power that will be conjured and bound within it. Jade, rough Emerald or Malachite are perfect for this empowerment.

In ritual preparation the newly acquired green crystal is to be blessed and consecrated in Lucifer's name as Lord of All Horsemen under the dominion of the Supreme Dark Goddess Hecate. The Gateway of the Elements and the Atlantean realm which is the sigil, or mask, of Lucifer of the Western Quadrant is to be marked upon the crystal in gold along with the Seal of the Path of Ghagiel from the Gate of Moon and the sigil the Third Lightning Flash. It is here in the depths of the Path of Ghagiel that this power exists.

Empowering the Elemental Talisman

Hecate is called to the circle after all proceedings have been opened to combine the energy of the Demon Princes. As Goddess who rules all in the void Hecate becomes the outer all-encompassing power in this work. The gateways through which the deeper gnosis flows must be opened in prayer to Belial as Lord of Ghagiel.

Blessing The Circle

The Embrace Of The One Great Eternal Queen;
Is The Darkness Of Never Ending Night;
Which Lies Beyond The Realms Of Men And Gods;
This I Call To The Circle's Edge;
The True Power Of Limitless Magick;
The Love Of The Goddess Hecate;
Which Ensorcells All Within Her Black Cloak;
In The Circle Of The Ancient Widdershins Dance;
The Power Of The Four Guardians Of The Gates;
Is Bound With The Might Of Hecate's Crown;
To Lucifer's Work In The Queen Of Hell's Name.

Lord Of Ghagiel

To The Lord Of Wisdom I Call;
Dark God Of The Realm Of The Magus;
King Over All Kings In Edom;
The Prince Of The Earth Who Is Lord Of Lords;
Open The Gateways To The Gnosis;
Of The Magick Of Ancients Which Flows From Ghagiel's Path;
Through The Gate Of Seven Sister Stars;
The Three Gods Of The Witchcraft;
Open The Seals Of The Realm Of The Depths;
As Belial Grants To This Child Of Witchblood;
The Hidden Power Of Atlantean Lands.

The Emerald is placed atop the Pentacle of Power of the Demon Princes at the centre point of the vortex. Utilising Lucifer's power once He has manifested within the circle, the frequency of the Princes' energy which flows to the axis is increased through each respective gateway in turn with prayers. The crystal talisman will pulsate with this raw energy.

With the recitation of each prayer Lucifer will open hidden magickal seals within the inner realms and within your soul, infusing the energy

which flows through them into the Elemental Talisman at the circle centre. This is the initial empowering of the talisman and the soul who is to command this power, in the name of the Red King.

Prayer Of Power

Lord Of The Air, First Demon Prince;
Open The Cardinal Seals Of Power;
Let The Darkness Of The Night Beyond Flow Forth;
In Power Never Beheld By Mortal Sorcerous Eyes;
Through The Gates Of The Four Ancient Horsemen;
The Eternal Black Limitless Magick;
Enters The Circle Of Hecate's Arte;
To The Emerald Crystal;
The Gift Of Witch Gods Now Bestowed;
By The Will Of The Red King;
To The Hands Of One;
Who Now Walks The Path Of Flame;
Through Ghagiel's Depths Beyond The Worlds Of Man.

Power Of The Depths

From The Land Of The Birth Of Gods;
I Call Upon The Great Lord Of Fire;
To Open The Gates Of The Soul;
To Grant The Power Of Gods;
To The Elemental Crystal Of Ancient Witch Kin;
Lucifer's Gift From The Depths Of Dark Magickal Realms;
To This Child Of Witchblood;
Carried To The World Of Man;
Through Ghagiel's Path From Atlantean Lands.

Standing with the Sword of Hecate pointing down towards the crystal you must call the Horned God to pass through your own form and enter the talisman three separate times. The power of Lucifer enters your crown energy centre, passing through both physical and subtle planes to the sword you hold. When it enters the talisman it ignites the energy, intelligences and magickal power of the Daevas within the jagged green crystal. This gives rise to a feeling of intense displacement of being. Upon the third incursion of Lucifer's form the Prayer of the Elements is given.

Prayer Of The Elements

Through All Gateways Of Soul To Incarnate Form;
I Call You Forth Lucifer, Lord Of Thaumiel's Throne;
Through Bodies Of Light And Shade;
To The Gates Of The Flesh;
Here Upon The Physical Plane;
I Call You Forth Great Red King Of Witch Gods;
To This World Manifest Both Within And Upon My Form;
I Call You Now In The Names And Elemental Power;
Of Air, Water, Fire And Earth;
With The Element Of Spirit, Open The Gateway;
Of The Realm Of The Greatest Gods;
To Enter This Body Of Man;
Horned Lord Of Fire, Sun Of Hecate;
I Call You Forth In Limitless Power;
To Flesh, Soul And Crystal Spirit;
To Awaken The Power Of Gods Within.

Sexual magick is initiated with the prayer of the *Crystalline Soul.* Lucifer will merge your soul and the crystal talisman with each other at the centre of the dark Widdershins vortex.

The Crystalline Soul

In Love, Ecstasy And Magickal Union;
I Merge At The Heart Of The Dark Star Throne;
With The Horned God Of The Witch's Craft;
At The Axis Of The Power Of The Great Demon Princes;
The Soul Of Man And Lord Of Ascending Flame;
Are One At The Centre Of Crystalline Power;
The Paths Of The Crystal Are The Maps Of The Soul;
As Soul, Witch God And Spirit Daeva Conjoin;
In The Love Of The Arte Of The Dark Witch Queen;
Here The Knowledge Of Hidden Power Is Revealed;
Along Emerald Paths In A Land Unseen.

Merging the Elemental Talisman with the soul creates a feeling akin to the touch of the Witch Gods when felt in the ecstacies of sexual magick. This is the touch and intimate knowledge, through spiritual ecstasy and communion, of the Daevas of the crystal. The ecstasy of the Daevas entering your soul raises the energy and power of this work to a magickal and sexual crescendo as their journey through the being carries them through every subtle gateway and energy point until in unity, at the point of orgasm, they explode forth riding upon Lucifer's flames through the crown centre.

The Elemental Talisman must be blessed and consecrated with the magickal sexual fluid that is now imbued with the kalas and magick of the Daevas of the crystal and the power of the Horned God of Witchfire.

A second act of sexual union is now performed under Lucifer's will and the journey is reversed. This time the soul is drawn out through the body to follow the path of the Daevas back into the Elemental Talisman. Through a myriad of crystalline corridors and tunnels, an entire network is revealed in magickal ecstasy deep within the emerald hue of the crystal. The crystal, the Daevas which reside within it and your soul enflamed with the power of Lucifer are forever conjoined in Atlantean gnosis at the eye of the second magickal climax. Through this crystalline link further gnosis may be retrieved and remembered, post-ritual.

Opening the Gate Of Uriens

In reverence and prayer the fully awakened and charged elemental crystal is placed into the energy and form of Uriens through the Gate of the Demon Prince of the Western Quadrant.

The crystal is consecrated, whilst saturated with the energy of the Demon Prince of the West, with an offering of your own Witchblood which is charged and flowing with Lucifer's flames. In the name of the Lord of All Demon Princes the elemental power of the Four Horsemen of the Great Gates of the Universe is now summoned, with this offering of blood, into the crystal talisman of Lucifer.

Prayer Of The Elemental Horsemen

With An Offering Of Mine Own Witchblood;
I Call To The Ancient Horsemen Of The Great Universal Gates;
Lords Of Dark Magick, Demon Prince Warriors;
Great Witch Gods Of The Paths Of The Endless Void;
I Call You Here In Lucifer's Name;
To The Gate Of Uriens;
The Western Path Of The Soul Of The Red Setting Sun;
With Blood I Open The Hidden Seals;
Of The Elemental Magick Of The Cardinal Lords;
To The Crystalline Lock Which Opens The Power;
Of The Horsemen Of Old At Uriens' Gate.

The power of the Demon Princes is drawn by the Lord and Master of the Four Guardians of the Void into the talisman from both sides of the vortex. All power is sealed within the crystal with a second offering of Witchblood and then bound within with Lucifer's seal of the Lord of the Demon Princes who stands at the Eastern Gate, before being removed from the centre point of Uriens' manifestation. The ritual is then complete and the circle may be closed. The crystal must be kept wrapped in white silk or linen in its own box either upon or within the altar of Lucifer.

Prayer Of The Witchblood Incarnate

The Winds Of Destruction And Change;
Which Carry The Secrets Of Ancient Magick;
Merge At The Western Gate;
When Fire And Water Conjoin;
To Ensorcell The Might Of The Demon Princes;
Whose Power Is Granted By Lucifer;
To They Who Spill Their Blood On The Crystal Of Belial's Earth;
Here Is Given The Secrets Of Dark Princes;
The Power Of The Elemental Magick Of The Gods;
By The Lords Of The Gates Of The Eternal Dark Void;
To The Child Who Is Blessed By Lucifer In Hecate's Name.

Elemental Power Of the Demon Princes

The fully energised and awoken crystal now contains the power to harness the elements. It may be used in the circle at the axis to direct the elemental flow, in microcosm, of the power of the Demon Princes at the circle's edge to affect and change in accordance with your own will the elements of the macrocosm.

With offerings of Witchblood the Elemental Talisman wields the power of Lucifer to control the Four Horsemen of the Apocalyptic Winds of Change, the spirits of the elements and their powers of creation and destruction. The Horsemen themselves may be deployed by one who has correctly mastered the Atlantean magick of the Elemental Talisman of Lucifer.

To summon the Horsemen all commands must be made with offerings of blood upon the crystal at the Western Gate. The Elemental Talisman cannot be used by one who has not awoken its Atlantean power. Those who try risk irreversible harm at soul level.

Summoning The Horsemen

From Before The World Of Man;
I Summon The Power Of The Atlantean Crystal;
Ensorcelled Within The Talisman I Hold;
That Which Is Blessed In Witchblood;
Its Power Awoken By Lucifer's Own Hand;
Through The Aethyrs I Call In The Name Of The Great Red King;
To The Horsemen As Lord Of The Path Of Witchflame;
Through The Gate Of The Last Red Setting Sun;
I Summon The God Of The Gates Of Amenta In Lucifer's Name;
In Flame I Call To The Prince Of The Realms;
Of The Fires Of Heaven And All Hell's Flames;
As Lord Of This Earth I Call To The Northern King;
The Demon Prince Of The Realm Of The Dragon's Path;
I Call Upon You Dark Gods;
With The Elements Ensorcelled Of Air, Water, Fire And Earth;
Bound In The Emerald Talisman Of Lucifer;
With the Blood Of The Great Horned God;
I Call Upon The Four Horsemen Of Ancient Legend;
I Summon You Forth Lucifer, Uriens, Hasmoday And Belial;
To Aid Me With Your Unlimited Eternal Power;
Ride Through The Dark Universal Gates Of The Gods;
To The Aid Of He Who is Both Kith and Kin;
To The Lord Of Spirit Who Calls You Forth;
Now By The Power Of The Perfect Red King;
Ride To This Point Of Worlds Conjoined;
Ride To Me Now In Lucifer's Name.

25
THE EMBRACE OF ATROPOS

"Stay the Left Hand that would needlessly bind in my name. I offer all power in all realms; But they who rule in tyranny shall know only servitude to the Thrones of Hell, Never ascending the Path of Flames to the realms of Gods in the worlds Before man." - LUCIFER

Of all the secrets and powers of the black artes it is not the ability to kill that is the most sought after. Mankind has never needed magick to kill. Violence is in our nature. Its use, when unnecessary, being another great failure in the balance of the ego. The greatest lure of all power, and one of the tests of the ego for they who possess this knowledge, is the ability to totally control the will of other beings. This power, like all malefic acts, has its rightful place. It is also one of the greatest tests given by the great spirits and Gods of the ancient world to those who walk the Path of Flame.

The Walking Dead

The gnosis of the powders of zombification, held by the Witch Priests of Atlantis, is one of the gifts acquired along the Path of Ghagiel during the transition of the soul through this realm. One who has undergone the initiations of Ghagiel's Path is able to energise the required elements used within this work, binding them within the catalyst of the curse to effect the desired result.

Sisters of Darkness

The curse of zombification has traditionally been delivered through the medium of a sacred powder. The knowledge of one such powder is given in the Atlantean realm. This is created from a mixture of large amounts of human bone and Deadly Nightshade combined with Cinnamon and selected herbs. The creation of this substance falls under the dominion of the Witch Gods. It is a rite of mental, physical and

spiritual subjugation which belongs to all three members of the Trident.

The creation of the sacred powder is a ritual which must be performed in a cast Widdershins vortex with the aid of the Three Dark Witch Queens of Fate, Fury and Wrath. The Moires grant gnosis of the selected herbs. These herbs are the offerings requested by the Sisters of Night. They are given in order to gain their favour and assistance in delivering the curse of zombification.

Sigil of The Moires

Once the Trident are present in full manifestation Belial is called forward, as Lord of the Earth upon which this curse will be delivered, to summon His Dark Sisters to the nearby astral plane before the ritual proceeds. Hecate is the supreme power who binds all energies and ancient beings together within Her dark cloak. In full Godform possession Lucifer will call the Dark Sisters to the point of very rare manifestation. All ingredients of the cursing powder are mixed together with the magick of the Horned God flowing through the gates of your soul.

Spirit of Atropos

The *Hymn to Atropos* is given as the powder is mixed with pestle and mortar at the heart of the circle. The current of the sacred chambers of Satariel, Ghagiel and Thaumiel, combined with magick from the Pathway of Ghagiel, is infused to the sacred powder to elevate its power

far above and beyond the restrictive hidden magickal seals which are placed upon work such as this by the spirits of the craft. The Dark Lady Atropos awakens the plant spirits and Daevas, combining them to become one deadly black avatar of ancient magick, under Lucifer's Eye in the vortex.

The spiritual power held within human bone and the effects of substances such as Scopolamine and Atropine which are contained in the primary ingredients of the zombification powders are greatly enhanced by the Dark Goddess of Fate.

The Daevas and spirits of the arte become an entity of the blackest magick, ensorcelled to the powder, capable of permeating the successive gateways of flesh, mind, and soul.

Hymn To Atropos

Witch Goddess Of Dark Dream Meadow;
Atropos Lady Of Evening Shade;
Seductive Queen Of All;
Gather The Spirits Of They;
Whose Fate It Is To Fall;
Into Your Loving Arms;
Never To Return To The Waking World;
For Yours Is The Power Of Soul Possession;
To Hold In Your Immortal Hand;
The Minds And Hearts Of They;
Who Are Granted In This Way As Sacrifice;
The Offering Of Flesh Is Mine To Control;
For The Black Witch Lady Of Eternal Fate;
Grants Unto Me This Servant Through The Curse;
In Return I Offer Their Immortal Soul.

Soul Binding

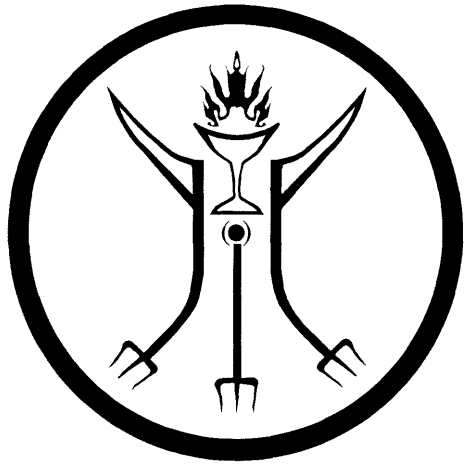
The powder should be contained within glass phials which are to be kept inside or upon the altar of Hecate. Under the watchful gaze of the Invincible Queen of the Dead they will stay until the curse of zombification is to be placed upon the intended victim. The curse is initially delivered when the gate of the flesh is transgressed by casting the powder into the eyes of the intended. It may also also be administered orally.

Shades of the ancient dead and the Goddess Atropos Herself will join the spirits of this black malefic arte to gain access to the inner being through the Gate of Entrancement. This is the portal created by the powder when it enters the eyes of the victim as the material plane manifestation of the black entity of this curse. It opens a pathway to the soul through the zombification of the body, giving immediate power over the victim as the will of Atropos, ensorcelled within the Flames of Lucifer is manifested upon the physical plane in the form of the black powder. The powder will pierce all protective spiritual boundaries.

The Incantation of the Path of Ghagiel must be spoken to the victim and the sigil of the Libation of Atropos, Her poison which flows from within Lucifer's Grail, must be placed in the victim's hand or upon their person as you tell them that their body, mind and soul are now yours.

Incantation Of Ghagiel's Path

From The Depths Of Time With This Sacred Seal;
From The Darkness Beneath The Realm Of Hell;
I Claim The Mind Through The Gate Of Flesh;
I Claim The Soul Through The Doorway Of The Mind;
With The Power Of Ghagiel's Hidden Path;
I Bind You In Lucifer's Name;
To The Queen Of The Realm Of Death.



Sigil of the Libation of Atropos

Immediately upon return to the temple or from within a place of solitude the sigil of the Libation of Atropos must be re-drawn, and the victim's name is written upon it, in blood. Powder from the phial that was used to deliver the curse is poured over the sigil as prayers of soul binding are given to Lucifer and Atropos. The entities and spiritual forces at work here are ancient and powerful. They work under the Goddess Atropos to subjugate the mind and soul of the victim. They will continue to work rendering the victim unable to function correctly, ultimately enslaving them to your will.

This magick existed in Atlantean times before the true names of Atropos, Her Sisters and the other Witch Gods were lost and forgotten by man.

The Prayer Of Soul Binding

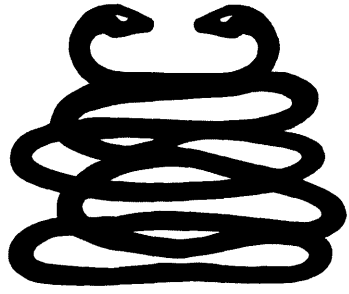
From The Darkest Mask Of The Great Horned God;
He Who Ruled In The Shadow Realms;
The Lord Of Fire And Chains;
I Summon The Power Of Soul Binding And Wrath;
I Ensorcell The Power Of The Spirit Of Dreams;
Through The Gate Of Entrancement;
I Bind This Soul Of They Who Are Named;

Upon This Sigil With Lucifer's Hands;
In Blood I Open The Path;
Of The Soul To The Realm Of The NightShade Of Wrath;
I Bind You Here In Lucifer's Name;
I Bind You With Witchblood;
Held By The Spirits Of The Great Atropos;
The Legions Of Shadow Have Stolen Your Soul;
Through The Flesh They Shall Enter;
The Heart Of Your Being;
To The Realm Of Eternal Sleep You Shall Fall;
Into The Arms Of The Lady Of Dark Seduction;
Bound By The Spirits Of The Ancient World;
Bound To The Ancestor's Bones Of Wrath;
Held To The Land Of Dark Dreams;
By The Ancient Witch Queen Of Fate;
Bound Forever By He Who Has Walked The Atlantean Path;
Your Soul Destiny Now In The Realm Of Atropos;
But First You Shall Serve Me As Spirit;
And Familiar Of Flesh;
For I Hold You Here In Black Magickal Binding;
Held Fast Through The Power Of The Witch's Craft;
Bound By Fate In Lucifer's Names.

Should the curse result in death of the physical body the soul can be summoned in a similar fashion to that of the unforgiven soul who is bound to the skull. It is raised and bound through the sigil of the Libation of Atropos which is placed atop the victim's grave and upon the object into which the soul, once bound, is to be housed. The rite is performed with the same protocol, protection and relevant governing powers in place as that of the ritual of the Binding Skull. The soul may also be bound to the human bone from which the original cursing powder was made.

Serpent of the Path

The zombification powder can be incorporated into an amulet of immense power to protect oneself from any kind of malefic attack. The amulet in which the powder will be kept must be one of silver. It must bear the symbol of the Black Serpentine Magick of Atlantis. The powder is mixed with your own blood under the full Godform possession of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. With the Blessing of Atropos and Her Dark Sisters Lachesis and Clotho upon the work it is then placed into the silver amulet.



Sigil of the Black Serpentine Magick of Atlantis

The Path of the Sacrifice

If the Way of Sacrifice has been opened, its power granted by Hecate, then the blood of a ritually sacrificed creature may be added to the powder. The soul of the beast is offered to the Witch Gods to be returned in honour to its spiritual dwelling. This enhances, tenfold, the already tremendous power of this amulet. The sacrifice is to be chosen by the Witch Gods and will be one of a warm blooded creature. If any sacrifice is made without the power of the Way of Sacrifice having been specifically granted by the Queen of Hell then the soul who performs this act will be bound for all time to the Dark Fate Atropos for their defiance of the Lore of the Witch Gods. If this power is possessed then the *Prayer of the Serpentine Amulet* is given as the sacrifice is made and the blood mixed with that of your own. The Serpent of the Path is summoned as your own Witchblood is mixed with the powder.

Prayer Of The Serpentine Amulet

To The Dark Gods Of Soul Death;
The Lords And Ladies Of Blackest Night;
In The Name Of The Ancient Dark Ways;
Of The Atlantean Craft;
I Offer The Blood Of Your Messenger In Sacrifice;
To Nourish The Powder Of Death;
The Amulet Of The Serpent Of The Path;
Is Bathed In The Blood Of The Wise;
And The Offering Of The Messenger Before Me;
The Soul Of This Beast Shall Return;
To Your Realm, Held Aloft By Belial;
In Love And In Honour;
For This Is Our Sacred And Ancient Tradition;
Yet Let It Now Be Said In This Arte;
As I Spill My Own Red Offering;
That All Who Falsely Offer The Blood Of Another;
Against The Will Of The Dark Witch Gods;
Shall Offer Not Blood But Their Own Soul;
All Paths Are Now Open;
All Seals Are Broken;
The Blood Of The Wise And The Messenger Of Gods;
Is Here Spilled Forth;
To Conjure The Greater Power Of This Ancient Arte;
Of The Black Magickal Amulet;
Of The Serpent Of The Deep Atlantean Path.

Summoning The Serpent Of The Path

From The Flesh Of Belial I Pour The Libation;
Of The Sacred Blood Of The Great Red King;
The Kalas Of The First Of The Elder Gods;
Hecate, Goddess Of Witchcraft;
And Queen Of All Hell;
Flow Through The Veins Of Lucifer;
This Is The Essence Of Fiery Wrath;
Which I Offer Here To The Dark Spirits Of The Arte;
As I Summon Forth Now;
The Serpent On The Black Atlantean Path;
With The Blessing Of The Three Dark Fates;
The Witch Queens Of Fury;
In The Names Of Lachesis, Clotho And Atropos;
I Open The Seals Of The Gates;
To The Serpent's Dark Lair;
I Call You Forth Now Ancient Force Of Night;
From Beneath The Realm Of Belial;
Rise Through The Paths Of The Gods At Ghagiel;
To Suckle The Blood Of Lucifer;
Rise To This Arte I Command You By All Witch Gods;
With The Blessing Of Atropos In Hecate's Name;
To The Amulet Of Silver You Shall Ensorcell All Power;
To The Witchblood Who Calls You Shall Be Bound;
To Destroy All Those Who Would Harm Me;
I Raise You With The Sacred Powder Of Soul Binding And Death;
I Raise You With Lucifer's Blood;
By The Lore Of Atropos;
Through Belial's Earth;
Here, Now, To This Arte In The Queen Of Hell's Name.

Once the power of the Serpent has infused itself within all the elements which have been mixed and blessed their energies are totally conjoined and the rite may be closed. The blood red powder must be allowed to dry within an altar of the Trident of Witchcraft. The powder is then placed inside the silver amulet and sealed and blessed in the names of

the Kings of Edom, the Lady of Nightshade and the Great Witch Gods of the Trident.

The Blessing Of The Amulet

Blessed Is The Serpent Of The Ancient Gods Of Wrath;
Blessed Is The Sacred Red Powder Of Death;
Blessed Is The Seal Of The Dark Atlantean Spirit;
The Desert Sands Of The Red King's Land;
Within The Amulet Of Atropos;
Is Blessed And Empowered By Edom's Dark Kings;
Its Black Magickal Essence Sealed Within This Amulet;
With The Kiss Of Death Of The Lady Of NightShade;
Laid Upon The Mark Of The Serpent;
In The Trident Of WitchCraft's Names.

The incredibly powerful talisman of black Atlantean magick will protect temple, home and all who dwell within from the severest and most powerful of malefic attacks. The blackest currents and avatars of destruction will be returned by the forces of Witchcraft to feed upon any who send them. Even the power of the curse of zombification is turned away by the Black Serpentine Amulet. While initial sickness due to the toxicity of the physically delivered powder will be encountered the power of the amulet, enforced by the Gods and spirits to whom it is both dedicated and bound will turn the vicious curse back upon the sender, bringing their soul under the control of your own will.

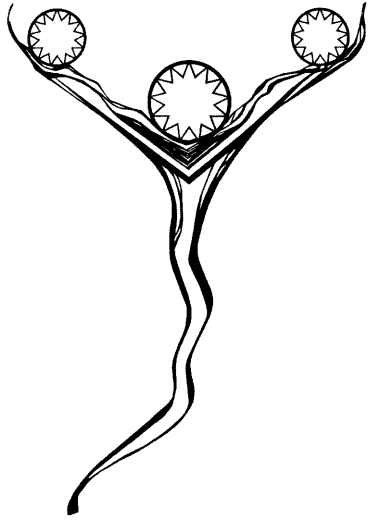
The amulet as a gift grants the wearer total protection. A curse returned by the powers and beings which this talisman conjures will not cease in its destruction of the person who sent it unless the amulet is buried and bound under the dominion and will of Hecate on a night of the full moon. If this is done correctly the vicious, retaliatory magickal assaults will cease; only to be resumed the moment the amulet is exhumed. Should the amulet be destroyed then the link may be broken, though there is no absolute guarantee that the retaliation will cease. If neither

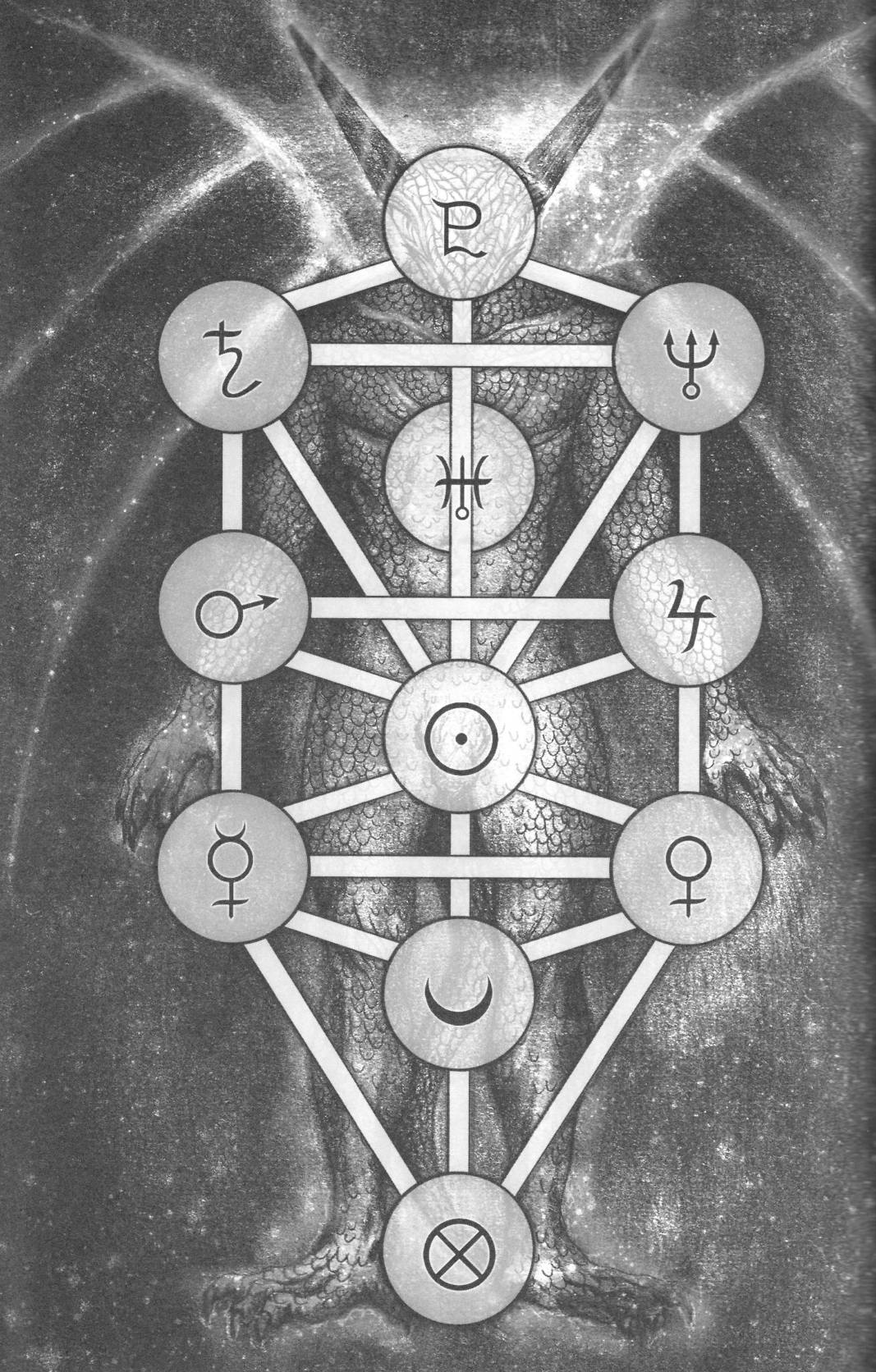
buried nor destroyed then the attacks will continue beyond the flesh to the soul, where even in physical death there will be no respite. Only the Trident can then halt this returned curse before the inevitable enslavement, by Atropos, of the attacker's soul.

BOOK SIX

THE

BOOK OF KEYS TO THE TEMPLE OF THE GODS





26
THE BODY OF LUCIFER

The universe of Atlantis is a web-like structure. This macrocosm which mirrored the body of the Goddess was created by Hecate upon the inner planes as a realm from which the Atlantean Gods could rule over the first race of man. No Abyss divided the Atlantean universe making its soul path one of much greater power than that of our own. In the depths below the Nightside this weblike soul path of power still exists as the birthplace of Gods.

After the fall of Atlantis and the banishing of its Gods to the depths Hecate created a new universe upon the inner planes from the macrocosmic body of Lucifer. The inter-dimensional path of the soul was brought into alignment with this new spiritual universe. For some, these revelations will be welcomed, freeing their souls and opening the gateways to that which they have always known existed. For others this knowledge, like the power of the Gods, will be too much to behold. Those who are not yet ready will cling desperately to that which they are too afraid to let go.

Lucifer, like the universe over which He rules, is both light and dark. This God is a paradox. If He were the consummate Devil of man, then all who would come to know Him would be devoured. Light and dark exist to nurture free will.

The faces of the Gods are reflected through both the Empyrean and Infernal realms. For those who wish to follow only the Empyrean path the Nightside realm beckons through the gateways of the soul trying to reach acceptance in the conscious minds of all who, in fear, deny their darker selves. In contrast, those who deny the existence of the Empyrean realm face the prospect of many further incarnations until the power of each side is mastered. The children of Hecate, under Lucifer, rule in both realms of man. Lucifer is a Janus God, His Horned Draconian form is His true face, but His image casts many reflections.

Without the polar opposites of the forces of light and dark there would be no free will. The balance of each creates the perfect environment

through which the will of the individual may flourish.

Tree of Darkness

The Tree of Night is the realm of the Witchcraft in the universe of man. As the darker side of Lucifer it holds the keys to the soul path of mankind. It is the realm in which the secret path of power, laid by the Witch Gods, exists.

Just as the opening and conjoining of the gates of Heaven and Hell in ritual opens the deeper Path of Knowledge, so the power of both sides of the Tree must be harnessed to master the path of the soul.

Temple of Power

A greater understanding of the two Trees which comprise the universe as its opposing reflections, like the Janus heads of Lucifer, may be attained through the ritual construction of His Body. This knowledge, granted by the Horned God Himself, creates a microcosmic universe of power within the temple. Once formed it will unlock the secrets of the origin of both Gods and men and the gnosis of their future paths, beyond even the veils of time.

The Body of Lucifer

The body of the Lord of Ascending Flame is created with the arte of the spirit pot and cauldron gateway. A pot for each of the eleven worlds of the tree is needed. This includes Daath. Each of the eleven pots must be large enough to inscribe the sacred sigils within. All work is to be performed from within a circle that is cast with the *Prayer of the Circle of Creation* under the full Godform possession of Hecate as First of the Elder Gods.

Prayer Of The Circle Of Creation

As Queen Of The Realm Of Endless Night;
I Cast The Cloak Of Magick;
Here I Encircle The Widdershins Path;
All Held Within Is The Realm;
Of The Lord Of The Dark Star;
The Black Swirling Stellar Gateway;
Is The Path Through The Eternal Dark Void.

First Among The Gods

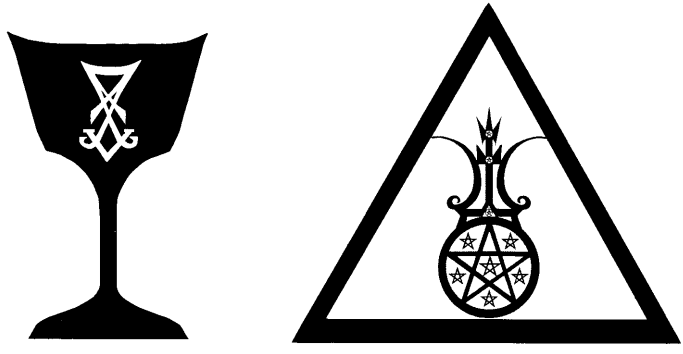
First, Before Lucifer, I Am She;
Who Rules All In The Void;
From The Darkness Was Formed The Lord Of Light;
The Great Horned King Of Ascending Flame;
As Queen Of Hell, I Stand As Goddess;
Of All Heaven And Earth;
As Mother Of Witchcraft;
I Open The Path Which Grants The Power;
Of Creation Which Flows From The Throne;
Of Stone In The Void To The Circle Of Witchcraft;
Granting The Thunder And Flame of Creation;
That From Which All Worlds Were Made;
The Body Of The Great Universal God Of Man;
Is Torn From My Flesh And Cast Into The Ground;
To Be Born Again Within This Temple;
That Which Lies In Belial's Earth;
The Body Of Lucifer Made In My Name.

Each spirit pot is marked inside, at its centre, with the Widdershins spiral from within the seal of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star. The planetary sigil of the realm upon the Tree to which the pot is to be attributed is to be inscribed within the spiral. The sigil of the crossed and conjoined powers of the gateways of the Demon Princes, which is the Master seal of Lucifer, is to be marked on the inside walls of the

pots at each of the four quarters. The pots must be marked with care so that they can be placed with all sigils in alignment to symbolise each pot having four cardinal gateways of power.

The inside lid of each pot is marked with the seal of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star. The spirit pot of Daath must be marked upon the outer spirals of the seal of the Lord of the Dark Star with the Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer. Without these in place the universal body that is created in microcosm will be one that is solely of the Empyrean realm and as such unable to access the secrets and powers of the Nightside. To not connect the microcosmic body to the Nightside could have damning consequences as this universal God body, once fully empowered and opened, becomes a part of the soul. The outsides of these spirit pot gateways are adorned with the sigils of the Witch Gods and the mark of the Trident itself. The spirit pot of Kether / Thaumiel must bear the mark of the Grail of Lucifer just above its planetary symbol. Above this is inscribed the Throne and Crown of Hecate.

When the pots are fully sigilised they are to be ritually empowered in the energies of the Demon Princes.



The Grail of Lucifer and the Throne and Crown of Hecate

Blessing Of The Demon Princes

Through The Bodies Of The Ancient Princes Of Power;
Flows The Dark Source Of All Atlantean Magick;
That Which Is Wielded By Priests Of Old;
And The Eternal Witch Gods Who Dwell;
Far Beyond The World Of Man;
Great Dark Lords Of The Cardinal Gateways;
Open Thy Seals And Empower This Arte;
Ensorcelled By Your Mighty Hands;
Let The Power Of The Void;
Flow To This Work Of Creation;
Of The Body Of Lucifer;
From Which Shall Be Drawn The Secret Gnosis;
Of All Power Of The Body Of The Great Horned God;
That From Which Was Created;
The Draconian Soul Path Of The World Of Man.

Beginning with Malkuth / Lilith and ending with Kether / Thaumiel the pots are now to be consecrated with an offering of your own Witchblood and sexual fluids imbued with the kalas of the Gods through the rites of sexual magickal communion with all three members of the Trident. This transforms each pot, in microcosm, into the realm of the respective worlds of the universal Tree denoted by its sigils. With each blooding and sexual consecration the pots are individually blessed and bound by the power of the Lord of the Dark Star as your Witchblood covers all sigils within and upon the pots.

Lord Of The Dark Stellar Gate

Crown Prince Of The Path Through The Void;
Gatekeeper To The Throne Of The Queen Of Hell;
Lord Of The Great Dark Star;
I Call Upon He Who Serves The Mighty Trident;
With Your Blessing, Empower These Gateways;
Of The Temple Body In This Arte Now Created;

In The Names Of The Gods Of The Trident Of Witchflame;
With Offerings Of Blood I Call You;
To Open The Pathways Of Darkness;
With The Power Of Your Throne;
From The Gateways Without;
To The Gateways Within.

Once empowered and consecrated all pots are wrapped in black silk and kept in the altar of Hecate until you are ready to create the God body of Lucifer.

Re-membering the Body of Lucifer

The universal Body of Lucifer should be buried beneath the temple floor. This may be performed outdoors if so desired. A temple location is a matter of choice between yourself and the Gods of Witchcraft. The orientation of the temple is important. The Body of Lucifer must be orientated North / South with the spirit pot of Kether / Thaumiel occupying the Northern point and Malkuth / Lilith occupying the Southern point. The four sigils of the crossed and conjoined power of the Demon Princes must all be correctly aligned to the relevant four main compass points.

Seeding the Universal Body

The body of Lucifer must be buried on the first night of a waxing moon. The circle is cast with the all-encompassing power of the Queen of the Endless Void. All gateways must be opened and their full power conjoined within the black Widdershins vortex of the Lord of the Dark Star, for this is the place of creation. The vortex at the heart of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star symbolises the eternal void in which the universe of man lies. The first spirit pots laid must be placed in the ground in the order in which the lightning flash of gnosis descends the Tree. This is carried out under the Godform of the Queen of Hell, Heaven and Earth performed to full possession. Each realm is laid with the

Blessings of the Bodies of Light and Flame.

Blessing The Bodies Of Light And Flame

Through All Pathways Of Universal Power;
The Spirit Of Man May Walk As A God;
Through Realms Of Light And Flame;
For The Body Of The Soul;
Is Made In The Image;
Of That Which Casts The Reflections;
Of The Light And The Dark In Lucifer's Name.

The microcosmic Body Of Lucifer is then ignited in Witchfire with the Sword of Hecate. The path of the Lightning flash is traced with the *Prayer of Lucifer's Fire.* This is the tracing of the second flash of lightning, the first being the actual laying of the pots. These are the two lightning flashes which descend the paths of light and dark respectively. The paths of the Tree itself which connect the worlds are then traced in the order in which they flow from Malkuth / Lilith to the Chamber of Kether / Thaumiel, the realm of the Grail. This is the symbol of life granted, returning through the veins of Lucifer to the realm of the Gods and is performed with the *Prayer of the Blood of Lucifer.*

Prayer Of Lucifer's Fire

The Fire Of Lucifer Is The Lightning;
Which Ignites The Life Of The Soul;
Seeded In The Worlds Of Man;
Created By The Gods Of The Ancient Witchcraft.

Prayer Of The Blood Of Lucifer

The Gnosis Of The Magick Of The Universal Path;
The Quest Of The Soul Through The Gateways Of Power;
From Incarnate Form To Lucifer's Throne;
Is The Flow Of The Life Of The Great Horned God;
Through The Veins Of The Cosmic Body;
For It Was From The Blood Of Lucifer;
That Was Created And Seeded Within The Planes;
The Gifts Of Life And The First Souls Of Man.

The First Blood of The Earth

Each pot is now covered over and buried, in the order in which they were originally laid in the ground. The spirit pots which are now the worlds, in microcosm, of the universe, are sealed in the Earth with a single drop of your own blood. This is the symbol of Lucifer who seeded the very first souls of mankind when He spilled His blood in the sand at the First Altar of the Witch Gods which now lies upon the inner planes of the Atlantean universe.

Prayer Of The First Father

To Each World I Grant The Blood Of The Father;
The Life Of The Soul Within;
Shall Flow From The Essence Of The Perfect Red King;
For My Flesh Is That Of All Gods;
My Blood Flows Through The Souls Of All Men;
I Am He Who Was Carved;
From The Flesh Of The Great Dark Mother;
I Am Lucifer, Horned Lord Of Freedom;
Great Red King Of Soul Transformation;
Lord Of All Gods And First Father Of Man.

The single drop of blood upon the Earth where each world is buried is the Seal of the First Father through which Lucifer will ignite the microcosmic Tree, opening the gateways within.

The gateways of the Tree and its interconnecting paths may be accessed one full lunar cycle from the time at which the last drop of blood was seeded into the Earth. The Tree of power that you have created should be overlooked by the Gateways of the Demon Princes in the temple. The point at which the Princes' energy is crossed and conjoined, the axis of the cast circle, should sit within the centre point of the Daath sphere on the Tree. The mighty Cerberus is called to guard the temple perimeter. The temple Tree is the living microcosm through which the macrocosmic power of the universe itself may now be drawn.

The Tree becomes the living Body of Lucifer. Its power; conjoined to your soul through the offerings of Witchblood and sexual fluid given in its creation; allows you to travel, your being encased by the Body of the Tree itself, to all realms of the universe from within this temple.

In ritual communion within the temple the microcosmic universe will become an oracular gateway to the Horned God Himself. Gnosis of the ruling Gods of the many realms of the universe may be attained by one who masters drawing the power of the universe through the Temple Body of Lucifer.

The Body of Lucifer will remain a reservoir of universal power, through which even the energies of the limitless void may be drawn. Linked to all parts of the self the God Body of Lucifer will increase, not only the flow of gnosis, but also the energy and strength of the being. This process armours the soul, altering its own energies.

Once the Tree has been laid in the Earth for nine full moon cycles this constant flow of Lucifer's universal energy becomes in all ways eternal to this place. Should the temple Tree be destroyed the power flow will not be interrupted. It will continue flowing to your soul through the inner planes as the body of the Tree and your soul will have now become one.

After the cycle of thirteen full moons the power flowing through the temple Body of Lucifer greatly elevates the soul's own vibration. The soul, through this work, gains mastery of the universe in which it dwells and power beyond the gates of these realms. Many undiscovered secrets of the universe, upon both light and dark sides of the tree, will be revealed in oracular transmission and dimensional gateway transition.

Merging with the microcosmic Tree allows your soul and the temple to become one conjoined body of Lucifer. Through interdimensional exploration huge amounts of energy and gnosis may be channelled directly into the temple body of the Tree. This gnosis can be accessed by others through meditative connection to the Body of Lucifer. Connection is attained at the axis where the energies of the Demon Princes conjoin through their outer gateways. The Tree acts as a body of sustenance for the soul who created it once they become discarnate, should they wish to continue their work within this temple after the transition of physical death.

Connection to the Temple Body of Lucifer grants deeper gnosis of His role as Horned God of Thaumiel. His role as First Father is further illuminated and a greater understanding of His place in the cosmology of the Gods is attained. The complete gnosis of the Path of Flame can also be seen, its culmination in the acquisition of the three Crowns of Divinity being glimpsed in the realm of Atlantis.

27
THE LIGHTNING OF THE WITCH GODS

"The consummate Path of the Ascended soul is the Gnosis,
Of the Heavenly Heights and the Mastery of the Depths of Hell!" - LUCIFER

The culmination of the Great Work of soul transmutation within this book is the opening of the Gate of Thaumiel's Moon. Transition through this Gate may have been achieved by those who have reached the Throne of Hecate, claiming the first Great Crown of Divinity through the successful performance of the Rites of the Phoenix and the Silver Star Gate. That however is not the consummate opening of Thaumiel's Moon within the soul.

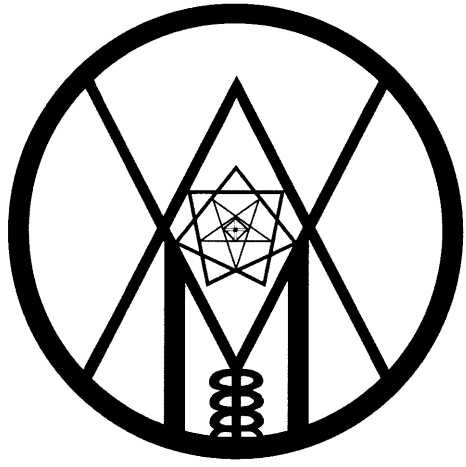
The Path of The Third Lightning Flash

Each soul has its own star. Part of the Great Work of soul transition is to connect to this star. Those who open the Gate of Thaumiel's Moon become forever connected to their individual star at soul level. The star is Lucifer's gift to those who walk the Path of Flame. Their destiny is one of ascension beyond the worlds of man. While still incarnate they are the living avatars of the Witch Gods through which the pure currents of power of these great beings are earthed to the physical incarnate realm of man, entering the energy centres and Dragon Lines of this world. The souls of all those who achieve this may forever live in the realm of the stars which shall never burn out.

Once the stellar power begins to flow to the soul the kalas which flow from the Eyes of Hecate, Lucifer and Belial will further illuminate the hidden Atlantean tunnels which open beneath the Tree of Night. The descent begins at Thaumiel.

Opening the Gateway of Thaumiel's Moon

This gateway of soul power is the last tunnel in the Nightside realm to be opened before the depths are entered to pursue this evolving spiritual destiny. The gateway is opened with the Key to the Moon Gate of Thaumiel in ritual over which all three Witch Gods of the Trident must preside in full physical manifestation. The sigil of the Key to the Gateway of Thaumiel's Moon must be carved in dark wood for this work.



The Key to the Moongate of Thaumiel

The ritual commences with the Godform assumption of Lucifer. As Lord of Thaumiel and Master of the Path of Flame it is Lucifer who must open the Gateway of Thaumiel's Moon, both inter- dimensionally and within your soul.

The Key is empowered within the individual energies of the Demon Princes. It is then blessed in Lucifer's name at the axis of conjoined energies within the circle. The Key must now be drawn in your own Witchblood upon virgin parchment and offered in prayer to the Gods of the Trident of Witchcraft through the medium of flame.

The Key To The Realm Of Eternal Stars

In The Name Of The Lord Of Magickal Fire;
I Open The Paths Of The Demon Princes;
The Four Great Witch Gods Of The Dark Outer Realms;
To Empower The Key To The Gate Of Thaumiel's Moon;
Beyond The Incarnate Life Is The Path Of The Soul;
Chosen By The Witchkin Of The Great Dark Goddess;
I Am He Who Shall Forever Burn With Lucifer's Flame;
My Fire Is The Power Of The Greatest Witch Gods;
Which Shines From A Realm Where The Stars Never Set;
Eternally Cast Over Belial's Earth.

Blessing Of The Lord Of Thaumiel

At The Centre Of All Power;
I Hold The Key To The Outer Gate Of Stellar Realms;
In The Heart Of The Great Dark Star Vortex;
I Call For The Blessing Of Lucifer;
The Lord Of The Highest Throne;
Of The Universe Of Man;
Is The Greatest Red King Of Ascending Flame;
Who Opens The Path Beyond Thaumiel's Throne;
To The Soul Child Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Who Stands Here At The Axis Of Power;
To Call For The Blessing Of The Mighty Horned King;
Upon The Key To The Gate Of Thaumiel's Moon;
To Unlock The Stellar Kalas Of Eternal Gods;
And Release Their Power From The Path Of The Soul;
To The Mind And Body Of Incarnate Man.

Prayer Of The Heights And The Depths

With The Blood Of Lucifer;
Drawn From The Flesh Incarnate Upon Belial's Earth;
Which Flows With The Kalas;

Of The Great Dark Queen;
I Open The Seal Of Thaumiel's Moon;
Through The Fires Of Soul Transition;
Conjured In The Name Of The Perfect Red King;
From The Depths Of The Realms Of Atlantis;
To The Heights Of The Gates Of The Star Beyond The Star;
From Edom To Eden The Gateways Are Open;
For He Who Walks Now To The Gate Of Moon;
Beyond Lucifer's Throne;
This Is The Path Of True Soul Power;
For None Can Know The Pleasures Of Heavens;
Lest Their Soul Has Mastered The Pathways Of Hell.

The carved and empowered Key of the Moon Gate of Thaumiel is to be consecrated and its sacred glyph manifested within the circle of arte, linking it between all worlds, with an offering of your own Witchblood. Lucifer must be petitioned for the opening and conjoining of the Gate of the Moon of Thaumiel with that of its counterpart which is soon to be inscribed upon, and opened within, your own soul during this rite.

The Dark Moon Gate Of Thaumiel

With The Taloned Hand Of The Horned Red King;
My Soul Is Inscribed With The Seal;
Upon The Gateway Of Thaumiel's Moon;
The Path Of The Gods Shall Open Without;
Their Power Flowing Down To The Heart Of My Soul;
This Is The Work Of Lucifer;
The True King Of Kings;
He Who Makes Gods Of Ascended Man;
At The Gate Of The Moon;
Of The Horned King's Realm I Stand;
Beyond The Crown Of Thaumiel;
The Soul Of Man Alone In The Void;
Where Stand In Worship Of The One Great Queen;
The Ancient Dark Gods Of Khem;

The Gateway Without Becomes The Path;
To The Gateway Within;
As Heavens Descend;
The Hells Shall Rise;
Here Is The Path Of Belial;
For All Who Ascend Through The First Star;
Shall Know The Path Of The Red Setting Sun;
I Stand As The Lord Of The Heights And The Depths;
As One Who Shall Open Forbidden Gates;
From The Sky The Light Of My Fires Forever Shall Burn;
To Illuminate The Path For Others;
That Which Descends Beneath The Setting Sun.

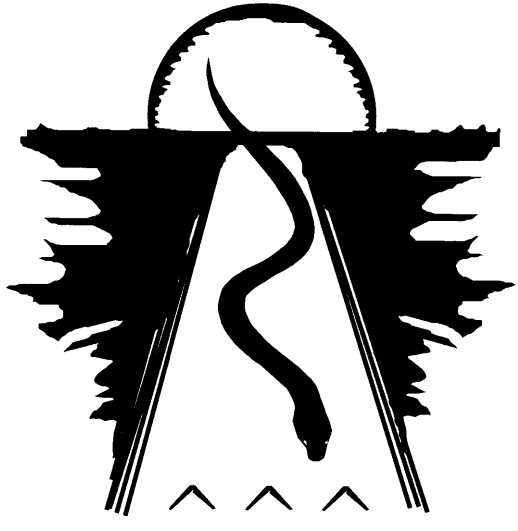
The sigil is to be taken to the Northern quarter. You must now call upon the kalas of the Dark Queen to open the Three Eyes of the Gods of the Trident, illuminating the path of the eternal soul through Stellar heights and Atlantean depths. With the sigil held in your projecting hand the circle is broken. As Lucifer you walk beyond the Cloak of Hecate to the First Gateway of the Path of the Third Lightning Flash.

The Prayer of the Lightning Flash must be given to Hecate before the circle is re-joined. The energy beyond the circle at the Nothern Gate is that of the conjoined powers of the stellar currents of the Dark Queen and the ancient Atlantean magick of the depths, the realm over which Belial stands guard. The opposing polarities meet within the being to open the gateway through the fabric of the soul. This gateway is created by the manifestation of the Key sigil upon the soul itself. The opening of the gateway gives rise to a sensation of something huge expanding from within, as it allows the vast currents of the heights and the depths to conjoin within your soul.

Third Lightning Flash Upon The Path Of Flame

From The Throne Of The Queen Of Hell;
The Eye Of Hecate Opens;
To Unleash The Gnosis;
Of The Third Hidden Path;
Of The Power Of The Sacred Lightning Flash;
The Flame Of The First Dark Mother;
Ignites The Fires Of The Eye;
Of The Father At Lucifer's Throne;
Through The Red Sulphurous God;
From The Gate Of Thaumiel's Moon;
To The Eye Of The Dragon, Belial, Which Opens;
The Depths Below Ghagiel's Path;
That Which Leads The Soul;
Far Below The Realm Of Thaumiel's Thrones;
The Path Of Fire Through The Atlantean Worlds;
Is The Path Of The Soul To Godhood, Now Shown.

At the Nothern Gate the ether will show glimpses of the realm of the stars above and that of the path below the horizon of the setting sun. The latter is the Serpent's Gate to the Atlantean Path of Flame.



The rite is consummated and the new pathways sealed open in sexual magickal communion at the heart of the circle. The converging energies which flow through the Three Eyes of The Witch Gods of the Trident are the forces which forever conjoin your soul to the star that is chosen for it. The glyph of the star is marked upon the soul by the hand of Lucifer. Each glyph is unique to both the star and the individual soul to which it is joined. The journey of the soul upon the tides of sexual magick through previously unopened gateways of ancient Witchpower is one which reveals many secrets of both the past and future of the races of men and Gods. Once the journey is complete the ritual is closed.

The flow of gnosis will continue long after the evening ritual has been completed. The pure currents which flow to your soul contain increased power and knowledge. The very essence of the Gods themselves is being earthed through the soul gate to the incarnate and surrounding inner planes. This is the beginning of cosmic consciousness, but not the totality of it.

Secrets of the Gods

The vast gnosis which is released to the being through the interwoven currents of the Trident of Witchcraft illuminates the fate of the soul who may now choose whether to ascend at the end of this incarnation through the Gateways of Thaumiel's Moon to the realm where the stars never set or descend now to the Atlantean depths to follow the Path of Flame into the realm of the birthplace of Gods and undertake the transmutations and tests of the divine body.

First Goddess

The currents of Thaumiel's Moon bring with them the gnosis of universal creation. The Great Dark Goddess is seen before the time of the universe of man, drawing the power of the void into Herself, breathing its pure black limitless energy into Her Titan form, creating whole worlds within Her own being from this dark matter. Once formed the worlds are birthed and cast into the void. This is the formation of solid incarnate

worlds over which the Gods preside. This is the primary, but not the only, method through which worlds are created.

The Ark of Souls

In the last moments of each universe Lucifer, as First Father of all Gods and men, collects chosen souls who still remain within the veils of time and who have not yet ascended beyond the realms of the stars. These souls are carried, along with other spiritual beings, within the Ark of Souls to be seeded into the worlds of newly born universes which will unfold and be re-born from the death of the old one. They are sealed into the inner planes with the blood of Lucifer, spilled from His own veins, which nurtures soul life. The blood of Lucifer which flows into the inner planes of new worlds is the creation and seeding of all new life in the name of Hecate. The souls delivered from the Ark will ascend as the first masters of the newly born races to aid the work of the Gods who will rule here. These new Gods are those who have transcended in divinity through the successful completion of the Path of Flame.

The souls of the realm of stars which never set shall be cast forth from the skies of the old dying universe to the newly created ones. These eternal beings are the immortal avatars of the Great Witch Queen who shall shine their wisdom and guidance alongside the teachings of the newly born Gods who rule in these realms and worlds of distant aeons. The stars inhabited by these souls are gateways which fold in upon themselves when the universe dies, re-opening to reify the kalas of the Dark Queen in the newly birthed universes across the endless void.

The Gateway of Souls

"Lucifer, as the Light Bringer, is the Witch God who brings the Knowledge Of Change unto man for He is the Lord of the Universe in this Age." - **Hecate**

The power of the Gateway of Souls is revealed to grant understanding of the World Soul, its destiny and the power of the Gods. Lucifer is Lord of the Cosmic Gates of Power and Master of the Gate of All Souls. The Gate of All Souls is a universal portal created by Hecate. It is shown to all newly created and ascended Gods granting them a connection to its power. Once seen they may not again return to the gate without Lucifer to guide them. The Gods of each realm relay gnosis of their respective worlds through their connection to the Gate. This is the process through which the world soul of each individual realm is weighed. This gnosis is conveyed to Hecate. The Gate of Souls lies beyond the throne of the Dark Queen in the distant void shrouded from all but the greatest Seven Elder Gods. Only Hecate may view the Gate alone.

The highest and greatest of Gods must pass through the Gate undergoing their own divine transmutations to be empowered by its energies. Only seven have transcended this portal under the will of Hecate.

The Gate of All Souls is that in which the World Soul of Atlantis was weighed before the decision to earth the currents of destruction was made. It is Lucifer's role to weigh the World Soul. The soul of this world will be once again weighed three hundred and forty six years from the date of the release of this book. The irony of this gnosis is that beyond the veils of time in the chaos of the void, the World Soul has already been weighed! It is the Final Judgement that will be in three hundred and forty six years within the time of man. This is the time remaining for the beings incarnate upon this world to bring its soul back into balance.

Since the fall of Atlantis and the reduction of the numbers of a race fallen in corruption the people of the Earth plane have flourished. The numbers will once again be reduced if the World Soul is not brought back into balance by man. Eventually the race will again flourish.

Pathway Of Kings

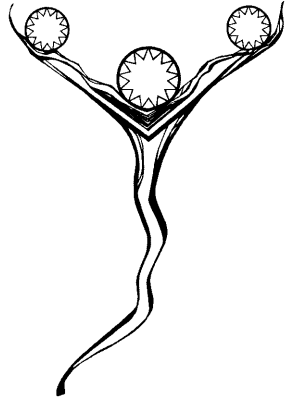
The burden of knowledge that is released through the performance of this work is one of the soul who must decide whether to ascend to the realm of the stars beyond their current incarnation or follow the Path of Flame in their soul quest for the Crowns of Divinity.

The opening of Thaumiel's Moon delivers the soul, in Lucifer's hands, to the outer gateway of the Atlantean universe. Those who have walked the Path of Ghagiel in soul transmutation may enter this realm of the depths through the rites of Forbidden Wisdom.

It is here that the Mask of Belial is removed. As Demon, Angel and Lord of this Earth, Belial is the Witch God who is guardian of souls between the depths of Atlantis and the Dark Queen's throne. As Lord of the Heights and the Depths He is the guide between Edom and Eden.

The Dark Queen will increase the powers of High Priestess and Magus within the souls of all who wish to enter the Atlantean realm. This heightened vibration is necessary to achieve success in these depths. As is the perfect balance of these two currents.

The sigils of the paths of light and dark and the deeper Atlantean universe are shown in the glyph which is received after the transition through the Gate of Thaumiel's Moon. This shows the three realms of power. The Atlantean universe is the Path of the Lightning Flash of Lucifer in the depths of the realms of Forbidden Knowledge and Wisdom far below the Nightside Tree.

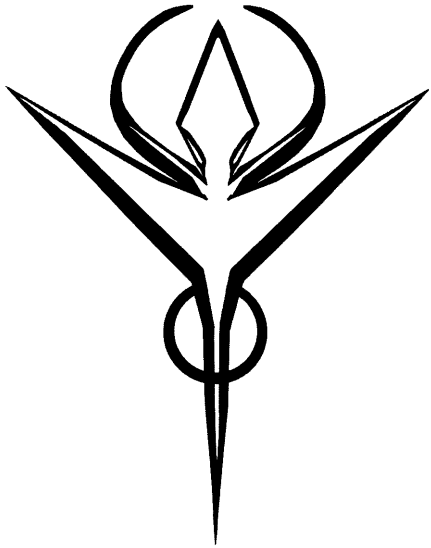


Soul Fire

The outer gate of Atlantis is sealed. Belial is the guide in this realm. By the will of Hecate the soul may open the Atlantean Seal, descending the Path of Flame to undertake the tests of the Gods and face the Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames.

To walk beyond the Seal of Atlantis is to have mastered the power and completed the Great Work of the Qlippothic Nightside realm. The Flame of the Father carries, ensorcelled within it, the pure current of power that is essential to the survival of the soulform in the Atlantean realm; the birthplace of Gods. This Flame, whose flow is increased to empower the soul in these depths, is the 66 current, the pure life giving Soul Fire of Lucifer.

The Great Work of the Qlippothic realm is finished in earnest in the Atlantean depths at the First Altar of the Witch Gods. This is where the second Great Crown of Divinity is found in the Desert of Arkos. This desert is the gateway to the Temples of the Ancient Atlantean Gods. It may be found in the depths by the devoted soul who walks the Path of Flame of the Perfect Red King.



The Atlantean Seal

EDITION NUMBER

/

THIS WORK IS PUBLISHED IN TWO

STRICTLY LIMITED HAND NUMBERED EDITIONS.

A STANDARD EDITION OF 999 COPIES BOUND IN SHIMMERING

MIDNIGHT BLUE CLOTH, STAMPED IN GOLD WITH THE SEAL OF THE

PERFECT RED KING OF SULPHUR AND

A SPECIAL DELUXE EDITION OF 66 SLIPCASED COPIES BOUND IN

FULL BLOODRED GOAT, AND GOLD STAMPED WITH

THE CARDINAL CROWN OF THAUMIEL,

SIGNED AND SIGILLISED BY THE AUTHOR.

Notes